

Dictionary of the Arapaho Language

First Edition by Zdenek Salzmann, 1983

**Second Edition by Jeffrey Anderson, Arapahoe School, and
Northern Arapaho Language and Culture Commission, 1998**

**Third Edition by Alonzo Moss, Sr. and Avalene Moss
Glenmore, 2002**

**Fourth Edition by Andrew Cowell, with Alonzo Moss, Sr.,
William C'Hair, Wayne C'Hair, Arapahoe Immersion School,
and elders of the Northern Arapaho Tribe, 2012**

**Permission is hereby granted to all individuals and institutions of the Northern
Arapaho Tribe and Southern Cheyenne and Arapaho Tribe to reproduce this
document as needed for personal and educational use, as well as to any
educational institution which offers instruction in the Arapaho language, for the
same uses. All other reproduction is restricted by copyright.**

Copyright: Northern Arapaho Tribe, Ethete, Wyoming, USA, 2012

This edition of the Arapaho dictionary has several new features compared to previous editions.

First, an effort has been made to include new words for modern items. This includes the results of meetings held in June 2008 and March 2012 by elders specifically to create new words, and also words in use at the Ethete and Arapahoe Immersion schools that have been documented. This also includes detailed words for activities such as basketball, which were not included in earlier editions. New entries exist for e-mail, text-message, website, homepage, the Internet, Facebook, Twitter, cell-phone, and a number of other items. In some cases, no official new word has been designated, and no word seems to be in popular use, but an individual elder has suggested a word. These are labeled "suggested word" in the accompanying entry.

Secondly, more examples have been added for many entries, and clarifications of meaning and part of speech have been added as well, to make the dictionary more complete and easier to use.

Third, an effort has been made to standardize spellings, especially where the same word is spelled differently in different entries. A "formal" spelling style has been used. The biggest difference between this formal style and everyday speech comes in words like Nih'oo3oo 'white man,' which in everyday speech would often be said Nihoo3oo, or booo 'road,' which in everyday speech would often be said bo'o. Speakers can easily pronounce the words in this way if they want, and even write them this way, but here we have tried to produce the slow, careful pronunciation. The main reason for this is that users can always "reduce" words from nih'oo3oo to nihoo3oo or booo to bo'o if they want, but if only nihoo3oo and bo'o are listed, it is very hard for non-native speakers to go back to the "full" form and know what is missing. Wherever you see three vowels in a row, for example, feel free to pronounce them as vowel-stop-vowel.

Fourth, we have tried to add more colorful and fun words, to allow users to spice up their conversation. See the entries for 'heck' or 'darn' or 'lost' (gambling) or 'drunk.'

Fifth, we have added place names for Oklahoma, expanding beyond the Northern Arapaho area, as well as names for plants and animals of that area. In a number of cases, old words documented in archives have been included, though they may not be in use any longer.

Sixth, some personal names of important individuals have been added.

Finally, we have put (?) question marks after entries which are unclear, at least to the editor. We suspect that the spelling or meaning may be wrong in these entries, but have not been able to check them yet. They could be correct, however: the question marks reflect the limitations of Andrew Cowell's knowledge of Arapaho, perhaps. But users should ideally check with an elder before using forms with (?) after them.

Be aware that there are many thousands of additional words which could still be added, many documented in notes and texts recorded by Andrew Cowell. Many of these words refer to old cultural items or practices, or to specific birds, animals, plants, or place names. There are also many uncommon (but often highly expressive) words which we hope to add to a future edition.

Pronunciation and the Arapaho Alphabet

Consonants: b, c, h, k, n, s, t, ʒ, w, x, y, '

Vowels: e, i, o, u

Short vowels:

e as in English 'bet'

i as in English 'bit'

o as in English 'hot'

u as in English 'put'

Long vowels:

ee as in English 'bat' but held longer

ii as in English 'beat' but held longer

oo as in English 'caught' but held longer

uu as in English 'food' but held longer

Triple vowels:

Triple vowels occur with either a pronunciation ée-é, íi-í, óo-ó and úu-ú or else with a pronunciation é-ee, í-ii, ó-oo, ú-uu. They form two separate syllables, but without a consonant between the vowels. The word 'road' is pronounced bóóó, while the word tepee is pronounced níinon

Vowel combinations:

ei as in English 'wait'

ou as in English 'boat'

oe as in English 'bite'

Long vowel combinations: the vowel combinations can occur long as well as short:

eii, often pronounced ei'ei

ouu, often pronounced ou'ou

oeo, often pronounce o'oe

Consonants:

b	roughly as in English, but more like b before other consonants or finally
c	like English j but without any puff of air, but more like ch before other consonants or finally
h	like in English
k	like English g but without any puff of air, but more like k before other consonants or finally
n	like in English
s	like in English, but always s sound, never z
t	like English d but without any puff of air, but more like t before other consonants or finally
ʒ	like English th 'thin', never as in 'that'
w	like in English
x	as in German 'lach'
y	like in English
'	glottal stop, as in the middle of oh-oh! in English

parentheses indicate sounds which are pronounced in slow, careful pronunciation, but often dropped in rapid everyday pronunciation

See the Arapaho Language Project website:

<http://www.colorado.edu/csilw/alp/index.html>

This website has sound files to illustrate pronunciation (as well as many grammar lessons, also with sound files)

Abbreviations:

anim.	animate subject or object
inan.	inanimate subject or object
subj.	subject of sentence
obj.	grammatical object of sentence
excl.	exclusive (we)
incl.	inclusive (we)
obv.	obviative
sg.	singular
pl.	plural
voc.	vocative, address form
c.f.	means 'compare to'
e.g.	means 'for example'

See the Appendix for further explanation of these terms, and for advanced users:
The Arapaho Language, by Andrew Cowell with Alonzo Moss, Sr. Boulder:
University Press of Colorado, 2008.

A

ABANDON it was abandoned: nihnooto'; he (she) was abandoned: nihnoo3eiht; he (she) abandoned him (her): nihnoo3oot

ABBREVIATE it (e.g., a person's name) is abbreviated: niitou'kuuhu'

ABDOMEN (someone's) abdomen: wonot, pl. wonotno; my abdomen: nonot; his (her) abdomen: hinot

ABDUCT he (she) abducted him (her): heniixoyooniihoot

ABJECT I am in an abject state: 3onoonouubeihinoo (means: "lazy," "sad," "low," and "despondent")

ABLAZE it is ablaze (burning bright): noo'ohutee'

ABLE I am able (I am capable of accomplishing a task): nii'eeniinoo; I am able to handle (manage) it: nii'enowoo; I will be able to handle it: heetni'enowoo; he (she) is able to handle it: nii'eno'

ABLOOM they are abloom: konoo'okuunoo'ou'u

ABODE (home): niinowoohut; his (her) abode: hiniinowoohut

ABOLISH he (she) is abolishing it: neeneenontiit; abolish (destroy) it completely!: neneenonitii

ABORTION she had an abortion (presumably): he'ih'etenowuuneih hiniisoon

ABOUT bebene (approximately); about two or three days: bebene niis wo'ei3 neesiiis; I am about to go: heeyeihce3ei'oonoo; it is about time for me to eat: heeyeihbii3ihinoo; he (she) is just about here, almost here: heeyeihno'useet; he (she) told me a story about long ago: nih'oo3itooneinoo hi'iihi' teecxo'; I head about him (her): nihniitowoo3o'; I am telling about him (her): henei'towoo3o'

ABOVE hihcebe'; the clock is hanging above where you are sitting: he'iyoo honouu3i' hihcebe' heetoh3i'okun

ABOVE ALL it is most important above all: ceebe'eico'ouute'

ABRUPT it is abrupt (sudden): koxuuten teebinoo'oo' (means: breaking suddenly)

ABSCESS beniini hesiwo

ABSENT I am absent (not there): neihooweentoot; I am absent (not here): neihooweentoo; my husband was absent from the meeting: nees hih'oweentoo nih'iitoh'eenetiitoni' (from where they were talking)

ABSENT-MINDED he (she) is absent-minded (forgets a lot): noonih'ihiniit

ABSORB I am absorbing it (soaking up liquid): hii3konootowoo

ABUSE he (she) is being abusive: hononot'noohoet (verbal abuse) (?); noononooxo3ihetiit (harm physically)

ABYSS niiconiteto'wuu'ooni' (without bottom); niiconitetouhu'

A CAPPELLA niikonouniibeit'it (without accompaniment)

ACADEMICS neyei3ooot ("learning")

ACCELERATE (faster) nohohooniit'hi'

ACCENT (style of speech) he (she) speaks with an accent: niice'eseitit; they speak with an accent: niice'eseiti3i'

ACCEPT I will accept it (anim. or inan. obj.) for you: heetniitowuune3en (also means: "I will take it from you"); I will accept it (e.g., a gift or what is said): heetxouwoteneetowoo

ACCESS I have access to this: heetno3ontouni'

ACCIDENT he (she) is in an accident: ceetenowoot (also means: "in trouble"); he (she) found the key by accident: nihcee3bii'ino' koonootoo'hoe; he (she) did it by accident: nihcee3toot; my son was in a car accident (turned over his car): neih'e nih'i3eckuu3oot hitotiiw

ACCLAIM they yell in acclamation: hoowooni3i' (men used to say "yeihii," women would yodel); yelling as acclamation: kookokoceii' (old word)

ACCOMMODATE I accommodated him/her (provided housing for the night): nih'eteiniho'

ACCOMPANY I will accompany you: heetnii3neniibe3en (means: "I will live in company with you"), heetnii3oone3en (means: "I will go with you"); I am accompanying you (sg.): nenii3oone3en; I will accompany you (pl.): heetnii3oone3enee; I will live with you: heetnii3oone3en

ACCOUNTS (financial) hiteyeiniini noh hoxuuheiyo3onohoe (means: "credits and payments"); accounts office: hiteyeiniini ce'exoowu'

ACCUMULATE it is accumulating, adding up: woo'to'oo'; they are accumulating: woo'to'ou'u

ACCUSE I am accusing you: hoo3oowube3en; he (she) is accusing me: hoo3oowubeinoo; he (she) is accusing him (her): hoo3oowuwoot; don't accuse me!: ciibehcih'o3oowuwu; don't (pl.) accuse me!: ciibehcih'o3oowuwu'; I accused you: nih'oo3oowube3en; he (she) accused his (her) friend: hiniiteh'eihoh (obv.) nih'o3oowuwoot; heetniibooho3en

ACCUSTOMED I am accustomed to it: nonoo3iitowoo; I am accustomed to my life-style: nonoo3iitowoo neesiine'itiinoo; I am accustomed to (used to) it: nonooteihnoo

ACE (in cards): neniixou'usi'; two aces: neniisei'i neniixou'usi'i

ACHE it is aching: seesiino'oo'; I have a stomachache: seesiinbee3ei'oonoo, seesiinnotonoo'oonoo; I have a stomachache accompanied by diarrhea: heesoteenoo; he (she) has a headache: seesiine'eixoot; I ache all over: beisesiino'oonoo; I am aching all over (here and there): beiseneesesiino'oonoo; my bones are aching: seesiinoxonou'o'oonoo; I have an earache: seesiinetoo'oonoo; I have a toothache: seesiinookutoo'oonoo; I am aching in places: seneesiino'oonoo

ACKNOWLEDGMENT (expression of acknowledgment) yes: hee, wohei, (man speaking), 'oo, 'ine (woman speaking)

ACNE cei'oono

ACORN no'oubii3hiit (means: "squirrel food"), niiko'owu'u (refers to: all nuts)

ACQUIRE you have acquired it: hiiteteihin; I am acquiring it: hiiteteihinoo

ACQUIT I am acquitting it all (setting everything aside): hono'ut ceniintiinoo

ACRE neniiseti' besehe' (means: "one little stick"), pl. bexoh'o

ACROPHOBIA he (she) is afraid of heights (habitually): niineinoohowut; he (she) is afraid of heights (now): neneinoohowut

ACROSS (on the opposite side; in answer to "where?"): hooxono'u; (to the opposite side; in answer to, "where to?"): hooxuuniihi' tokooxuuhu'; I am jumping across: honooxuuceno'oonoo; jump across!: hooxuuceno'oo; I am jumping across it: honooxuuceno'ootowoo; I am swimming across: honooxuuwunoo; I am wading across: hookeibinoo; swim across!: hooxuuwu; I am going across: tookooxuuseenoo, honooxuuseenoo; walk across!: hooxuusee; I am wading across: hooke'eenoo; wade

(sg.) across! hoke'e; don't jump across this ditch!: ciibeh'ooxuuceno'ootoo nuhu' koh'ouhoe (inan. obj.); don't jump across this rope!: ciibeh'ooxuuceno'ooxun nehe' seenook (anim. obj.); across: tokooxuuniihi'

ACROSS-THE-BOARD PAY CUT hono'ut he'iko'(?) 3oonowuubeinino' (?) hiceestootiinoo

ACT niiniiniistootiini' (perform); he (she) acts tough: niino'o3ikobeet; he (she) is acting tough: nono'o3ikobeet; don't act tough!: ciibehno'o3ikobee; don't act tough with me!: ciibehcino'o3ikowuutoni; he acts like a chief neneceee3ikobeet; he acts like the devil (habitually): nihoocoonikobeet, noocoonikobeet.

ACTIVE he (she) is active (get things done): ceniinonooneiht; I am active: ceniinonooneihnoo

ACUTE it is acute (a sudden, sharp) pain: koxuuteneesinoo'oo'

ADAM'S APPLE ce'iitoo

ADD I am adding to it: heni3itonitiinoo; add to it! (inan. obj., solid substance): hii3itonitii; add to it! (by pouring) hii3itonciinohoo; I am adding this: nuhu' nii3itiinoo; I am adding it: heni3itiinoo

ADDICTED I am addicted to gambling: heniite'eineit cebiihetiit ("the game is leading me around by the nose, on a leash")

ADDITION in addition to: hii3itoniihi'

ADDITION (annex) heneeneibeih'i

ADJOURN they adjourned their session: benee3eenetiitooni'; ceniintootiini'

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE neeceece'exoowu'

ADOPT I am adopting him (her): wounou'ouwoo3o'; I am adopting it (animal as a pet): hiitenowoo3o'; I adopted him (her): nihwonou'ouwoo3o'; he (she) adopted me: nihwonou'ouwoo3einoo; my parents adopted these children: nenihei'i nihwonou'ouwoo3oo3i' nuhu' tei'yoonoho'

ADULT he is adult (useful): heniixonoh'oehiinit; my daughter is an adult now (grown-up, responsible for her actions): notoone woow hee'eiht; adult person: beesnenitee (means "big person," refers to: an elder)

ADULTERY he (she) is committing adultery: ceniwohooneiht ; adulterer (male): ciwohoonen; adultress (female): ciwohoonisei

ADVANTAGE I have an advantage over you: ceebe'eih3en

ADVENT cenoonou'u beteeniisii, cenoonou'u noh henee3oowuusii (means: "coming of the holy days")

ADVERSITY he (she) is in adversity: kookonoo'obeiht (destitution), wooxo'oot (bad time, e.g., illness)

ADVICE hei'towuunetiit, hiiseineebetiit, bebiisibetiit; let me give you some advice!: 3iwoo neh'ei'towuune3

ADVISE I am advising you: heniiseineebe3en

AFFECTION bixoo3etiit

AFFORD I can afford it: nii'oo'oowoo (?)

AFRAID I am afraid of him (her): heniixo'; don't be afraid of him (her)!: ciibeh'iisinee; don't be afraid to fight!: ciibeh'iitoo'ei, ciibehnei3ecoo; don't be afraid of me!: ciibeh'iisi; he (she) is afraid of dogs: niiteco'oniixoot he3ebii (obv.); he (she) has always been afraid of dogs: niixoot he3ebii (obv.); he (she) is afraid of me (now): heniiseinoo; he (she) is afraid of heights (habitually): niineinohowut; neneinohowut: he (she) is afraid of heights (right now)

AFTER hiisiihi'; after I eat, I will sleep: hiisbii3ihnoohok heetnokohunoo; after I eat, I sleep (generally): heniisbii3ihinooni niinokohunoo

AFTERNOON tih'iiskoh'uusiini'; (in the) afternoon: hiiskoh'uusiini'ehk

AGAIN ce', ce'eih3i'; again and again: hokoo3i3ihi'; say it again!: ce'inihii; I am saying it again: cee'nee'eesinihiinoo, cee'inihiinoo; again! (with surprise about something happening again) koox woow

AGAINST I am against you (I am your adversary): hiicowoo'one3en; I will be against you: heetniicowoo'one3en; they are against each other: hiicowoo'oneti3i'

AGAINST (up against) hooxutoni3ihi'

AGATE cihcihoh'nookee (means: "clear rock")

AGE what age is he (she)? hiitohuutoxcecnibee (refers specifically to number of years); that's what age he (she) is: nee'eetoxcecnibeet; the age someone is: heetoxcecnibeet; I am four years old: yeneincecnibeenoo; I am ten years old: beeteetoxcecnibeenoo; how old he (she) is, how far along in life: heecxoooyeiht

AGENCY ce'eyeino'oowu' ("distribution house," same as: FORT WASHAKIE)

AGENDA neniiteicei'sou'u heenetiitono (means: "different things to talk about")

AGENT (superintendent of BIA agency) ce'eyeihii

AGE-OLD (ancient) koo3eincecnise'

AGO long ago: teecxo'; two years ago: niis cec; long, long ago (at the beginning of everything): beebei'on 3eboosei3iihi'

AGONY he (she) is in agony(near death): ceetonoheiiinit ; (in extreme pain) noonoxoo3esowowu3eit; (really sick) noonoxoo3esowobeiht

AGREE the two men do not agree with each other: neniisi3i' hinenno' hoowni'oobetino'; we agree: xonouwooteenebeihino'

AGREEMENT xonouwooteenebiit

AHEAD I am walking ahead (in front): neniitowuseenoo; I am walking ahead of you (I am leading you): neniitowoone3en; it (anim. subj.) is flying ahead: neniitowuh'ohut; I am flying ahead of you: neniitowuh'ohuutone3en; in front of: niitobe'einihi'; he (she) is ahead: niitoowuuuhut (in front of)

AIDS koohtowookowuutooni' ("people are sick in a strange way")

AIM I will aim this tepee toward the rising sun (in order for the morning sun rays to enter the tepee through the center of the door opening): nuhu' niinon heetsebeyoohootowoo niitohbisiseet hiisiis; he (she) took aim at the hawk (with a weapon): nihsebeyohoet heeyein (obv.); he (she) aimed at the hawk (for example, with a telescope): nihsebeyoohowoot heeyein (obv.)

AIR hoowu3oow ("breath")

AIRPLANE niinih'ohuunoo (it flies around), pl. niinih'ohuunou'u; this is my airplane: nuhu' niinih'ohuunoo' neiinistoot; I own this airplane: nuhu' niinih'ohuunoo' neniinehino

AIRPORT niitohkou'usei'i niinih'ohuunou'u (means: "where airplanes land")

AIRTIGHT it is air tight nonooxoebee'; it is really air tight: nenei'nonooxoebee'

AISLE niitxootiini' (means: "passageway")

ALBUM (for photographs) niitononiheihii3i' wo3oninoono'ootno'

ALCOHOLIC nonsih'ebeihii

ALFALFA niisniikou'usei'i (means: "cut twice"), wooxu'uno (refers to: stacked hay)

ALIBI he (she) has an alibi: niinoonoo3oubeiht (?)

ALIKE it is alike: neneehiisoo'; they are alike: neneehiisou'u

ALIVE he (she) is still alive (as after a serious accident): noosouniyeit; he (she) is alive: heniyeit; they are alive: heniyeinou'u; is he (she) still alive (living)?: koowonoh'uune'etii; is it (for example, an animal after having been shot) still alive?: koowonoh'uuyei; the snake swallowed the mouse alive: hini' siisiyei nih'iyeinootowkuu3oot hookuuhuhoh' (obv.)

ALKA SELTZER: niiko'eteenoo'oo' (means: "it fizzes")

ALL all together: hono'ut; all the people, the whole group or tribe: hinenteeniit; all right: wohei; all of it: beisihi'; all men will go hunting: beisihi' hinenko' heetniinoo'ei3i'

ALL-AROUND he (she) is an all-around person: nono'otooteiht, beesciinonooneiht

ALLERGY he (she) is allergic to different medicines: hiihoowni'oxone' woxu'uuwo

ALL NIGHT nookoniihi'

ALL-OVER neneetiihi'

ALLOW it is allowed: neniisio'wuuhu'; xonouuwoo3oo'

ALL-PURPOSE beehiteecise' (now); niibehiteecise' (generally) ("it fits everything")

ALL RIGHT it is all right: nee'eesoo'

ALMOND niikoo'owu' (nut), pl. niikoo'owu'u

ALMOST tooniihi'; he (she) is almost here: heeyehno'useet; I almost (unintentionally) touched you: tonootii'ene3en; he (she) almost killed the cow: nihtonoh'oot wookecii (obv.)

ALONE I am alone: neniisnениinoo; it is alone: niisoo'; I will be alone: heetniisnениinoo; leave me alone!: ciinihi

ALONG I am (going) along (as a companion): neniuhobeinoo; I will be along: heetniuhobeinoo; come along!: neheicoo, neheic, cihneecisee; come along (with me)!: nii3ooni; she went along with her husband: nihnii3oonoot hiix (or huux)

ALONG(SIDE) niiihiihi'; he (she) is walking alongside the river: neniiseet; he (she) is following (alongside) the river: neniho'o'

ALREADY woow; they are already (now) here: woow heentoo3i'; they have already come (walking): woow noo'usee3i'; he (she) has already come (walking): woow noo'useet

ALRIGHT wohei, 'ine

ALWAYS teco'oniihi', nouutowuuhu', niiteco'on-, nouutow-; he (she) is always smoking: niiteco'ono3ihit, niinouutowuucot; he (she) always drinks: niiteco'onih'ebit, niinouutowuh'ebit; he is always hungry: niico'oneet

AMAZE I am amazed: nihno'o3i3ecooheinoo

AMBUSH he (she) is being ambushed: ceeciisbesiitoot; they are being ambushed: ceeciisbesiitoo3i '

AMEN nee'eesoo', noh nee'eesoo', nohuusoho'

AMBIGUOUS it is ambiguous: nenehiisinihiitee'

AMBITIOUS he (she) is ambitious: nenih'oniitowoot ("he tries his hardest")

AMONG I am (as a rule) among them (I mingle with them): niiwoohoneihinoo; you are among them (you are part of a group): wonoohoneihin

AMBULANCE pl. nonixo3eihiiho' (also means "hearse")

AMMUNITION kokiyono3ii (refers to: bullets, means: "gun arrows")

AMONG I am among people: wonoohoneihinoo

AMOROUS they are amorous with each other: niisei'iitoneti3i '

AMOUNT beisiihi' (all of it)

AMPUTATE his (her) leg will be amputated: heetebesiiini' hi'oo3

ANALYZE it will be analyzed: heetkokoh'oenebi'

AND noh; bread and butter: co'coo noh nihooncebitee; my father and (my) mother: neisonoo noh neinoo

ANEMIA he (she) has anemia: 3onooniibe'ibit (means: "blood is low")

ANGEL anim. noun; niibiinit, pl. niibiini3i' (means: "they have feathers"); hecesbetee3oo (means: "small shadow"), obv. sg. hecesbetee3oon

ANGLE pl. neeyeisisei'i ("the lines go apart")

ANGRY this is an angry dog: nehe' he3 heesnoneet; this dog is angry: nehe' he3 heesnoneet; I am angry: heesnoneenoo; don't be angry!: ciibeh'esnonee; don't be angry with me!: ciibehcih'esnonootoni; are you still angry?: koohenosouneesnonee; he (she) is making me angry: heesinheinoo; he (she) got angry and lost control, stormed out: nihceini'einoo'oot ("he went all gum-headed")

ANIMAL anim. noun; cese'eihii, pl. cese'ehiiho', obv. sg. cese'ehio (refers to: wild, four-footed animals); the beaver is a small animal: hebes heecese'ehiinit; the beaver is an animal: hebes cee'se'hiinit; my pet animal: notonihj'; his (her) pet animal: hitoniho' (obv.); his (her) pet animals: hitonih'o (obv.)

ANKLE (someone's) ankle: wono', wonoe'; my ankle: nono'; his (her) ankles: hino'(i)no; on, near your ankle: hono'ine' (also means: "wrist")

ANNIHILATE it is annihilated: neneenonihj'

ANNIVERSARY howohcec neniinenii3i'(means: "they have been together many years")

ANNOUNCE he is announcing it: henei'tobeet; he is announcing (ceremonially, camp crier, etc.): nonooxuneet

ANNOUNCEMENT hei'tobeet

ANNOUNCER anim. noun; nooxuneihii, pl. nooxuneehiiho'

ANNOUNCER'S SONG nooxuneihiiinoot

ANNOY it is annoying (e.g., noise): seniiyeinooni'; he (she) is annoying me: seniiinetebeinoo; don't annoy me!: ciibehcou'uhu, ciibehcihcou'uhu (emphatic)

ANOTHER another man: ceese' hinen; obv. ceexoon; another time: hoo3iichi'; another place (away from here): koxhoo, koxhuuniihi'

ANNUL it is being annulled: neneenonihj' (make invalid)

ANSWER hooxoeenihiiit, pl. hooxoeenihiiitono; I am answering you: honooxoeenihii3e3en; he (she) answered: nih'ooxoeenihiiit

ANT anim. noun; heeni', obv. sg. heeniho', pl. and obv. pl. heenii; his (her) ant: hiteeniiw

ANTEATER heenii niibiinoot

ANTELOPE anim. noun; nisice, obv. sg. nisico, pl. nistic(o)ho'

ANTENNA niisiiteyeinoo' (means: "it receives it")

ANTHILL heeniiyoowu'

ANTHROPOLOGY neeyeti3i' heeyowuusiiniine'etiit (means: "they study everyday living")

ANTICIPATE I will anticipate it: hoot'e'i heetniise'enou'utowoo

ANTIDOTE heetbebebiisenhiito' heetohciini'o'une'tiit (?)

ANTIFREEZE niiciini'ote'

ANUS (someone's) anus: be3it, pl. be3itno; my anus: ne3it

ANXIOUS I am anxious (eager): nono'otowooteihinoo, seesiihinoo; I am anxious for something to happen: seesiihiitowoo; I am very anxious: nono'otesiihinoo; I am very anxious for something to happen: nono'otesiihiitowoo; I am anxious to eat: seesiihiitowoo bii3hiit

ANY kookiyon; is any soup left over?: kooiice'i'eisis hokok

ANYONE kookon he'iite(i)hi3i

ANYONE (is) anyone at home?: koohentootiin, koohinentooh

ANYTHING kookon heeyouhuu

ANYTIME kookiyon hei'ihi'

ANYWAY konoo'; should I go anyway?: kookonoo'neetce3ei'oo

ANYWHERE kookon he'iitnei'i

APACHE coo3o' (means "enemy"), teebe'eisi3i' (means: "they have their hair cut straight, hanging straight down"); ti'iihiinen (older word, "killdeer people," refers especially to Jicarilla Apache); 3oxooheinen (older word, "pounder people," refers especially to Plains Apache)

APART it is apart: neyeisiihi'; take it apart (anim. obj.): 3owouninee; he (she) took his (her) car (wagon) apart: nih3owounoot hitotiiw; her dress fell apart: nih3owounoo'ooni' hibiixuut; take it apart (inan. obj.): 3owounoo

APARTMENT cenece'ixo'oowuuni'

APATHY he (she) is apathetic (does not care or have respect): niiciibobooteenebit

APE see: MONKEY

APIECE te3eicihi'

APOCALYPSE (end of the world) heetwoohoyoo'

APOLOGY he (she) is apologizing: teeteeso'oot

APPALL he (she) is appalled: nono'o3i3ecoot

APPALOOSA neenih'ibe'e3eit (means: "spotted rear")

APPEALING you are appealing (pleasing): nooxeseihin; he (she) is appealing: nooxeseiht, hii3eiht; he (she) is appealing: hii3oowooneiht

APPEAR he (she) is appearing: biisiseet (see: EMERGE)

APPEARANCE (outward indication) nii'nooyoti'

APPETITE I have an appetite (for anything, not just food): nooxoxouhunoo

APPLE bee'ice'ee', pl. bee'ice'ei'i; the apple is rotten: wooxuse' nuhu' bee'ice'ee'; the apple tastes good: nii'coo' nuhu' bee'ice'ee'; apples are good: bee'ice'ei'i heniixoyou'u

APPLE PIE bee'i'ce'ee' beesbinoc

APPLIANCE ciyyoo

APPLY I am applying it (ointment): henii3enowoo; apply it (by rubbing)!: hii3enoo

APPOINT he (she) is being appointed: nihniisih'eihit ("he is being named to a position") neneenit teneeko'o' ("he fits/suits the position")

APPRAISE niitoxouh'u' (an estimate, "how much it is worth/it costs")

APPRENTICE he (she) is apprenticing with (learning): heniixoohootowoot

APPROVE I approve it : xonouuwoo3eihinoo

APRICOT hecesbiisib, pl. hecesbiisibino ("little peach")

APRIL benii'owuusiis (spring month)

APRON se'eictoot, pl. se'eictootno; put the apron on!: se'eictoo; Sun Dance apron: hooteiyoo

ARAPAHO anim. noun; hinono'ei, pl. hinono'eino', hinono'eiteen (tribe); Arapaho language: hinono'eitiit; I am an Arapaho: hiinono'eininoo; Northern Arapaho term for the Southern Arapaho: noowunen, pl. noowunenno'; Southern Arapaho term for the Northern Arapaho: bo'oociinen, pl. bo'oociinenno' (means: "red willow men"); Arapaho people in the beginning of time: heeteinono'eino'

ARAPAHOE (town in Wyoming) hinono'ei'; in, near Arapahoe: hinono'ei'

ARAPAHO RANCH koonootoo'hoene' (means: "padlock ranch")

ARBITRATE: he (she) is arbitrating: heneenetonouhut

ARCH arch of the instep (of the human foot): heeti'eihtoo, nooxiyeihtoo

ARCHERY beete' noh ho3ii tonouyoo; I do archery (bow and arrows): tonounowoo beete' noh ho3ii

ARCHITECT ho'oowuu niiwoowo3onoheit (means: "person who draws houses")

ARGUE I am arguing with you: heniyo'ootiibe3en; he (she) is arguing with him (her): heniyo'ootiiwoot; they argued: nih'eeneiyoo'ootii3i'; don't argue with me!: ciibehcih'iyo'ootiibi

ARIKARA koonooniit, pl. koonoonii3i'

ARM (someone's) arm: benes, pl. benexo; my arm, nenes; his (her) arms: hinesii; I have a broken arm: teebineseenoo; I am putting my arm around you: hee'iitene3en; I am putting my arms around you: heneene'iitene3en; I am putting my arms around him (her): hee'iiteno'; I am putting my arms around it (inan. obj.): hee'iitenowoo; I am raising my arm: henihkohoeno

ARM BAND beesceneyoo (worn around biceps)

ARMED FORCES ceece'esbeniineniit (different branches of service)

ARMINTO AREA (in Wyoming) nouhuowu' (means: "fox den")

ARMISTICE DAY: tihciiyoo3eti' (means: "when the war stopped"), tihciinoo'ei3i' (means: "they laid down their arms")

ARMPIT 3ei3e', be3e', pl. 3ei3e'eno; my armpit: ne3ei3e', ne3e'; under my armpit: ne3ei3e'ine'

ARMY beniineniit; I am in the army: beeniineniinoo

AROMA ni'iboo'

AROUND noo'eenihi'; tou3ei'ko'einoo (circumference); my dog runs around the house: nete3ebiib niinoo'oekoohut ho'oowuu'; around here: hiitiino; I am wearing a necklace around my neck: hooxo'einoneenoo wo'ein

AROUND-THE-CLOCK nonouutowno'oexoo' hiisii'

ARRANGE I am arranging it (inan. obj.): beebii3enowoo; I am arranging things: beneebebii3enowoo; I will arrange the papers: heetbeebii3enowoo nuhu' wo3onohoeno, heetbeebebii3enowoo (in several stacks); I will arrange it: heetbeebebii3ooxutiinoo (put it all in the right order)

ARREST he (she) is being arrested: tonouninoo3eiht

ARRIVE the summer is just arriving: woow beniiceno'oo'; the train arrives in the morning: heso'oonotii niinokoohut noohkuseiciini'i

ARROGANT he (she) is being arrogant; woowo'oo3etit; he (she) is arrogant (habitually) niwowo'oo3etit

ARSENAL tihwoniniiwoohu'u toxu'oono

ARROW ho3, pl. ho3ii; my arrow: neic; his (her) arrow: hiniic; my arrows: neiko; his (her) arrow: hiniiko; one arrow: neniiseti' ho3; two arrows: neniisei'i ho3ii; I am using arrows: toonounowoo hoo3iii; he (she) killed the deer with his (her) second arrow: nihnoh'oot bih'ihii (obv.) hii'ihii' nihnisio'wooni' hiniic

ARROWHEAD woosoo3, pl. woosoo3ii; this arrowhead is made of iron: nuhu' woosoo3 bei'ci3eini'

ART ceeyowniisi3oono (means "various art forms")

ARTERY my artery: nebe'ib; my arteries: nebe'iwo'; his (her) artery: hibe'iw

ARTHRITIS I have arthritis: sesiinoxonouhunoo (refers to aching bones)

ARTIST anim. noun; (refers to: a person who draws or writes); niwoowo3onoheit (makes marks), pl. niwoowo3onohei3i'

ASCEND it is ascending (floating/flying): henihco'oo' (inan.); henihco'oot (anim.); he (she) is ascending (walking) henihciseet; he is ascending by climbing: henihkouuhut, nooh'ohouuhut

ASCENSION (Christian holy day) hihco'ooniisi'

ASCERTAIN I am going to find out for sure: heetwonxouuwoote'inowoo

ASH (what is left after the burning of combustible material) ce'i3ee, pl. ce'i3eeno (individual piles of ashes); don't step into the ashes!: ciibeh'ookou'ouhu hinee ce'i3ee

ASHAMED I am ashamed: teeyehinoo; I am ashamed for him (her), he (she) makes me ashamed: teeyeiheinoo

ASHTRAY ce'i3eenooo, ho3tohoe

ASIDE ceibiihi'; step aside!: ceibisee (still walking), ceibtoo'usee (standing still); move aside quickly!: ceibihcehi

ASK I am asking you: noottone3en; he (she) is asking him (her): niinottonoot; I am asking him (her): nootono'; I will ask you: heetnottone3en; ask him (her)!: nottonin(ee); he (she) asked him (her) how old he (she) was: nihnottonoot hottohuutocecnibee; I am asking (earnestly) for something: neniitowoonoo

ASLEEP I am asleep: nook(o)hunoo; I am falling asleep (I am getting sleepy): noowono'oonoo; I fall asleep (habitually): niinok(o)hunoo'oonoo; I will be asleep: heetnok(o)hunoo

ASPEN biit, pl. biitno' (refers to: quaking aspen)

ASPHALT wo'teenoo' (means: "black sand"), niiciixokecoo'

ASPIRIN see: PILL

ASSAULT hesiiniihtiit ("hurting people")

ASSEMBLE hoo'eixoot (people or things); niwoo3ookoni'i (putting the parts together) (?)

ASSERT it is asserted (said correctly, with purpose): heenoo nee'eesinhiitee'

ASSERTIVE he (she) is being assertive: beehe'iyeit ("he knows everything")

ASSETS his (her) assets: niiheyoo hiciyoono

ASSIMILATE nih'oo3ouniine'etiit (means: "white man's way of life")

ASSINIBOINE nihooneihteenootinei, pl. nihooneihteenootineihino' (means: "yellow-footed Sioux")

ASSOCIATION (organization of people) ben(i)neniit

ASSORTMENT (different things) ceece'is heeyouhuuho (inan.): ceece'is nentoowoohuut (anim.); ceneeceneehooxnei'i (old form)

ASSUME it is assumed: wohoe'i3oobee ("maybe it is true")

ASTHMA I have asthma (my breathing is labored): neihoowni'oowu3oow (means: "I cannot breath")

ASTONISH I am astonished, surprised: ceneeciixouubeihinoo

ASTRAY he (she) is astray: niiniiwo'oot

ASTRIDE he (she) is astride: teneexokut

ASTUTE he (she) is astute (knows all): niibeh'e'iyeit

ASYLUM (mental institution) hohookeeno'oowu' (means: "crazy building")

ATHEISM he (she) does not believe: niicii3oowu3ecoot; cii3oowu3ecoot ("unbelief")

ATHEIST niicii3oowu3ecouhuu

ATHLETE/ATHLETIC niibehciinonoonehii3ito'

ATTACH it is attached: hooyeibi', kohyeibi' (pasted on); I am attaching it: henii3itoonitiinoo;

ATTACK (in formal warfare or unexpectedly) biishiit; he (she) is attacking him (her), them: biisiitonoot; my dog attacked the bear: nete3ebiib nihbisiitonoot; I am attacking you: biisiitone3en; I will attack you (pl.): heetbisiitone3enee; I am attacking him (her) (verbally): konouso'ootono' (means: "I am spilling it for him")

ATTEMPT I attempted to do it: nihneyei3itoonoo, nihneyei3itiinoo

ATTEND I will attend it: heetneentootowoo; I will attend to it: heetnee'inowoo

ATTENTION pay attention (listen)!: ceh'e3tii; pay attention to (remember) what is being said!: hiiteyou'uuwu nuhu' heeneesinihiitooni'; pay attention to him!: tokoohowun!

ATTITUDE I had a good attitude: nihni'oxooneihinoo; I had a bad attitude: neihoowuni'oxooneih

ATTRACTIVE this girl is attractive: nehe' hiseihiitei'yoo beebeneiht; the girl is exceptionally attractive: hiseihiitei'yoo henee3neebebeeneiht

AUBURN it is auburn (red-brown): bee'nisih'oo'

AUCTION cecebetehiitinoonoot (cecebiehtiinoonoot ? ("competitive sale"))

AUDIENCE he (she) is in the audience (onlooker) heesooku'oot; audience: hesooko'uuhuuho' (onlookers)

AUGER tonooxohoe, pl. tonooxohoeno

AUGUST niinihoonkoo' (refers to: "yellow leaves")

AUNT anim. noun; (father's sister) my aunt: nehei; his (her), aunt: hiheo (obv.); my aunts: neheiho'; (my) aunt (voc.): neheihoo; my father's younger sister is my aunt: neisonoo hinoohowoho' neneenenis neheiho

AUTHOR wo3onoheihii

AUTHORIZE I am authorizing it: xonouwooteeneetowoo; I am authorizing them (anim.): xonouwooteeneetowou'u

AUTOMOBILE anim. noun; niiniihen ceb(i)koohut (means: "it runs by itself"), pl. niiniihen cebkoohuu3i'; my car: nototii (my wheel, wagon); my cars: nototiiwo'; his (her) car: hitotiiw (obv.); his (her) cars: hitotiiwo (obv.)

AUTUMN tooyouni', ceenkoo'; leaves fall in the autumn: tooyouni'i biiciixo niicensei'i

AUXILIARY beniiineseiniit benineniit (refers to: women's auxiliary)

AVAILABLE it is available: heeneebesoo' heentou' (see heneebes, have the opportunity to...)

AVALANCHE seniiwohoei'oo' hiii (snow); seniiwohoei'oo' hoho'nookeeno' (rocks)

AVENGE ho3tonetiit

AVERAGE 3eneecei'iiniihi'

AVOCADO ceeneeteenice'ee' ("green potato")

AVOID he (she) is avoiding him (her): hoowbeetowo'onee; I am avoiding it (inan. obj.) honoonoh'ei'owoo

AWAKE I am awake: hoowoto'oonoo, hoowoonoo'oonoo; I will be awake: heetnoowoto'oonoo; are you awake?: koohoowoto'oo

AWARE I am aware of it: hee'inowoo (I know it); are you aware of it? koohee'in, kee'in; I am clearly aware of it: cenihkoone'inowoo; I was clearly aware of it: nihcihkoone'inowoo;

AWAY right away: (xo)xonou; far away: beebai'on; I am far away: ceniixokunoo; I am swimming away: cee33ouwunoo; he (she) is running away: cee3ikoohut; he (she) is walking away: cee3ei'oot; I am throwing it (inan. obj.) away: hooseikuutiinoo; it (anim. obj.) is creeping away: cee33ooceiseet; get away, get out of the way!: wootoo; throw it (inan. obj.) away!: hoseikuutii; throw it (anim. obj.) away!: hoseikuusin; take me away!: ce3ihxohu; he (she) took him (her) away: nihce3xohoot; he took it (inan. obj.) away: nihce3ixotiit; my father will give away his horse: neisonoo heetneeceenohoeet hitonih'o (obv.); I am absent (not present): neihoowuunentoo

AWE he (she) is in awe: nono'o3i3ecoot (sorrowfully)

A.W.O.L. he (she) is away without leave: koo3eeneeseet

AWL kokouubei, pl. kokouubeiho; kokoyeiyo' (buckskin needle), pl. kokoyou'u

AWL CASE beihoo

AX ho(h)'noox, hoh'onoox, pl. ho'noo3o, hoh'onoo3o, my ax: notoh'onoox; the ax is sharp: hoh'onoox nonoo3iiyoo', hoh'onoox tooxu'oo'; this ax is dull: hoowtoxu'oo nuhu' hoh'onoox (not sharp); be careful, this ax is dangerous: honoyohootowoo neestoonoo3oo' nuhu' hoh'onoox, ho'noox

AXLE GREASE seencei

B

BABBLE he (she) is babbling: ceeyoubeet; he (she) is talking foolishly: ceeyoubeiht

BABY anim. noun; tei'yoonehe' (small child); when was your baby born?: hihtou'ucebiihoo heniisoo, hihtou'ucenis heniisoo, hihtou'ucenis hetei'yooniib

BABY-SIT I am baby-sitting (watching small children): tooyoohowo' tei'yoonoho'; I will baby-sit him (her), your child: heetnoonoyoohowo' hetei'yooniib (means: "watch over, guard")

BACHELOR hoowuuniin (see: SINGLE)

BACK (upper rear part of the human body (someone's) back: wokooo, pl. wokoowo; my back: nokooo; on your back: hokoobe'; on his (her) back: hikoobe'; my back is aching: heesowowutiinoo nokooo; I am carrying him (her) on my back: 3enei'eikoho'; back of my hand: nokoow3ee3oo; on the back of my hand: nokoow3ee3oone'; I am packing something on my back: hiiniinooxunoo; he (she) is carrying someone on his (her) back: 3enei'eivoonuht; I am carrying a baby on my back (in a blanket or on a cradleboard): 3enei'eikoho'; I am lying on my back: honoo3i3insinenoo; lie on your back!: hoo3i3insii

BACK come back!: cihce'isee; cihce'is; run back!: cihce'koohu; he (she) is walking back and forth: heeneince'iseet, heeneince'tokooxuuseet; he (she) is running back and forth: niince'tokooxuukoohut

BACK in back, behind: niicibe'; back of a room, or tepee, opposite the door: nee'eetebe'; back in the past: hosei3iihi'; way back in the past: 3eboosei3iihi', teecxo'

BACK I am backing up (in a car): hoosei3koohunoo; don't back up!: ciibeh'osei3koohu

BACK UP back me up!: nonoonowuuni

BACKBOARD (basketball) suggested word: ce'ihcehise3oo (see Bank Shot)

BACKBONE (someone's) backbone: wototooy, pl. wototooyono; your backbone: hototooy; on my backbone: nototooyone'

BACKFIRE hoosei3ko'etee' (for a car or gun) (means: "popped back")

BACKGROUND hosei3iihi' ceniiciniinonooone'iyetit (a person's jobs, experience, etc.) ("he knows various things that he's learned from his past")

BACKHOE nooxci3oo ("digs holes")

BACKTALK ce'eenetiit; he (she) is talking back: cee'eenetit

BACKTRACK he (she) is backtracking: hoosei3nowuh(u)t (literally "tracking backwards")

BACKWARD hosei3iihi'; I am falling backward (from a standing position): honoo3i3ninoo'oonoo; I am falling backward (off something): honoo3i3incinsinenoo; I am walking backward: hooseitiseenoo; I am running backward: hoosei3koohunoo

BACKWARD he (she) is backward: (a person who is shy, awkward): benee3ohouht (?)

BACKWOODS niicibe' hiicoo' ("in back in the brush")

BACKYARD nee'eeteebe' ho'oowu'

BACON nih'oo3ouwox; fry some bacon!: tecxoh'un nih'oo3ouwoxuu

BAD(LY) woxees (bad woman); he (a man) is bad: woosxiht: I am bad: woosxihinoo; he/she) is bad: woosxihit; I am being bad (I am doing a bad thing): woosxiutoonoo; I am repeatedly doing a bad thing: wonoowoxutoonoo; I am bad by nature: niiwoowoxutoonoo; it (inan. subj.) is bad: woosoo', hoowni'oo (it is not good); it (inan. subj.) tastes bad: wooscoo', hoowni'coot; things are going badly for me: hoowneeni'iini neneeninoo; I am in a bad mood: neihoowni'owooteih

BADGER anim. noun; woh'ooo', pl. and obv. sg. and pl. woh'ooo'uu

BAG ce'einox, pl. ce'eino3o (refers to: bundle or purse); rawhide bag: ho'uwoonox; paper bag: ce'eiyoo, pl. ce'eiyoono; ce'ee3oo, pl. ce'ee3oono; soft bag: seneeyoo' ce'eixoo

BAIT ho3hi3oo; they use bait: niibiiho3ihee3i'

BAKE I am baking bread: coo'cooneeenoo

BAKING POWDER nisonoxoh'oe

BALD he is bald: heeteseh'eit; biihtese'eit, biihte'eihoot, heetese'eit; he is getting bald: hiitese'eixoot

BALD EAGLE anim. noun; heetese'eit, heecese'eit; wo'teenii'eihii (young); nooke'ei beh'ei ("white headed old man") (older, ceremonial word)

BALE (bundle, as of hay) beenookuhu', pl. beenookuhu'u

BALL anim. noun; kokoh'owooo, kokoh'owooo obv. sg. kokoh'owoon, pl. kokoh'owoono'; my ball: nokokoh'owoo; his (her) ball: hokokoh'owoon; big ball: heebe3kokoh'owoo; I am playing ball: kookoh'ohwoonoo; children are playing ball: kookokoh'ohwoonoo3i' tei'yoonoh'o'; I am playing with a ball: heniinikotiinoo hu'uuhu' (hi'ihi') kokoh'owooo

BALL BEARING anim. noun; ceeteyeiht bei'ci3einiini (metal marble). pl. ceeteyehei3i' bei'ci3einiini

BALLOON pl., niiciitoohu'u ("they are blown up")

BALLOT beseyoot, pl. beseyootono

BAMBOO nice'oe'niinou'u, cenii3ise' (refers to: any grass with jointed stems)

BANANA hiiniinsiinoo', pl. hiiniinsiinou'u (means: "horn-shaped"), noohousoo', pl. noohousou'u (means: "it is curved"); niihooyoo' (means: "it is yellow")

BANANA PUDDING hiniinsiinoone'eek

BAND they are banding together: wonoo3oksee3i' (?)

BANDAGE niise'eic, niise'eic(i)no; I am bandaging it: neniisenowoo; bandage it!: niisenoo; bandage it for him!: niisenowuunin(ee) (means: "wrap it")

BANDANNA niise'eici, pl. niise'eicihino; wo'ein (necklace)

BANDIT he (she) is a bandit: heece'eicihit

BANDS (Northern Arapaho) In the 1870s and 1880s, the Arapaho bands were as follows, from east to west along the river (Fowler 1982:76): hoteiniiciihehe' = Wind River ("sheep river") bunch; nisicehiinenno' = antelope people; heyooneehiiho' = long-legged ones; ciinowouhuno' = ones quick to anger, touchy; tee'i'ei3i' = they have greasy faces; co'ou'einenno' = lumpy forehead people. Later in the 1890s these consolidated into three groups (Fowler 1982:77): noono'owuunenno' = forks people (under Black Coal); woxuucoono' = bad pipes (under Sharp Nose); tee'i'ei3i' = they have greasy faces (leadership unclear)

BANDS (Southern Arapaho) There were from two to five Arapaho bands in the late 1800s. There were identified as: woxu'ei3i' = they have ugly faces; hoxoo3einenno' = laughing people; kouneheeno' = blackfoots; hooxeihiinenno' = wolf men; heesoohobei3i' (?) = they look (up?), act as lookouts

BANISH (shun) he (she) is being banished, sent away: konouotecineihit

BANISHMENT kouotecinehiit

BANK (financial institution) bei'ci3eyo'oowu' (means: "iron, or money house"); I put my money in the bank: niiciinenowoo nebei'ci3eiwo bei'ci3eyo'oowu'; (rising ground bordering a body of water) hoxtoonoo'; I am sitting on the bank: 3ii'okunoo (teesiihi') hoxtoonou'u'

BANK SHOT (basketball) he (she) took a bank shot, used the backboard: nihce'ihcehisiiwoot; take a bank shot!: ce'ihcehisibin!

BAPTIZE he (she) is being baptized: beteentouse'eiht; I am baptizing you: beteentouse'ene3en; he (she) is, baptizing him (her):beteentouse'enoot; baptize me!: beteentouse'(e)ni (means: "sacred washing of hair")

BAR benoheino'oowu' (place where drinks are served)

BARBECUE hohtoxkuuhuut (?)

BARBELL tei'oxuuhe3oo, pl. tei'oxuuhe3oono

BARBER anim. noun; nii3iiyohei'it, 3iiyoheihii, pl. 3iiyoheihiiho' (also: sheepshearer)

BARBWIRE (BARBED WIRE) toxu'oxoeyoo

BARE it is bare: beniite'ee'; I am bare: beniite'eihinoo, 3oohceihinoo

BAREBACK I am riding bareback: beniitokunoo

BAREFOOT I am barefoot: beebiiseihteenoo; don't go barefoot!: ciibehbebiiseihtee

BAREHEADED he (she) is bareheaded, isn't wearing a hat: hoowooto'onee (?)

BARELY hoowohuuhu'; it was barely rolling (anim.): nih'oowohotiiwo'oot

BARK (of a tree): hinooox, pl. hinoooxu; it has red bark: bee'exooti'; it has smooth bark: heniixoosoxooti'; it has black bark: woo'teenexooti'; it has rough bark: woowoyoxooti'

BARK the dog is barking (once): he3 wonohbeet, he3 beneebeet, beneebeet he3; [the dog] barks (by nature): niibeerbeet; it barks at it (anim. obj.): wonoowoo3eit, wonoowoo3oot; it barks at me: niiwoowoo3einoo

BARLEY wo'teen3o'hoeno (means: "black flour")

BARN woxhooxuuno'oowu', woxhooxowo'oowu' (means: "horse house")

BARRACKS beniiino'oowu'

BARREL ce'ibes

BASEBALL see: BALL

BASIN hehiisio'hunooo

BASKET nenii3ooteeni' ce'eiyoo (woven container, see: BRAID)

BASKETBALL see: BALL

BASKETMAKER nii3ooteeyehii

BASTARD heebii3soo (old word), bii'e'eesoo (new word; means: sweetheart child")

BAT (nocturnal flying mammal) anim. noun; wosein3e'neihii, pl. wosein3e'neehiiho', obv. sg. wosein3e'neehio

BATCH hoowohuutoxei'i ("there are a lot of them")

BATH take a bath!: tousebi

BATHE I am bathing: tonousebinoo, tousebinoo; I will bathe: heettousebinoo; I am bathing him (her): heehiisowo'; I am bathing in the hot springs: tonousebinoo ni'eci'

BATHING SUIT tousebiineixo'o, pl. tousebiineixoono

BATHOUSE tousebi'oowu'

BATHROOM niittousebiitooni' (means: "where one bathes")

BATTER hiitocceikuu3oo

BATTERY ceheekuutono (pl.)

BATTLE boo3etiit

BAWL he (she) bawled: niihi'eenoteibit , nihno'ototeibit ("cried loudly")

BE that is a shirt: hinee nenee' biixuut (inan. noun); it is a belt: neneenit koyootee (anim. noun); it is his (her) glove: neneenini3 hi3ooxo (obv.); it is not his (her) glove: hoowuneeenin hi3ooxo; it is his (her) shirt, dress: neneenini' hibiixuut; there are spoons inside (the house, tepee): heentoo3i' heebiyoono' ciitoowuu'; what kind of bug is it?: hee'ii3 biisee; is it his (her) grandmother?: kooneenin hiniiiwoho', koohiniiiwoho'

BEACH ses3oow noobei'i (means: "sand at the edge of the water")

BEAD (a small piece of material pierced for threading) ceeneeteeyoo' , pl. ceeneeteeyou'u (refers to: smaller beads); cee'ibinootii, pl. cee'ibinooti'i (refers to: bigger beads); I bead: niibiici3einoo; I am beading: beniici3einoo; I will bead it for you: heetbiicitone3en; I will bead myself a headband: heetbiicitonetinoo he'iite'eici

BEAK (someone's) beak: bei'is, pl. be'i3o, bei'isii; its (anim. subj.) beak: hi'is; bird beak: nii'eihii bei'is

BEAN anim. noun; woniihihi', pl. woniihiho'; I am frying beans: hooceinoo woniihiho'

BEAR anim. noun, wox, pl. woxuu, obv. sg. and pl. woxuu; bear (voc.):! woxuun; bear cub: woxuusoo; black bear: wo'teenox; polar (white) bear: nookox; Little Bear (name): hecesiwox; my pet bear: notonih'i wox

BEAR it (infant) is born: ceebii'oot, ceensih'it

BEARD (on the chin) biioxko'onoo; (around the mouth) biisetnoono

BEAT I am beating the drum: wooteiho'yeinoo; beat the drum!:, woteiho'yei; he (she) is beating the drum fast: nooxneeyeinoo'yeit heesiineenoo'yeit; he (she) is beating the drum slowly: kooxo'einooho'yeit; I am beating him (her) hard: nonoonote'eiho'; I am beating him (her): tonooto'owo'; don't beat me (in a game or race)!: ciibehcebe'eih; don't beat him (her)!: ciibehcebe'eihin; don't beat (strike) me (once)!: ciibehto'owu; I am beating him (her) repeatedly: toyoutiit tooto'wo'

BEAUTIFUL I am beautiful: beebeeneihinoo; she is beautiful: beebeeneiht

BEAVER anim. noun; hebes, pl., obv. sg. and pl. hebesii; beaver lodge: hebesokoy, p. hebesokoyono; beaver dam: hookouni'

BECAUSE hookoh, toh-; I like you because you are pretty: heni'ni'eenebe3en toh'u3ehin; I eat because I am hungry: niibii3ihnoo hookoh heesneenoo

BED hooo, pl. hooowo; in bed: hoobe'; fix yourself a bed: niistii hotooo; make up your bed!: noyoo'hu'; I am already in bed (lying down): woow heniisiisibinoo; I am going to bed: heniisibinoo

BEDBUG anim. noun; bei'tei, pl. bei'teiwo', obv. sg. bei'teiw

BEDRIDDEN he (she) is bedridden with illness: ceniixo'wuusineet

BEDTIME nii'iis(i)biitoo'ni'

BEE anim. noun; koho'ok, koh'ok, kohoho'ok, pl., obv. sg. and pl. kohoh'okuu; the bees sting: kohoh'okuu niikoxkohei3i'

BEEF wookeciinoseino' (means: "cattle meat"); beefsteak: hocoo

BEER niiko'etee' (means: "it pops"); ciiteehinec (means: "foamy water")

BEET bee'ice'ee', pl. bee'ice'ei'i; ceeyowciineyooniini bee'ice'ee'

BEETLE ce'biisee, pl. ce'biiseeno'; water beetle: heneecee (same as Buffalo Bull)

BEFORE seeye'einihi'; I was here before: heetee nih'entoonoo; heescii- (used for future events) before you start to say anything, you have to think first: niito' niikokoh'u3ecootiini' heesciicesisinihiitoni'; before I go, I will cook: heesciice3ei'oonoo, heetbii3beenoo; hoono' tihcii- (used for past events) before I lived here, I lived in Arapahoe: hoono' tihciine'etiinoo huut, nih'iine'etiinoo huu3e' hinono'ei'; before he left, he told me a story: hoono' tihciice3ei'oot, nih'oo3itooneinoo

BEG he (she) is begging: hoo3iineet; he (she) begs (habitually): niihitouuhut

BEGGAR anim. noun; (person who eats in other people's houses) hitouhuu

BEGIN it is beginning: cees(is)oo'; he (she) is beginning: neniitowooteet

BEGINNER he (she) is a beginner: heniixoohootowoot ("he has just learned")

BEHALF he (she) is acting on my behalf: notoonoteit (?)

BEHAVE I am behaving well, peacefully: neneenii3o'oneihnoo; behave well (be quiet)!: neenii3o'oneihi

BEHIND hitooxuuhu'; nee'eeteebe' (in back of); I am standing behind (someone): hiitoxeekuunoo; I am walking behind (someone): hiitooxuseenoo; don't leave me behind!: ciibehnooxu; I am behind: nii'ii3ino'oonoo; they are behind: nii'ii3ino'oo3i'

BEIGE ciicnisih'oo' (refers to a kind of brown)

BEING heniine'etiinoo' ("it is living")

BELATED it is belated: konouto'oo'; he (she) is belated, late, delayed: konoutoneiht

BELCH I am belching: benee3iceinoo; I belch (habitually): niibee3iceinoo

BELGIAN (draft horse) pl. biisooneehiiho' ("hairy legged ones")

BELIEVE I believe you: hii3oowotone3en; I believe him (her): hii3oowotono'; he (she) believes him (her): hii3oowotonoot; do you believe me?: kei3oowoton; don't believe him (her)!: cibeh'i3oowotonin; I don't believe you: heihoowuu3oowotone3

BELLIGERENT he (she) is being belligerent: kooko3oehtiit

BELL nohceineeyoo; sleigh bell, used by Native American dancers: cee'einooni', pl. cee'einooni'i; bell is ringing: nohceinooni'

BELLY (someone's) belly: wonot, pl. wonotono; my belly: nonot; his (her) belly: hinot; I have a big belly: beneesteh'einoo; I am lying on my belly (face down): honou'eisinenoo; I am cutting his (her) belly open: konoo'e3eino'

BELLYBAND hooxuuku

BELLY BUTTON be3in; my belly button: ne3in; his (her) belly button: hi3in

BELONG he (she) belongs: neniieniheiht; this tepee pole belongs to me: neniieheneihinoo nehe' hokoox (anim. subj.); this box belongs to me (I own this box): neniistoot nuhu' ce'eibes

BELOW 3ooniihi' (downwards)

BELT anim. noun: koyootee, koyootoo, pl. koyootooho'; my belt: nokoyootee; his, (her) belt: hikoyooteen; he (she) is wearing a belt: heneixonoot koyootee; toxook (old word)

BENCH beesiini' 3i'okuutooo

BENCH WARMER (basketball) he (she) is a bench warmer: niisiino'o' 3io'kuutooo; I am a bench warmer: niisiino'owoo 3io'kuutooo

BEND it is bent: nohousoo'; I am bending over: noonouwoo3einoo; he (she) is bending over: nonou'oot; the tree is bent: nohouseiht hohoot (anim. subj.); it is bent (anim. subj., e.g., a car): beneeyooneiht; it is bent (inan. subj., e.g., a can): beneeyooneeti'; it is bent: beneeyooneenoo'

BENEFIT beexowuh(e)tiit (thing given or bestowed)

BEQUEATH I am bequeathing to you: heetcebenowuune3en (pass it on to you); heetnootowuune3en (leave it for you)

BEREAVED he (she) is bereaved: hootowou3ecoot

BERRY biibinoot, pl. biibinootno

BERSERK he (she) is berserk (temporarily crazy): nooniiteceenoo'oot

BESEECH he (she) is beseeching him (her): beexoxoo'niiitowoot; she is begging for more: beexoxo'oot

BESIDE nooneet; sit beside (with) me!: cihniitokuwu

BEST it is the best: beebeeyoo', teesni'oo'; this is my best horse: nehe' honouneenii3eiht notonihii'

BEST try your best!: nih'oniitowoo; I am trying my best: niih'oniitowoonoo; let's all join together and try our best! hehbeh'iitowoon; we will all join together and try our best: heetbeh'iitowoono'

BESTOW I am bestowing this on you (verbally): beneexowube3en; beneexowuhe3en (by action)

BET ciineyoot; he (she) is betting ceniineyeit; I bet she'll be late!: hoo3o' heetkoutoneiht; I bet she wouldn't pick it up if it were hers: hihneehek, hoo3o' (he)neiciwo'teno'

BETRAY he (she) is betraying: beihtoot ; don't betray me!: ciibehcihbeihinihi; he (she) is treacherous: beneihiinit

BETROTHED she is betrothed (to him): hiiniinihoot

BETTER tonookobee'; it is better (in comparison to something else): ceebe'eini'oo'; (it has been improved from previously): woow'uni'oo'. See also Heal, Revive

BETTER you better listen!: nehceh'e3tii; you better work!: nehniisi3ei

BETWEEN neehii3ei'; I am standing between them (inan. obj.): 3onoo3ouyookuunoo; I am standing between them (anim. obj.): 3onoo3ouyookuutonou'u; I am standing between them (inan. obj.): 3onoo3ouyookuutowoo

BEWARE he (she) is beware of him (her): hoonoyoohootowoot

BEWITCH he (she) is bewitched: hiihooko'oet

BEYOND hoote'ei

BIA (Bureau of Indian Affairs agency) niinooxuwuut

BIAS hooxu'oo (?)

BIBLE beteeno3onohoe (means: "sacred book")

BICEPS bees3oe', pl. bees3e'eno

BICYCLE cowo'ooteekoohuut (refers to: "pedals"), neniiso'ohteet, pl. neniiso'ohtee3i' ("it has two wheels")

BID niiheeni3ouu3oo3, nii3ouu3oo

BIG he (she) is big: beneesei3e'; I am big: beneesei3enoo (muscular) beneeseinoehinoo; I was big: nihbeeseinoehinoo; big man: heebe3iinen; big river: beesniicie; big toe: beesse'; big woman: heebe3iisei; I have a big head: beneese'einoo; I have big ears: beneebeeseteenoo; I have a big ear: beneeseteenoo; I have big eyes:

beneebeexookunoo; it (inan. subj.) is big: beneesoo'; how big is it (inan. subj.)?:
tou3ei'oo; how big is it (anim. subi.)?: tou3ei3

BIGAMY she has more than one husband: hiicebeeniseet; he has more than one wife:
neniisii'oonet

BIG DIPPER (seven principal stars of the constellation) teebiiceso'o'

BIG LODGE PEOPLE (Arapahoan group) beesoowuunen, pl. beesoowuuneno' (Note:
many people say this name actually means "great lakes people"); Big Lodge/Great
Lakes language: beesoowuuyeitiit; he (she) was speaking Big Lodge/Great Lakes
language: nihbeesoowuuyeitit

BILE niihooyoo' (means: "it is yellow"); hiniihiciinihooyoo' (refers to: bladder bile)

BILL hiteyoo, hiteyoono (pl.) (a bill for things received)

BILLFOLD niisbei'ci3eiwoo

BILLINGS (Montana) woxuuniicie (means: "bear river"); tebexonoo ("saw")

BILLION nonouu3oo

BILL OF SALE neciiyoono wo3onohuutowoo

BIND I am binding it (inan. obj.) together: beenookutiinoo; I am binding (tying) him:
tonouku3o'

BINGE he (she) is on a binge (drinking): noononsih'ebit

BINGO cebiihetiit

BINOCULARS noohoo3oono (pl.)

BIRCH bee'exooti', pl. bee'exooti'i

BIRD anim. noun; nii'eihii, obv. sg nii'ehio, pl. nii'ehiiho', obv. pl. nii'ehiiho, voc. nii'ehiin;
little bird: nii'ehihi', hecesii'ehihi' (sparrow), hecesii'eihii

BIRTH she (human) is giving birth: ceesii'oot; she (animal) is giving birth: ceeniiseit

BIRTHDAY cebii'ooniisi'; my birthday: netiisiinib, nih'ii'censinenoo, nih'ii'cebii'oonoo; it is
my birthday: nuhu' hiiwoonhehe' (toh'uusiini') netiisiinib; happy birthday: hoonobee'
hetiisiineb

BISCUIT cee'tei', pl. cee'tei'i; co'coo (refers to: a piece of bread)

BISHOP neeceeheinouhut (Catholic), neeceebeetenih'oo3oo

BITCH hox(e)hisei

BITE toyo'oet; I am biting him (her, it) (anim. obj.): tooyowo'; the dog is biting me: he3 tooyoobeinoo, the dog bit me: he3 nihtoyoobeinoo; the dog is biting him (her): he3ebii (obv.) tooyobeit; the dog bites him (her): he3ebii (obv.) niitoyobeit; he (anim. sub;.) is biting the dog: tooyowoot he3ebii (obv.); I have bitten off a piece of it (inan. obj.): koo'ootowoo; he (she) bit off a piece (of s.t. anim.) nihko'owoot

BITTER it tastes bitter (sour): seniisnookucoo'; it is bitter: niihoo'yoo', niih'oucoo' (see: PEPPER)

BITTER COLD nookoo3oo'

BITTERROOT wooxucoo' (a Rocky Mountain plant) ("it tastes bad")

BITTERWEED (sneezeweed) (hi)3iwohoeno

BLAB he (she) is blabbing ("tattle-taling"): hoonokotoot

BLACK I am black: woo'teeneihinoo; he (she) is black: woo'teeneiht; it (inan. obj.) is black: wo'oteeyoo'; it (inan. obj.) is turning black (rapidly): woo'teeninoo'oo', (slowly) woo'teenoo'oo'; he (she) is suddenly turning black: woo'teeninoo'oot; he (she) suddenly turned black: nihwo'teeninoo'oot; it (inan. obj.) was black: nihwo'oteeyoo'; black cow: woo'teenookec; I have a black eye (from bruising): woo'teenookunoo; I have black eyes: wonoowo'teenookunoo; black bear: wo'teenox; black pepper: woo'teennih'oucoo'

BLACK BEAR (Arapaho chief) wo'teenox

BLACKBERRY suggested word: wo'teenibino ("black berries")

BLACKBIRD anim. noun; nih'eeno', obv. sg., pl., and obv. pl. nih'eenou'u

BLACK COAL (Arapaho chief) wo'ooseinee'

BLACK EYE he (she) has a black eye: heeteheekut

BLACK FOOT woo'teeneihteeet, woo'teeneihtee3i'

BLACK-FOOTED FERRET coo3oniiseihon ("prairie dog weasel")

BLACK HILLS (SD) woxniinon ("bear's tepee"), wo'teenniiinon ("black tepee")

BLACK KETTLE (Cheyenne chief) wo'teenoo, wo'teenoo'o

BLACK PERSON anim. noun; wo'(o)teennih'oo3oo, woo'oteeyoo', pl. wo'teenih'oo3ou'u, woo'oteeyou'u

BLADDER hiniis, pl. hiniis(i)no

BLAME ho3oowubetiit; I blame you: hoo3oowube3en; he (she) blames him (her): hoo3oowuwoot; he (she) blames me: hoo3oowubeinoo; don't blame me!: ciibeh'o3oowuwu

BLAND (taste) it is bland: noo3oncoo'

BLANKET hou, pl. houwo; my blanket: notou; blanket (with many different colors in its design): kokteenou

BLASPHEMY (disrespect for what is sacred) konooko3ooyoo3ito' (?)

BLAST niih'ineete' (gust of wind)

BLAZE niihi'neene3ee'

BLEACH it is bleached: nonookoxuusee' (e.g., to whiten something in the sun)

BLEAK it is bleak (not encouraging): hoowoo3iinoo3oo

BLEED it is bleeding: bee'iini'; it is bleeding (profusely): nono'o3ii'oo', ceenii'oo'; I am bleeding: nonoo3iitooonoo; my nose is bleeding: ceneitoneenoo

BLEMISH wooxu'oot; he (she) has a blemish (on the face): wooxu'eiht

BLEND ceeyownohku' (refers to: a mix of different things)

BLESS I am blessing you: benee3he3en; I will bless you: heetbee3he3en; I am being blessed (by him, her): benee3heinoo; bless me!: cihbee3hi; bless it!: bee3tii!; bless us!: bee3hei'ee!

BLESSING bee3iehtiit, bee3ihetiit

BLIND I am blind: neeniinokunoo; I was blind: nihneniinokunoo; he (she) is nearly blind: hiihoowuni'obee; I am blinded (by the sun): seniisohowunoo; he (she) is temporarily blinded: howni'ooku'oo

BLINK ceheek; I blink (involuntarily shutting and opening my eye): ceehheekunoo

BLISS (complete happiness) he (she) is in bliss: hii3oo3ei3ecoot (?)

BLISTER konoheceinoo'; it is blistered: konoheceise'; a blister is forming: konohecei'oo'

BLOAT he (she) is bloating (in the stomach): niisonteh'ei'oot; he (she) is bloated: niisonteh'eit

BLOCK (of wood) tebexonoo, pl. tebexonoono, ce'ibes, pl. ce'ibexo; square block (of wood) kokoyibes; block (used to support/lift something): noh'ohoe

BLOND he (she) is blond: nonookusoonineet

BLOOD be'; my blood: nebe'ib; his (her) blood: hibe'ib

BLOOD (Tribe) koowunehee, pl. koowuneheeno'

BLOOD CLOT hinot, pl. hinotno

BLOODHOUND anim. noun; se'teene3 ("flat eared dog")

BLOODY I am bloody (stained with blood): bee'iininoo; my hand is bloody: bee'iini' neecet; my foot is bloody: bee'iini' no'oo3

BLOOM they are blooming: konoo'okuunoo'ou'u

BLOUSE biixuut, hiseinbiixuut (means: "woman's shirt")

BLOW a puff of air: ciitoo3oo; I am blowing at him (her) (ceremonially): ceniitoo'oo'; I am blowing: ceniitoo3einoo; I am blowing it up or at it (inan. obj.): ceniitootowoo, niiciitootowoo; I am blowing my nose: neni'iibeeno; I am blowing a whistle: neniitouuwo' nehe' kokiy (anim. obj.); I am blowing (a wind instrument): neniitouu3einoo; the wind is blowing: heeseise'; blow the car horn!: niitouukuu3ei!

BLUE (or green) it (inan. subj.) is blue: ceeneeteeyoo'; he (she) is (painted) blue: ceeneeteeneiht; sky blue: hono'ceneeteeyoo'; dark blue: biikoceneeteeyoo'; green ("grass blue"): wonooxotiiceneeteeyoo'

BLUEBERRY suggested word: ceneeteenibino ("blue berries")

BLUEBIRD anim. noun; ceneeteenii'eihii

BLUE JAY see: BLUEBIRD

BLUE RACER anim. noun; niixooseiht, pl. niixoosehi3i', obv. sg. niixoosehini3

BLUFF hoxotoono' (see: CLIFF)

BLUNDER (big mistake) he (she) blundered: coo'ouu3nontoot

BLUSH teyeihiit (refers to embarrassment)

BOARD (flat piece of lumber) se'ibes, pl. se'bexo

BOARD ROOM hoo'eiseeno'oowu' ("meeting house")

BOAST he (she) is boasting: woowo'oo3etit

BOAT 3iiw, pl. 3iiwono; my boat: ne3iiw; his (her) boat: hi3iiw; in, on my boat(s): ne3iiwone'; I am in a boat: teneexokunoo 3iiwone'

BOB it is bobbing: neeneihkuunoo'oo' (refers to: bobbing up and down in water))

BOBCAT anim. noun; to'uu3eebexookee, pl. to'uu3eebexookeeno', to'uu3i'eibexookee, pl. to'uu3i'eibexookeeno' (refers to: "short nose")

BODY (human) beteneyooo, pl. beteneyoono; my body: neteneyooo; body of water: coo'oowuse'; she has a nice, attractive body: nooxoseinoehit

BOIL anim. noun, (pussy skin inflammation) beci'oocoo, co'oocoo, pl. beci'oocoono', co'oocoono; his (her) boil: hici'oocoow; abscess: beniini' hesowo

BOIL it is boiling (mad or excited): konoote'; it boiled: nihkoote'; I am boiling this water: konoohowoo nuhu' nec; I will boil this water: heetkoohowoo nuhu' nec; the coffee is boiled, is done: konoote' woo'teenoo'wu'; he (she) is boiling mad: 3ooxonineet

BOLD he (she) is bold (impudent): betiiceheiht ; he (she) is bold (brave) heniihoho'neiht

BOLT (fastener) hootoo'hoe, pl. hootoo'hoeno

BOLT I am bolting it (the door): ceebi3kuutiinoo (tecnoo), nii'oo'ohowoo

BONE hix, pl. hixonoo; my bone: netixoneb; my bones: netixonowo; his (her) bone: hitixoneb; in my bones: netixone', netixonebe'

BONE NECKLACE hixonoo'ein, beii'3ooxuu

BONY (skinny) I am bony: wooxooneehinoo

BOOGEYMAN anim. noun; biibeet, pl. biibee3i', biibeeno'

BOOK wo3onohoe, pl. wo3onohoeno

BOOKKEEPER anim. noun; wo3onoheih; head bookkeeper: neeceewo3onoheihii

BOOST nihcenoo, hihcenoo

BOOT heyoo'ooyoono'oh (?), pl. heyoo'ooyoono'ohno; cowboy boots: touhoono'oh, pl. touhoono'ohno

BORDER heenei'ooxeise'; border (of clothing): cei'yoonohuutono (pl.)

BORE I am boring a hole: toonci3einoo

BORING he (she) is bored: ciisbinoo'oot; I am bored (habitually): niiciisbinoo'oonoo

BORROW I am borrowing it (anim. or inan. obj.): hootooneenoo; I borrowed it: nih'otooneenoo; I am borrowing it from him (her) hootoonowo'; I am borrowing it from you: hootoonobe3en; you are borrowing it from me: hootoonowun; he (she) is borrowing a horse from him (her): hootoonowoot hitonih'in; I will borrow it from you (for a short time): heetnecootoonobe3en

BOSS neecee; my boss: neneceeb; I am your (sg.) boss: neneceewoone3en; I am the boss of it: neneceewootowoo; I am the boss: neneceebenoo

BOSSY he (she) is bossy, acts bossy (generally): niineeceekobeet; he is acting bossy towards him: neneceekowootonoot

BOTH niiso'uuhu'; both of us: hehniisino', niiso'uuhu' neneenino'; use both hands: tonounoo hiitonihi' heecetno

BOTHER he (she) is bothering me: cenou'uheinoo; he (she) is always bothering me: niiteco'oncou'uheinoo; don't bother me!: ciibehcou'uhu; don't bother him (her)!: ciibehcou'uhun; don't bother it!: ciibehcou'utii

BOTHERSOME it is bothersome: niiciini'oxuu3einoo'; he (she) is bothersome: niiciini'oxuu3ei

BOTTLE cenihcoo', pl. cenihcou'u (means: "it is clear"); there is water in the bottle: cee'eise' nec cenihcoone'

BOTTOM (under water) 3ooyecihi'

BOULDER heebetoh'oonookee (means: "large rock")

BOULDER (Colorado) heet3iixobee' ("where it is steep")

BOUNCE it (anim. subj.) has bounced (e.g., a ball): nooh'uhcehisi'; it has bounced, (inan. subj.): nooh'uhcehise'; I am bouncing it (inan. obj.): nonoonoh'uhcehisiitiinoo; I

am bouncing it (anim. obj.): nonoonoh'uhcehis(i)wo'; I am bouncing things:
nonoonoh'uhcehise3einoo

BOW (for shooting arrows) beete', pl. beetei; my bow: nebeete'

BOW (as a tied ribbon to wear) co'o'ei

BOWL ce'einoo

BOWLEGGED I am bowlegged: toonohkeenoo

BOWLING teeckuuhut ("it is rolled" - refers to bowling ball); I am going bowling:
heetwonteeckuu3einoo; I am rolling/bowling the ball: teeckuu3o'

BOX ce'eibes, pl. ce'eibexo

BOX ELDER TREE hoxwuus ("rotten (wood) bush")

BOXING teetebe'eihetiit, heenete'eihetiit, boo3etiit; I am boxing against him:
teneetebe'eiho', heneenete'eiho'

BOX SPRING xoncino'oniiniihoo (?)

BOY anim. noun; (teenager) honoh'oe; little boy: honoh'ehihi', pl. honoh'ehih'o', obv. sg.
honoh'ehiho'

BOYFRIEND your boyfriend: hebii'o'oon; she has a boyfriend: hiibii'o'oonit

BRACELET woxon, pl. woxono; your bracelet: howoxon

BRAID (a length of braided hair) nii3ootee'ee, pl. nii3ootee'eenoo; I am braiding my hair:
nenii3ootee'einoo; I am braiding it (inan. obj.): nenii3ooteenowoo

BRAIN beteec, pl. beteec(i)no, beteeko, beteecii; my brain: neteec; his (her) brain:
hiteec

BRAKE (a device for arresting motion) sonoyo'ohtoo'ohoe

BRANCH hitei, pl. (hi)teino; on a branch: hiteine'; it (anim. subj.) has (many) branches:
ceetounit

BRAND (on cattle) wo3onoxoh'oe

BRAT hoohookeenit tei'yoonehe' (means: "crazy little child")

BRAVE he (she) is brave: heniihoho'neiht

BRAWL niinihi'neeyootiit ("he is really arguing intensely")

BREAD co'coo; piece of bread: co'oc; fried bread: cebteenocoo (means: "grease bread:"); Dutch-oven bread: hii'oo3iinoonocoo; commercial bread: nih'oo3ouco'coo ("white man's bread"); Indian-made (flat) bread: nono'einoc; hard bread: be3o'oc; did you eat the bread?: koohehbii3, keihbii3 co'coo;

BREADPAN cebi3nooo

BREAK it is beaking: teebino'oo'; I am breaking a stick: teebenowoo bes; I have broken it (inan. obj.): teebkuutiinoo; I have broken it (anim. obj.): teebkuu3o'; I have broken my leg: teebisetiinoo no'oo3; the cup has just broken: touyoo3oo'use'; the pencil has just broken: teebinoo'oot wo3onohooe (anim. subj.); it broke (inan., subj.): nihtebinoo'oo'; the dam is breaking: hokouuyoo 3ooxunoo'oo'; my car (or any other vehicle) has broken down: 3oowounoo'oo3einoo; broken (arrow): toowoti' (ho3)

BREAK take a break!: nehciintoo ("you should stop for a while!"); they are taking a break in the meeting: tooyeinousneetiini'; we will take a break: heetoyeinousineno'

BREAKABLE it is breakable: niiceeseitebinoo'oo', niiciinowuutebino'oo'

BREAKFAST nohkuseic bii3hiit (means: "morning food")

BREAST be3en ; pl. be3eno; my breasts: ne3eno; she has large breasts: beneebes3eneet

BREATH hoowu3oow; my breath: notoowu3oow; your breath is bad: woxuboetinen; he (she) has bad breath: woxuboeti'

BREATHE I am breathing: honoowu3oowunoo

BREECHCLOUT wonout, pl. wonoutono; his breechclout: hinout; he is wearing a breechclout: hiinoutonit

BREED (of horses) niiihooxobeet

BREEZE teneiise'; kooxo'toese'

BREW (coffee) koonoohuu' woo'teenooowu'

BRIBE hiibinee hookuu'eebiit

BRIDE wonooniisit (means: "new wife")

BRIDEGROOM wonooniiniinit (means: "new husband")

BRIDGE hooxuu3iiw, pl. hooxuu3iiwono; build a bridge!: hooxuu3iibee!

BRIDLE ciitohkokneeyoo

BRIEF (short period of time) neesecihi'

BRIER toxu'biixo (pl.); toxu'biis (sg.)

BRIGHT it (inan. subj.) is bright: nooh'oe'; it (inan. subj.) is very bright: teesnoh'oe'; it (inan; subj.) is bright (brightly colored): teesoo'; they are bright: teesou'u; it is burning brightly: noo'ohutee'

BRING bring it here!: ceixotii; bring me the stick!: ceixotoni hinee bes; bring it over here!: ceixotii; I am bringing him (her, it) inside (anim. obj.) in: ceniiteno'; I have brought it: noo'uxotiinoo; I have brought him/her: noo'uxoho': I have brought it to you: noo'uxotone3en: I am bringing things: noo'uxo3einoo: I am bringing it outside: nouutenowoo; he is bringing out a song, making it public: biiso'ootiit niiboot

BROAD it (inan. subj.) is broad: ciixoyoo', too'obee'

BROADCAST beneeseenetiinoo'

BROADEN it has been broadened: ciixoyeihi'

BROKE I am broke: teebeihinoo, teebinoo'oonoo; it is broken: toowoti'

BROOCH hoyeibi3oo

BROOM wotio'hoe, pl. wotio'hoeno

BROTH hokok (soup)

BROTHER anim. noun; my elder brother: neeseh'e; his (her) elder brother: hisoh'o (obv.); voc. neisoh'oo; my brother: notonoh'oeheb (man speaking), netesei (woman speaking); my younger brother (to a male speaker): neehebehe'

BROTHER-IN-LAW anim. noun; my brother-in-law (man speaking): neyoo, pl. neyoono'; voc. yoo; his brother-in-law: hiyoon (obv.); my brother-in-law (woman speaking): nei3ebi; nei3oboo (vocative, female speaker)

BROW co'ou'oo (forehead)

BROWN he (she) is brown: niisih'eiht, it (inan. subj.) is brown: niisih'oo'; my hair is brown: nei3e'ee niisih'oo'; it has turned brown (buckskin): niisih'oxohu'; it has turned brown: niisih'inoo'oo'; he (she) has light brown hair: niihoo'eit

BRUISE heetehee', heeteheet; it (inan. subj.) is bruised: heetehinoo'oo'

BRUSH 3o'ote'eihoo; kooxooneeyoo (refers to: horse brush)

BRUSH I am brushing (washing) my teeth: heehiisetiinoo neicito; brush your teeth!: hehiisetii heicito!; I am brushing my hair: 3oo'ote'eiheinoo

BRUSHFIRE kootee'

BRUTAL he (she) is brutal: noonoxooteiht

BRUTALITY nonoxootehiit (cruelty)

BUBBLE it is bubbling (it is boiling): konootee'

BUCK (male deer or antelope) neeceesebi

BUCKBOARD se'eibesiiinotii

BUCKET nookhoenooo; galvanized bucket: niice'nooo (gray)

BUCKLE buckle your seatbelt!: hoxkuhu!

BUCKSKIN biixot, pl. biixotii; I am wearing buckskin (antelope): niisicehinouhunoo

BUFFALO anim. noun; buffalo bull: heneecee, pl. heneeceeno', obv. sg. heneeceed; herd of buffalo: hii3einoon; buffalo chips: biihi3ii; young buffalo cow: nonooni, pl. nonoonihiiho'; buffalo hide: heecen, heneeceednotoyeic; buffalo calf: nihoonou'u, pl. nihoonou'uho'; buffalo robe: biixou, hii3einoonou, pl. hii3einoonouwo

BUFFALO (area in Wyoming) hoheisiiniicie (means: "crazy woman creek")

BUFFALO BERRY hooxeehib, pl. hooxeehib(i)no

BUFFALO BILL CODY heeni'eit ("he has long hair")

BUFFALO LODGE (women's ceremony) benouhtowu'

BUG anim. noun; biisee, pl. biiseeno', obv. sg. biiseen

BUGGY hecexotii, hecoxotii, pl. hecexotiiwo

BUGLE beniiniitou3oo ("soldier's whistle")

BUILD I am building a house: hoo'oobeihinoo, neniistiinoo ho'oowu'; my father built it: neisonoo nihniistiit; I am building a sweat lodge: niinii3oeeenowoo ciibeet; I am building a fire: woottoneenoo

BULLBERRY hooxeehib, pl. hooxeehibino

BULLDOG anim. noun; cei'i'eine3, pl., obv. sg. and pl. cei' i'eine3ebii

BULLET kokiyono3, pl. kokiyono3ii (means: "gun arrows")

BULLFROG heebe3nooxobe' ("big frog"); ceneeteenooxobe' ("green frog")

BUM he (she) is a bum: beniito'oteiht

BUMBLEBEE anim. noun; heebe3kohoh'ok, heebe3koh'ok (means: "big bee")

BUMP ce'e3eisneet; I am bumping against him (her): cee'e3eisinenoona'; I am bumping over something: cee'e3eisininoo

BUMPY (ground) teniitiiyo'bee'

BUNDLE cee'eekuhu'; I am bundling things together: cee'eeku3einoo; I am bundling it up (inan.): cee'eekutiinoo; I am bundling it up (anim.): cee'eekuu3o'

BURDEN he (she) has a burden(heavy load or responsibility): hiiheyeyinooxut ("he is carrying something heavy")

BURGLAR heebi3cii3teihii, heebii3cii3eenebiiteihii

BURIAL noohoonxoehtiit

BURN (on one's skin) hotoh'ouut

BURN it (inan. subj.) is burning: nonootee', koohooxoe'; it is burning brightly: noo'ohutee'; the barn burned down/up: nihbeetete' hini' woxhooxuuno'oowu'

BURN (something) I have burned it (inan. obj.) up: beneetoxoh'owoo; you really burned up your liver, because you always drink: nooxowbeetoxoh'ow hetisineb, tohuuteco'onih'ebin

BURR woniseineehiis, pl. woniseineehiisii

BURRO nookxoteihii, pl. nookxoteehiiho'

BURROWING OWL, PRAIRIE OWL tebe'eibee3ei

BURST it has burst and scatted all over: niih'eiko'etee'

BURY we are burying it, covering it up (anim.): kootoyohoeni'; it is buried: kootoyohu'

BUS neyei3einotii, nihoonotii

BUSH (it is a bush, it is bushy) coo'oo'ee'; in the bush: heetcoo'oo'ee'

BUSY I am busy: neneetonouhunoo; I will be busy: heetneetonouhunoo

BUT 'oh nihii, 'oh, 'oh beebeet

BUTCHER neh'eihii (refers to: "slaughterer"); ceniiheihii (refers to: "meat cutter")

BUTTE coo'oteyoo', coo'otoyoo'; pl. coo'oteyou'u, coo'otoyou'u

BUTTER nihooncebitee (means: "yellow grease")

BUTTERFLY anim. noun; nih'ooteibehii, pl. nih'ooteibeehiiho'

BUTTOCK besoo, pl. besoono

BUTTON hoxkuhuut, pl. hoxkuhoutono; button up!: hoxkuhu

BUY I am buying it (inan. obj.): hootoonootowoo; I am buying: hootooneeno; I am buying it (anim. obj.): hootoonoo3o'; I am buying it for her, to give to her: hootoonee3exo'

BUYER anim. noun; hotooneihii

BY (past) he (she) walked by: nihcebiseet; the bird flew by: nihcebih'ohut; a duck swam by: siisiikou' nihcowouwut

BY (by means of, from) hi'-, hi'iihi'; he (she) got smart by reading: heni'e'eiht neyei3oot; I am making money by dancing: heni'ceestoonoo betoot

BY-STANDER hesooku'ouhuu, pl. hesooku'oohuuho' (on-looker)

C

CABBAGE niisei'kooti'i (pl.), sei'kootii, niico'oxet (sg.), pl. niico'oxetii

CABIN see3iino'oowu' (means: "pine house"); besiino'oowu' (refers to: any log house)

CABLE bei'ci3eiseenook (means: "iron rope")

CACTUS anim. noun; ho'yoox, hoh(o)'oyoox, pl. ho'yooxuu

CADDO toniibeenen (f.), toniibeenesei (f.), pl. toniibeenenno', toniibeeneseino' (means: "pierced nose")

CAGE hoononi3einiini ciih'oese' (means: "screen for keeping (animals)")

CAKE nisikocoo, pl. nisikocoono (refers to: pastry or sweet baked goods)

CALCULATOR wo'to3onohoe ("it adds/gather it in writing")

CALF (the young of the cow) anim. noun; wokeciisoo, pl. wokeciisoono' ; (older form) woo' (refers to: fetus), pl. wou'u; buffalo calves: nihoonou'u (means: "yellow calves")

CALF (body part) both anim. and inan. noun; cih'i3, pl. cih'i3no('); my calf: neci'i3; his (her) calf: hici'i3in (obv.)

CALICO kookouniisoo' (means: "it is thin")

CALL nooteineebetiit; I am calling for you: nooteinebe3en; I am calling for him (her): nooteineewo'; he (she) is calling for him (her): nooteineewoot; call him (her) over!: 3ebeetsinee; a person who calls, caller: nooxneihii

CALLUS wo'oo'3eito

CALM it is calm (outside): teneiitooyoo'; it is calm (water): teneiitoonoowuse', teneiitoonoowu'; it is calm, tranquil weather: koe'teisooo'; he (she) is calm: teneiitooneiht

CALUMET (OK) heceshowoh'oowu' (means: "little town")

CAMEL anim. noun; coo'tooyo', pl. coo'tooyou'u

CAMERA wo3oninoo'oo3oo, pl. wo3oninoo'oo3oono

CAMP I am camping: honootiino; he (she) is camping: honootiit; I will be camping: heetnootiino; people are in the process of camping (of coming together): honoo'eikoni'; camp of tepees or tents: niinon honootee'; camp circle: neneeyei3oonootee', neeyei3oonootee'; I saw him (her) in the camp: nihnoohowo' heetoh'ootee'

CAN niini'-; I can do it: niini'toonoo; I can drink: niini'benenoo; I can eat: niini'bii3ihnoo; I can walk: niini'cebiseenoo; I cannot drink: neihoowuni'ben, neihoowuni'iiniben; I can write (I write well): niini'o3onoheinoo

CAN (container) 3owo3nooo, pl. 3owo3noono

CANADA GOOSE nenebiihi' nei'ii (means: "northern geese")

CANADIAN RIVER (OK) hooxeiniicii ("wolf river")

CANAL koh'ouuhoe

CANARY anim. noun; nihoonii'ehihi' (means: "little yellow bird")

CANCEL (do away with) neneenoonhi'

CANCER hesiwo ("sores")

CANDLE niinen nohoe'3eeyoo (means: "fat lamp")

CANDY ceeceibeceino', pl. ceeceibeceinou'u (refers to: taffy being pulled)

CANE hookotoh, pl. hookotohuno; my cane: notookotoh; I am using a cane: honookotohunoo

CANINE heetooku3, pl. heetookuto

CANNED GOODS koo'ohwootno

CANNIBAL niibiineet, pl. niibiinee3i'; cannibal tribe in Arizona: wouwonee3i'

CANNON beniineniini heebe3kokiy ("soldier big gun")

CANOE 3iiw (boat), he (she) is canoeing: cowouhtiit

CANTEEN niibecoo, niibecohuut, pl. niibecohuutono (refers to: anything used to carry water)

CANTALOUPE anim. noun; niiscibouhut, pl. niiscibouhu3i' (means: "it smells sweet")

CANTANKEROUS he (she) is cantankerous, prickly, difficult to deal with: ceesoneiht

CANTON (OK) wooxu'eit (means: "ugly face" -- named for an Arapaho band who settled there")

CANTONMENT (OK) toukoo'oe' (means: "timbered valley")

CANVAS bee3o'ooti' (means: "it is stiff, hard material")

CANYON there is a canyon (here, there): heeyeicoo'; where the canyon ends: heetniicoo'; heetohniicoo'; benii3oonoo' (cliff); in the canyon: heetbii3oonoo'

CAP co'te', pl. co'te'no; my cap: neco'te'

CAPABLE I am capable: nii'iniinoo

CAPE hoxou, pl. hoxouwo

CAPITOL (building) hooxuwuuno'oowu'

CAPSIZE it (inan. subj.) is capsizing: hii3okounoo'oo'; it capsized: nih'i3okounoo'oo'

CAPTIVE touninoo, wowooo (old word); he (she) was held captive: nihwowooniinit; I am taking captives: tonounineenoo.

CAPTURE I am capturing him (her): tonouninoo3o'; he (she) is capturing him (her): tonouninoo3oot;

CAR anim. noun; neniihen (niiniihen) cebkoohut (means: "it runs by itself"), pl. neniihen cebkoohu3i'; my car: nototii, pl. nototiiwo' (means: "my wheel"); his (her) car: hitotiiw; on my car: nototiibe', teesiihi' nototiibe'; I have a black car: woo'teenotiibeeno; black car: woo'teenotii; I have a new car: wonoonotiibeeno

CARCASS (dressed) ceniihoo, pl. ceniihoono

CARD sei'kuu3oo, pl. sei'kuu3oono; he (she) is playing cards: sei'kuu3eet; he (she) plays cards (is a card player): niisei'kuu3ei't

CARDBOARD hookoyo3onohoe ("thick paper")

CARDINAL (bird) anim. noun; bei'ii'eihii ("red bird")

CARE I am caring for him (her): heneeteniiho'; I will care for you: heetneeteniihe3en; take care of yourselves!: heeteeniiheti'; take (pl.) care of him (her, them)!: heeteniihe'

CAREFUL I am being careful: neestouuhnoo; I am careful (habitually) : niinestouuhnoo, kookono'owooteihinoo (means: "I am careful and do things right")

CARELESS he (she) is careless, without respect: ciibobooteiht, hoowbobooteih

CARLETON (OK) ciiwo'ohnii (means: "wears not shoes -- refers to a white man who used to live there)

CARNIVAL ceeyowteexokuutono (means: "different rides")

CARNIVORE hoseinouniixoneehii, pl. hoseinouniixoneehiiho' ("meat eater")

CARPENTER ho'oowbeihii

CARPET so'oo3oo (or anything that lies flat, e.g., tablecloth)

CARROT anim. noun; yeneinit, pl. yeneini3i'

CARRY I am carrying you: neniwouh'ne3en; I am carrying him (her): neniwouh'uno'; he (she) is carrying him (her): neniwouh'unoot; carry me!: niwouh'uni; I am carrying him (her) on my back: 3enei'eikoho'

CARRY-OUT I am taking food with me: neniwokuseenoo

CARTILAGE hi3ei3

CARTON (a full box of something) nii3oo'kohou' (?)

CARVE I am carving it (inan. obj.): neni3oxowoo; I am carving it (an object construed as anim., e.g., a horse out of wood): neni3eso'; I will carve the pumpkin: heetkoe'3eino' ("I will cut it open")

CASE (box) ce'einox; parfleche: ho'uwoonox, pl. ho'uwoono3o

CASINO cebiihineeno'oowu', niitcebiihinootiini'

CASKET 3eiisineet, pl. 3eiisineetno (means: "put inside, " see: INSIDE, JAIL)

CASPER (Wyoming) bei'iniicie (means: "shell river")

CASTRATE I am castrating him (e.g., a bull): kou'uso'; he (she) is castrating him: kou'usoot

CAT anim. noun; wo'ooo, pl. and obviatives wo'ouu; voc. wo'ouun

CATASTROPHE nonoono'o3oo' (means: "it is really tough")

CATCH I have caught you (I am running after you): heniisiitene3en; I have caught him (her): heniisiiteno'; he (she) has caught him (her): heniisiitenoot; catch me!: hiisiiteni, cih'iisiiteni; I caught him (her): nih'iisiiteno'; I am catching fish (or some other animal in a trap or snare): nooyeinoo; I caught fish: cee3einoo;

CATCH I have caught a cold: heniiseinoo

CATFISH biiseeneb (older) biiseenowo' (modern) ("insect fish")

CATHEDRAL heebe3beteentoono'oowu'

CATERPILLAR beexoubiisee, neyooxet

CATHOLIC Catholic priest: heeninouhut (wears long garments), pl. heeninouhu3i'

CATSUP boo'oowu' (means: "red liquid", same as : HUDSON, POPO AGIE RIVER)

CATTAIL yeyeyinoxuus, pl. yeyeyinoxuusii; no'outihii, pl. no'outihiino (means: "squirrel tail") (possibly not a correct word)

CATTLE wookecii (bovine animals)

CAVE ceniitoute', toonoti' (a hole in the ground), neniicisoo' (it is empty, hollow)

CAVITY (in tooth) toonoti' beici3

CD, COMPACT DISK koo'eineenetiinoo' ("round talker")

CEASE-FIRE a cease-fire is in effect: ceniiyoo3eti'

CEDAR be'e3einooo, pl. be'e3einooono; I use cedar for incense: be'e3einooo nii'iiceeh'einoo; I am burning incense (from cedar): ceneeh'einoo

CELEBRATE heenouutoot

CELLAR tono'wuuhoe

CELLPHONE nii3ooneiwoteikuu3oo ("goes with you phone"), woteikuu3oonehe' ("little phone"). See also Minutes.

CEMENT bee3e'inoo'oo' (means: "it becomes hard")

CEMETERY nenihteetoneeno' sei'si'i, heetohse'esneetini', heetohsei'si'i (means: "where they are laid"), heetohciinenee3i' (means: "where they are buried")

CENT (coin) anim. noun; niibe'heiht

CENTIPEDE anim. noun; howohoochteihii, hoowuho'ohteet ("many legs")

CENTER in the center (middle): neehii3ei', 3oo3oonihi'

CENTER POLE (in sun dance) noh'ouuhtoohoe'

CEREAL nohkuseicbii3hiit ("morning food")

CEREMONY houuwoo'oot

CERTAIN it is certain: hii3oownee'eesoo'; I am certain of it: nee'ee3e'inowoo

CERTIFY xonouwooteenebi'

CHAIN touku3eibei'ci3ei'i

CHAIN SAW tebexonoo

CHAIR 3io'kuutooo, pl. 3io'kuutooono

CHAIRPERSON 3io'kuutoohouhuuhuu; (male) 3io'kuutooniinen; (female) 3io'kuutoonisei

CHALLENGE seesiihiit; I am challenging you: seesiihiitone3en; I am challenging: seesiihiitonoo

CHAMPION (first prize winner) niitowooyeihii

CHANCE I will have the chance to see him when we go to town: niibes heetnoohowo' woteekoohuno'ohk; did you see him, by chance/did you happen to see him? keihcee3noohowoo

CHANGE it is changing: hookoo3oo'; I am changing it (inan. obj.): hookootenowoo; I am changing physically): cee'ixo'oonoo; I have changed: cee'eseihinoo (I am different); I have changed (over the years): ceesii'ootowoo

CHAOS noonsoo' (it is confusion, a mess)

CHARACTER (the way a person is) heesneniiwoohut

CHARCOAL wo'oos

CHARGE he (she) is in charge (of it): neneeceewooto'; he (she) is in charge of him (her) or them: neneeceewoonoot

CHARITY howouuyoo; he (she) is charitable: hoowouuyei'it

CHARITY CLUB (Native American Church) tii'ebiinehiiho'

CHARM he (she) is using a charm: hiixoyooniiehiht

CHASE I am chasing you: yeneihone3en, yiih'oone3en; he (she) is chasing me: yeneihoneinoo; I am chasing him (her): yeneihono', yiih'oono'; he (she) is chasing him (her): yeneihonoot, yiih'oonoot; don't chase me!: ciibeh(cih)yih'ooni; he (she) is chasing a game animal: yih'oowoot, yeneihowoot; there was a chase taking place (narr. past): hee'ihyih'oowootiin; I am chasing him (her) away: cee3eso'ono'; I am chasing him (her) away from a group: konouuteso'ono'

CHAT I am chatting: ceniihouutnoo; he (she) is chatting: ceniihouutit; he (she) chats (is fond of chatting): niiciihouutit; don't chat!: ciibehciihouuti

CHATTER cehouutiit, niicehouuyeineetiit

CHEAP it (anim. subj.) is cheap: 3onoonouhut; it (inan. subj.) is cheap: hoowoowohouhu' (inexpensive), 3onoonou'u'

CHEAT I am cheating (habitually): niineenehtonitonoo; I am cheating my friend: neehtoniho' neiteh'ei; I am cheating you: neehtonihe3en; he (she) is cheating him (her): neehtonihoot; he (she) cheated his (her) friend: hiniiteh'eiho (obv.) nihnehtonihoot; don't cheat me!: ciibehcihnehtonihi; don't cheat us!: ciibehnehtonihei'ee; don't cheat him (her, them)!: ciibehnehtonihin

CHEATER he (she) is a cheater: neehtoneiht

CHECK (money draft) nooko3onohoe, pl. nooko3onohoeno (means: "white paper:), wo3onhoe bei'ci3e

CHEEK (be)ce'i'oo; my cheek: nece'i'oo, pl. nece'i'oono

CHEERFUL I am cheerful: hoonobeihinoo; be cheerful!: honobeihi

CHEERLEADER anim. noun; ciiciiciheihii, pl. ciiciiciheihiiho'

CHEESE ciiis; I like (to eat) cheese: niini'icetowoo ciiis

CHERRY biinehe'

CHEST my chest: nescooo'; his (her) chest, hiscooo'; on his chest: hiscoone'; I have a big chest: beneessiceinoo; you have a hairy chest: beniissicein

CHEW I am chewing: seeyooko'(o)ninoo, seeyoo3einoo; I chew (habitually): niiseyooko'(o)niinoo; I am chewing it: seeyootowoo; I am chewing it (anim. obj.): seeyowo'; I am chewing gum: seeyowceineenoo, seeyowceinobeenoo

CHEWING GUM anim. noun; seyowcei, cei

CHEYENNE (member of a tribe) hitesii, pl. hitesiino'; capital of Wyoming: hitesiino'oowu'; at Cheyenne: hitesiino'oowuu'

CHICKADEE anim. noun; hi(h)co'ooteehihi', biiceihii

CHICKEN anim. noun; nih'oo3ounii'eihiii ("white man's bird"), pl. nih'oo3ounii'ehiiho'

CHICKEN HAWK anim. noun; neseinoox, pl. neseinoxuu

CHIEF anim. noun; neecee, pl. neeceeno', obv. sg. neeceed; chief of police: neecee touku3eihii; the chief's cow: neecee hiwookeciiw; the chief sees this man's wife: neecee nonoohowoot nuhu'inenin hiniinin; they have no chief (no leader): hoowuuneeceebno'

CHILD anim. noun; tei'yoonehe', pl. tei'yoonoh'o'; very small child: tei'yoonehihi'; when was your child born?: hihtoucenis heniisoo, hihtoucenis hetei'yooniib; I have children: hiitei'yooniibinoo; sun-child: hiisiistei'yoo; star-child: ho3o'uusoo; love-child: biixsoo

CHILDISH he (she) is childish in thinking: tei'yooni3ecoot

CHILI (red chili) bee'nih'oucoo'

CHILL he (she) has chills (catching a cold): tooyo3inoo'oot, seniisi'oxoot; he (she) got chills (on skin) when he (she) saw a ghost: nihsiinoxonoo'oot tihnoohowoot biitein

CHILLY it is chilly: tooyo3oo'

CHIMNEY xouu'eyoo, nouuteyoo

CHIN wotoxko', pl. wotoxko'ono; your chin: hotoxko'

CHINABERRY (tree) bee3e'ixoo' ("it has hard wood")

CHINESE nonoo'oeneeteenowoot, pl. nonoo'oeneeteenowoo3i'; heeyooteenowoot, pl. heeyooteenowoo3i'

CHIP ciin(o)huxooo; wood chips: cih'oxuuu; stone chip: koni'ohoh'onookee (anim. noun), pl. koni'ohoh'onookeeno'; I am chopping wood into bits, chips: ciih'oseeenoo; I am chopping wood, and chips are falling to the ground: ceniinohuseeenoo

CHIPPED BEEF cih'oseino'

CHIPMUNK anim. noun; xoxooyoni', pl. xoxooyonii

CHISEL koni'ohoe, pl. koni'ohoeno

CHOCOLATE niisih'oo' ceeceibeceinoo' (means: "brown candy")

CHOKE I am choking (on something): hoo3hinoo; I am choking him (her), I have choked him (her) to death: heeciitooneno', neneetci3o'; he (she) is choking him (her): neneetci3oot; don't choke him (her) (to death)!: ciibehneetcsin

CHOCKECHERRY biino (pl.); eat these chokecherries!: bii3ih nuhu' biino

CHOOSE I am choosing (making a choice): heneeneyeixoheinoo

CHOP I am chopping wood: ciih'ohuseenoo; I am chopping it (e.g., meat): ciih'ohowoo (hoseino'); I am chopping it (anim. obj.): ciih'oh'; chop it up (e.g., wood)!: cih'ohoo; I am chopping (cutting) meat into small pieces: ciih'oxowoo

CHRIST Hihcebe' Nih'oo3ousoo', housoo (old term)

CHRISTIAN I am a Christian: beeteenih'oo3ouninoo; he (she) is a Christian: beeteenih'ou3ounit

CHRISTIANITY nookooxuune'etiit ("cross life"); he (she) is follows the Christian way of life: niinookooxuune'etiit

CHRISTMAS hoonou3oo, hoonou3oot (refers to: "hanging"); at Christmas: hoonou3ooni'ehk; when is Christmas?: hetou'honou3oon

CHRYSALIS biiseenii3ooteeyoo, pl. biiseenii3ooteeyoono

CHUCKHOLE heeto'o'bee, heneeneeto'o'bee (here and there) (?)

CHUCKLE I am chuckling: heniibineenoonoxooninoo (means: "laughing secretly")

CHUNK chunk of meat: co'oseino'

CHURCH beteentoono'oowu'; in church: beteentoono'oowuu'

CHURCH-GOER niico'onbeteenitoot

CIGAR(ETTE) anim. noun; hiicooo, pl. hicoono', obv. sg. hicoon (also: PIPE); heetee niisiitoonit ("it is already rolled") (older word, specifically for commercial cigarettes)

CIMARRON RIVER (OK) heneeceiniicii ("buffalo bull river")

CIRCLE koo'einoo' (it is round); in the circle: heetko'einoo'

CIRCLE it (anim. subj., e.g., a bird) is circling (above): nonoononoo'oot

CIRCULAR it is circular: koo'einoo'

CIRCUMFERENCE hee3ei'ko'einoo' ("how far around it is"); what is the circumference?: tou3ei'ko'einoo; that is the circumference: nee'ee3ei'ko'einoo'

CIRCUMSIZED ko'(o)souhoo (circumcized boy or man)

CITY howoh'oowu' (many houses), pl. howoh'oowuu; in the city: howoh'oowuu'

CLAMP niinei'owuunoo'

CLAN (extended family) hoowuhneniit

CLAP I am clapping: konoe'sohoenoo; clap!: koe'sohoe

CLAW wo'ox, pl. wo'oxuu; its claw: hi'ox; it (anim. subj.) has its claws in something: heneeneibkoseiwoo3iit; it has two claws: neniiskoseit; it has sharp claws: tonootoxu'koseit

CLAY ho'eeet, ho'oeet, pl. ho'oeetono; white clay (for paint): nookoobe'; black clay (for paint): wo'teenobe'

CLEAN I am clean (free from dirt): heniiyooteih(i)noo; I am clean (I look neat): heniiyo3inouhunoo; it is clean: heniiyo3oo'; clean it!: wotie'noo

CLEANER (janitor) anim. noun; wotie'yehii

CLEAR it is clear: ciihcoo'; it is clear (water): ciihkoowu', cenihkoowu'

CLEARING (in the woods) to(o)noختهeni'; heescii3o' (at the edge of woods)

CLEAR(LY) hii'eeniihi'; speak loud and clear!: hii'eebeeseiti; I didn't hear him (her) clearly: neih'oowuu'eeniitono

CLERK anim. noun: wo3onoheihii (office clerk)

CLICK it is clicking (making a clicking noise): kooseinooni'

CLIFF hoxtoono', pl. hoxtoono'uu, benii3oonoo'

CLIMB I am climbing: honouhuunoo; I am climbing it (inan. obj.): honouhuutowoo; I am climbing it (anim. obj.): honouhuutonoo; he (she) is climbing it (anim. obj.): honouhuutonoot; I am climbing down: honowouhunoo; I am climbing up: nooh'ohouhunoo; I have climbed to the summit: heniixouhunoo.

CLOCK he'iyoo

CLOSE close the door!: ho'wuuteenin tecenoo; close it!: ho'wuuteenoo, ho'wuuteeyei'; close your eyes!: no'uusi'oo

CLOSE I am close to him (her): henii'oxono' (both spatially, or by virtue of relationship); I am close to it (inan. obj.): henii'oxowoo; come close!: cihtootise; close by: hihcebe', hicebehe'; it is close by: too3iihi'; it is close (but not touching): tokoo3iihi'

CLOT (of blood) anim. noun; hinot, pl. hinotno'

CLOTH piece of cloth: nih'oo3eeyou

CLOTHES heixo'ono, biixuutono (shirts and coats)

CLOTHESLINE hou3oo, pl. hou3oono

CLOUD hiinoono'et, pl. hiinoono'etii; lounds of clouds are building up: nono'oto'uxoo'; clouds are appearing, building: biixo'uxoo'; clouds are moving this way: ceneito'uxoo'

CLOUDY it is cloudy: heniinoono'eti'

CLOWN I am clowning around: beneebebeeniihtoonoo

CLOWN anim. noun; hoonoxoo3eihii, pl. hoonoxoo3eihii(hii)ho'

CLUB (weapon) to'uutoho

CLUB (organization) benineniit

CLUE he doesn't have a clue, doesn't know a thing: hiihoowtou3e'iyei; I really don't have a clue about it: siineihoowoe'in

CLUMSY I am clumsy: hoohooteihinoo; he (she) is clumsy: hoohooteiht; don't be clumsy!: ciibeh'ohooteihi

COACH anim. noun; kokoh'owoohuu3eihii, pl. kokoh'owoohuu3eehiiho'

COAL ho3u'uunsitee, wo'oos

COARSE it is coarse: woowoyoo'; it will be coarse: heetwowoyoo'

COAT hookoubiixuut, pl. hookoubiixuutono

COCK I am cocking it (a gun): niih'ooteenowoo; it is cocked: niih'ootouse'

COCKLEBUR woniseineehiis, pl. woniseineehiisii

COCONUT biisnih'oo3ounookuhu'ee ("monkey head")

COFFEE coffee beans: woo'oteeyou'u; coffee (the drink): woo'teenowoo; pour me some coffee (or something to drink)!: cihbebiyoohu

COFFEE POT niiketneeno'o (refers to: "curved spout/mouth") (old word)

COHABITATION (live together) they are living together: cee'niisnenii3i'

COIN bei'ci3e', pl. bei'ci3ei'i (money)

COLANDER (strainer) siiiceise3oo

COLD it is cold (e.g., water): tooyoowoo; it is a cold day: tooyo3iisiini', tooyo3iisi'; it is cold: tooyo3oo'; it is cold (an object): tooyobee'; I am cold: to(o)noehinoo; I am very cold: henee3neetoehinoo; I am cold (to touch): tooyoobeihinoo; I have a cold: heniiseinoo; I have caught a cold: heniisiiteno'uuseit

COLLAR (part of harness) wo'ein, wo'einono, ciitoo'yooniiniini wo'ein

COLLARBONE beiho'o

COLLECT I am collecting it: honoo'einowoo; he is collecting (e.g., in church): honoo'eiyeit

COLLECTION hoo'eiyoo

COLLECTOR anim. noun; hoo'eiyehii

COLLEGE tesco'ouutou3eino'oowoo; I am going to college: tesco'ouutou3einoo

COLLIDE I am colliding with him (her): cee'e3eixono'; he (she) is colliding with me: cee'e3eixoneinoo; he (she) is colliding with him (her): cee'e3eixonoot; I am colliding with it (inan. obj.): cee'e3eixowoo; he (she) is colliding with it (inan. obj.): cee'e3eixo'

COLONY (OK) ceensibeit (means: "horse threw him off" -- refers to an incident which happened many years ago)

COLOR what color is it?: tou3otehiinoo; it has a color (design): hootoheiniini'

COLOR I am coloring it with crayons: cee'exo'oeeitiinoo; I am coloring it (anim.): cee'exo'oe3o'; color!: ce'exo'oe3ei!; color it (anim.)! ce'exo'oesin!; color it (inan.)!: ce'exo'oeeiti!

COLT anim. noun; biiyo3ou'u, pl. biiyo3ou'uho', obv. sg. biiyoo3ou'un, biiyo3ou'o

COMA he (she) is in a coma (has fainted): neecinoo'oot

COMANCHE coo3o' (sg. and pl.) (means: "enemy")

COMB cih'ote'eihoo; houtihii (old-fashioned, made from porcupine tail, means: "porcupine tail"); I am combing my hair: ciih'ote'eihinoo

COME come in!: cihciitei; come here!: neheic, neheicoo' (to more than one person); he (she) has come (here): noo'useet; he (she) is coming: cenoot

COMEDIAN anim. noun; hoonoxoo3eihii, pl. hoonoxoo3eihiiho'

COMET hiitihiiit ("it has a tail")

COMMAND (order) that is what he (she) orders, commands: nee'ee3ooxuwut; an order or command: hooxuwut

COMMOTION nono'oteinooni' ("it is noisy")

COMMUNION I am taking communion: hoo'wuuneenoo; we took communion: nihho'wuuneeno'

COMMUNITY bene(i)hiiteet (means everyone in a group)

COMPASSION howouunoneit

COMPENSATION ceestoot, ceestowoot (earnings)

COMPETE cebiihtiit ; I am competing with him (her): ceebiiho'; We are competing with each other: ceebiihetino'

COMPETENT I am competent: nii3oo3ookto'nitooonoo (I really know what I am doing)

COMPETITION hoonoyoo3etiit

COMPLAINT hoonoonibetiit

COMPLETE it is complete (all there): hoono'utoyoo'; it is completed (e.g., building): benee3ihi'; I have completed it (finished it or used it up): benee3tiinoo; complete it!: bee3tii!

COMPLEXION he (she) has a smooth, good complexion: heniiyootoxoneet

COMPLICATED it is complicated: honouneenoo'

COMPLIMENT ni'i3ecoobetiit; I have him (her) a compliment: nihni'i3ecoowo'; he (she) complimented me: nihni'i3ecoobeinoo

COMPLY you are complying: hii3oowu3ecoon

COMPOSURE keep your composure!: nenii3o'oni3ecoo!

COMPRESS inan. noun: tei'ohoet, tei'ohou'

COMPULSION he (she) has a compulsion (urge to do something crazy) : beihi3tiit

COMPUTER koonoh'e'inoo' (it knows everything")

CONCAVE it is concave: 3eneeyouute'

CONCENTRATE he (she) is concentrating: hee3oowkokoh'u3ecoot

CONCERN hononeenebetiit (means "care about, protect in thoughts"); I am concerned about him (her): noononeenowo'; I am concerned about it: noononeeneetowoo; I am concerned about my children: noononeeneenowou'u netei'yooniwo'

CONCHO (OK) kooheiyei'it (refers to pulling things (stakes?) out of the ground)

CONDEMN it is condemned: konouuteni'

CONDITION he (she) is in good condition: tenei'cowo'oot

CONE (pine cone) see3ib, pl. see3ibino

CONFESS I am confessing (telling on myself): henei'towoo3etinoo

CONFESSION hei'towoo3etiit

CONFIDENT I am confident about it: hii3oobeeneetowoo, hii3oowu3ecootowoo

CONFINE he (she) is confined indoors: ceniitoowuusi'

CONFLICT hoonotneihtiit (?)

CONFLICT OF INTEREST koto'ousiinebetiit

CONFLUENCE nonoono'wu'; hii3e'ee' nonoono'wu' (means: "at the forks")

CONFRONT I will confront him (her): heetceeceno'oo3o' (refers to scolding, questioning, disagreeing strongly), heeto'owu'eixono' (refers to: coming face to face)

CONFUSE I am confused: cenee'inoneihinoo; I was confused: nihcee'inoneihinoo

CONGRESS co'ouu3ooxuwuuno'oowu' (means: "highest government house")

CONNECT I am connecting it: wonoohoneib(i)tiinoo; I am connecting it (anim. obj., e.g., rope): heneene'eeku3o'

CONNIVE he (she) is conniving: hiibeneetoot (means: "acting in secret")

CONQUER heniixoowo'oni'

CONSCIENCE hiini3ecoo

CONSECRATE niibese'ehi'

CONSENSUS we (incl.) all agree: beexouwooteenebi'

CONSENT you have my consent: nii'oowun; I have your consent: nii'oobe3en; I have his (her) consent: nii'oowo'; does he (she) have your consent?: kooheni'oobe'

CONSIDER I will consider (think about) it: heetkokoh'oeneetowoo

CONSTELLATION beenoku3i' ("they sit together"). Also used specifically for the Pleiades.

CONSTIPATED I am constipated: cenoone3eih'inoo

CONSTIPATION coontoot, coone3e(h)'iit

CONSUME I have consumed it (used it up): benee3tiinoo; I have consumed it (by eating): hootoobenoo

CONTAGIOUS contagious disease: behsihtiinowobehiit

CONTAINER 3eiiyoo, ce'eiyoo

CONTAMINATE it is contaminated: necise'

CONTENTS cee'eise', 3eneiise' (refers to "what it contains")

CONTINUE ceneeyowuuhu'

CONTRIBUTE beiise'ehtiit

CONVENT heeninouseino'oowu' (means: "long robe women's house")

CONVERSE I am conversing with him (her): heneeneti3etiiwo'; he (she) is conversing with him (her): heneeneti3etiibeit, heneneti3etiiwoot

CONVERT he (she) converted (changed religions): nihneheisiseet

CONVULSE I am convulsing: woowounoo'oonoo; he (she) was convulsing: nihwowounoo'oot

CONVULSION I am having convulsions: woowounoo'oonoo

COOK anim. noun; bii3beihii, pl. bii3beehiiho', obv. sg. bii3beehio

COOK I am cooking: benii3beenoo; he (she) is cooking: benii3beet; I cook (habitually): niibii3beenoo; cook!: bii3bee; I am cooking it (inan. obj.): benii3wootowoo; I am cooking it (anim. obj.): benii3woo3o'; I am cooking meat (by boiling it): senii'ihwo'oyeinoo; I am cooking something (until it is tender): 3onouxotowoo; is it cooked?: koohiisetee; it is cooked: heniisetee'

COOKIE nisikocoo, pl. nisikocoono; small cookie: nisikocoonehe', pl. nisikocoonoh'o

COOPERATION nii3niise3eibetiit

COPE I will cope with him (it): heetceneeyohwo'oonoo

COPPER be'bei'ci3e' (gold, red metal)

COPPERHEAD anim. noun; niibe'ee'eit siisiyei

COPY I am copying it (e.g., from a blackboard): 3onook3onohowoo; he (she) is copying it: 3onook3onoho'; I am copying (imitating) him (her): nooko3tono'; he (she) is copying him (her): nooko3tonoot; don't copy me!: ciibehcihnoko3toni; I am copying it (on a copier): woo3onkuutiinoo; I am copying it (by a camera): woo3oninoo'ootiinoo

COPYCAT nokoo3tobeihii

CORONA BOREALIS (constellation) wotiii ("old/abandoned campsite")

CORD (electric) niinoocise'

CORK hokohoe, pl. hokohoeeno

CORN ear of corn: beskootee, pl. beskooteeno; corn plant: hoe'etii (sg. and pl.)

CORNBREAD beskooteenocoo

CORNMEAL nihoon3o'hoeno (means: "yellow flour")

CORNER he'3io' (of a house); nenookooxutee' (means: "where roads cross")

CORPSE 3iik

CORRAL ko'einoxoeeyoo, pl. ko'einoxoeeyoono; nii3oxoeeyoo (modern term)

CORRECT I am correct (what I have said is true): hii3oobeinoo; I was correct: nih'i3oobeinoo; it is correct (true): hii3oobee'; I am correcting him (her): beebiisiwo'

CORRUGATED it is corrugated: beneebeeyooneti'; (with one groove only) beneeyooneti '

CORRUPT it is corrupt: hiibneenehtoyoo'; he (she) is corrupt: hiibneenehtootoot

COSMETICS nooyoo'uutoono

COTTON ciinee (wool), hiciine

COTTONTAIL anim. noun; nooku, pl. nookho'

COTTONWOOD hee3neebes, pl. hee3neebexo ("true/real wood"); a piece of cottonwood: hee3neebes (refers to Plains Cottonwood); hohoot (older word, now means 'tree,' used to mean 'cottonwood'); Narrow-leaf Cottonwood: hohootinbiit ("tree-like aspen")

COUCH 3io'kuutoo, pl. 3io'kuutoono (same as: CHAIR)

COUGAR anim. noun; bexookee, pl. bexookeeno', obv. sg., bexookeen

COUGH I am coughing: ceesiceinibinoo; I cough (habitually): niicesiceini'oonoo; don't cough!: ciibehcesceini'oo

COUNCIL neeceeno' (the chiefs); council meeting: neneceeneeneti3i' (means: "they are meeting as chiefs")

COUNT I am counting: neeyei3einoo (also means: "I am reading," or "I am a student"); I am counting them (inan. objects): neeyetiinoo; I am counting them (anim. objects): neeyeih'ouu; count me in!: cihniitouh'u, nohkouh'u; count it!: neyeitii

COUNTERS (pieces used in game) pl. tohse3oono

COUP I am counting coups: tonounineenoo; I was counting coups: nihtounineenoo

COURT (legal) hooxowuunotonetiit (a session)

COURT (date) he (she) is courting him (her): hii'oxowoot

COURTEOUS he (she) is courteous: teeteeseiht

COURTHOUSE hooxowuuno'oowu'; in the courthouse: hooxowuuno'oowuu' (same as: CAPITOL)

COVER I am covering it (inan. obj.): kootoyohowoo; he (she) is covering it: kootoyoho'; I am covering it (anim. obj.): kootoyohe'; I am covering you: kootoyohu3en; he(she) is covering him (her): kootoyoheet; cover me!: kotoyohu; cover it!: kotoyohoo; cover your head!: nii'eini; cover yourself with a blanket!: hooyo'owuu

COW anim. noun; wookec, pl., obv. sg.; and, pl. wookecii; voc. wookeciin; my cow: nowookeciib; my cows: nowookeciwo'; his (her) cow: hiwookeciw, pl. hiwookeciwo (obv.), their cows: hiwookeciibinoo; black cow: wo'teenookec; big cows: heebetookecii; milk cow: nii3ouyoo; he (she) owns many cows: hoowohookeciibeet

COWBOY anim. noun; touhoo, pl. touhoono'

COYOTE anim. noun; koo'oh, pl., obv. sg. and pl. koo'ohwuu; small coyote: koo'ohwuhu'; coyote pup: koo'ohwuuusoo

CRAB anim. noun; niiskoseihii biisee, pl. niiskoseihiiho' (also: lobster)

CRABBY he (she) is crabby: 3ooxonouubeiht

CRACK it is cracked: koo'h'oti'; it is cracked (anim. subj.): koohe'eiht

CRACKER 3ouxosi', pl. 3ouxosii, sousooxu'u (old word)

CRADLE kokouwonohout; buckskin baby blanket: hectoonohuut

CRAMP I have cramps: heniicito'oonoo; I had cramps: nih'oocito'oonoo

CRANE (bird), (hi)te3oo, wo'ouhuu; machine crane: ceebiseet neenisono' (means; "tractor with a long neck")

CRANKY he (she) is cranky (habitually): ciini'eineetiit; he (she) is being cranky: ceniini'eineetiit

CRASH 3oo'eineese'; the airplane crashed: nihcenisi' niinih'ohuunoo'

CRAWL I am crawling: coowokuseenoo; it (the snake) is crawling by: coowoociseet; it (the snake) is crawling away: cee33ooceiseet

CRAYFISH niice'nowo' ("gray fish"), niiniiskoseit ("it has two claws")

CRAYONS ce'exo'oe3oono (pl.) ("different paints")

CRAZY I am crazy: hoohookkeeninoo; he is crazy: hoohookkeenit; she is crazy: hooheisiinit; don't be crazy!: ciibeh'ohookeeni; crazy guy: hoohookkee, pl. hoohookkeeno' (anim. noun)

CREAM nookoow3oo (or any whitener used for coffee); are you going to use cream?: kooheetnookoowtoo

CREATE he (she) is creating it: ceebii'ootiit; I will create (make) it: heetniistiinoo; I have created it: ceebii'ootiinoo; I have created (composed) a song: biiso'ootiinoo niiboot

CREATOR anim. noun Hihcebe' Nih'oo3oo ("above White Man/Trickster"), Neisonoo ("my father"), Heisonoonin ("our father"), Houu (old word), Beehiiniisonoonibeihin ("you who are the father of all"), Beeheeteihin ("you who are in charge of everything")

CREE nooku(h)nen (male), pl. nooku(h)nenno'; the Cree (as a tribe): nookuho' (refers to: "rabbit")

CREEK koh'owu', pl. koh'owuu; niicuhehe' (little river)

CREEP he (she) is creeping: hootini'oet

CRIB tei'yoohooo (means: "child's bed")

CRICKET anim. noun; biihouut, pl. biihouutowuu

CRIME he (she) is committing a crime: co'ouu3noontoot

CRIMINAL noontouhoo

CRIPPLE he (she) is crippled: ceniini'eeniit, howni'eenii (disabled), hoowooteiht; I am crippled: neihoowni'eenii; he, (she) is crippled (deprived of the use of a leg or foot): ceniieiht; a crippled person, a cripple: ciini'eeniihii, pl. ciini'eeniihiho' (anim.)

CROCODILE anim. noun; 3ee3i'otooyo', pl. 3ee3i'otooyo'uu

CROOK (curved, ceremonial staff) xowooo, pl. xowoono

CROOKED it (inan. subj.) is crooked: ceeceibee'; it (anim. subj.) is crooked: ceeceibeiht; he (she) is crooked (dishonest): neehtoneiht

CROSS anim. noun; nookoox, pl., obv. sg. and pl. nookooxuu

CROSS I am crossing it (e.g., creek): hookeenoo; I am crossing the road: tookooxuseenoo boone'; I am crossing it (over the bridge): honooxuseenoo

CROSS-COUNTRY niinihi'koohu3i' (cross country runners)

CROSS-EYED I am crosseyed: koo3ookunoo; I am cross-eyed (involving both eyes): konooko3ookunoo

CROSSROAD heetohnookooxuutee'

CROW anim. noun; houu, obv. sg. houun, pl. houuno'; Crow (Indian): houunen, pl. houunenno', (female) houuneniisei

CROWBAR biinohooo

CROWD hoowuhneniteet

CROWN (the topmost part of the head) 3oontec

CRUCIFIXION see'3iixohouut (means: 'he was staked down flat hanging')

CRUEL I am cruel: noonoxooteihinoo; he (she) was cruel nihnonoxooteih(i)t; he (she) is cruel to him (her) (repeatedly): noonoxoo3inoo'ootonoot

CRUMBLE it is crumbling: 3oo'unoo'oo', it (anim. subj., e.g., rock) is crumbling: 3oo'unoo'ot

CRUSH I am crushing it: 3oo'enowoo; I am crushing it (anim. obj.): seeyouno' (by hand), seeyou'ono' (with foot) seeyou3eiho' (with an object); I am crushing it (inan. obj.): seeyou'owoo (with foot), seeyounowoo (by hand)

CRY I am crying (weeping): beniiwoohunoo; don't cry!: ciibehbiiwoohu; the man sees him (her) crying: hinen nonoohowoot tohbiiwoohuni3 (obv.); he (she) is crying (while praying, that is, with genuine emotions): hoonoonowoo'oot; quit crying!: ciinoteibi!; he (she) started crying: nihce3i3oteibit; he (she) is crying around: biixone'etiit

CRYBABY ciinowookoowuuhuu

CUB -soo, pl. -soono', obv. sg. -soon; bear cub: woxuusoo; mountain lion cub: bexookeesoo

CULTURE their culture: niisiine'etii3i', neeneisiine'etii3i' ("how they live," "the ways they live"); my culture: niisiine'etiinoo, neeneisiine'etiinoo

CUP touyoo, pl. touyoono

CUPBOARD 3eiiyoo (refers to: any container)

CURIOUS I am curious: beneete'inowoo, beneetoh'e'inowoo (means: "I want to know it"), niikonohbeetoh'e'inowoo ("I want to know it all"); he (she) is curious: beneete'ino'; don't be curious!: ciibehbeetei'inoo;

CURL it is curling up: nonoono'o'oot (contracted), honookowooneetee' (bent by heat), honookowo'oo' (folded over)

CURLY he (she) is curly (has curly hair): beebie'eit

CURRENT wild currants: ne'ibino' (anim. noun, pl. only); I eat currants (directly from the bush) niibiinoo3ouu ne'ibino', (in general) niibiinoo ne'ibino'

CURRENT (electric) ceheekuut

CURSE hihookobetiit; I am cursing him (her): konooteebinoo3o', kooteebinoo3o'; he (she) is cursing: konootiibineet; they are cursing each other: neeneihookobeti3i';

CURTAIN curtains: hokous3e3oono (pl.)

CURVE nonouxootee'; it is curved: noohousoo'

CUSTER, GEORGE A. niihooni'eit ("he has yellow hair")

CUT I have cut it off: teebesoo' (anim. obj.), teebexowoo (inan. obj.); cut it off!: tebesin (anim. obj.), tebexoo (inan. obj.); I am cutting it (off): kou'xoneenoo (with scissors), koo'uxowoo (with a knife); I have cut it (anim. obj., e.g., rope); I have cut him (her) loose: kooxeso'; I am cutting hay or grass: koo'osoheinoo; I am cutting it out: wooti'exowoo (inan. obj.), wooti'eso' (anim. obj.); cut it out (stop it)!: ciintoo; I am cutting his (her) hair: 3eniyyohoe'; I am cutting my nails: kou'koseisetinoo; he (she) is cutting it (my salary): koo'outiit

CUTE he (she) is cute: hooxooteheiht; how cute!: nonii

D

DAM hokouyoo', heetoh'okouni' (means "where it is dammed"); at, near the dam: hokouyoone'; it is dammed: hookouni'

DAMP it is damp: hiitoyoo', pl. hiitoyou'u; it (anim. subj.) is damp: hiiteyeiht; it is getting damp: hiitoo'oo'; damp ground: hiito'bee'; it certainly is damp here!: nenee3neeniitoyoo'

DANCE I am dancing: beeteenoo; I dance: niibeteenoo; they danced: nihbeteee3i'; they dance (in circular movement): nonoo'oehowoo3i'; I like to dance: noowohbeteenoo; quit dancing!: ciinohwool; she is dancing good/well: nii'ohwoot

DANCE betoot; round dance: koutohseinohwoot; wolf dance: hooxeihineniinohwoot; rabbit dance: nookhohwoot; dance performed during the sun dance: hoseihinohwoot; slug dance: nebeh'ei3tiinohwoot

DANCE HALL beteeeno'oowu'

DANCER anim. noun; beteihii, pl. beteehiiho'; I am a good dancer: beeteehiinoo, niini'ohwoonoo

DANGEROUS he (she) is dangerous: neestoonoteiht; it is dangerous: neestoonoo3oo'

DARE don't you dare!: honooyoo; don't you dare do it!: honooyoo ciibehnee'eestoo

DARK it is dark: biih'iyoo', benih'iyoo'; it is getting dark: biih'inouu'oo'; it was dark: nihbih'iyoo'; when it gets dark: bih'iyoohk; it was dark when we ate: nihbih'iyoo' tihbii3ihi'; he (she) has dark hair: woo'teenote'eiht'; I have a dark (brown) complexion: niisih'eihinoo, niisih'oxoneenoo; my shirt is dark: nebiixuut wo'oteenotehiini', woo'oteeyoo'; he (she) put me in the dark, left me in the dark (literal or figural): nihbih'inkuu3einoo

DARLINGTON (OK) kokteeno'oowu' ("spotted buildings")

DARN he (she) doesn't give a darn: hiihoowkohtowu3ecoo; they aren't doing a darn thing: hiihoowkohtowutoono'; he doesn't know a darn thing about it!: hiihoowtou3e'in

DATE I am dating: beebii'ee'eenoo, cee3ixotoonoo; I am having a date with her (him): cee3ixoho', nenii3oono'; I date her (him): beniiniyoo3oono'; he (she) is dating: cee3i'eeet; they date each other: beniiniyo3ooneti3i'; they are dating, cee3i'ee3i'; they are on a date (with each other): nenii3ooneti3i'; what's today's date?: tou'ouu3

DAUGHTER anim. noun; my daughter: notoone; your daughters: hotoonoho'; his (her) daughter: hitoono (obv.); his (her) daughters: hitoonoho; voc. notoo; I am the father of my daughters: hiinisonoonibi3i' notoonoho'

DAUGHTER-IN-LAW anim. noun; my daughter-in-law: neeseb; voc. neesoboo (same as address for NIECE)

DAWN it is dawning: nooh'ooke'; just before dawn: niinoh'kono'; when it is dawning: nii'noho'ooke'; before dawn: niicisciinoh'ooke'

DAY hiisi', pl. hiisii(i); it is day: heniisiini'; it was day: nih'iisiini'; this day: nuhu' toh'uusiini'; middle of the day: 3oo3ooniisiini', koh'uusiini'; this is a nice day: hii3etii'iisi', nuhu'iisi' hii3eti'

DAYLIGHT it is becoming daylight: nonoho'ookono'oo', noh'ookono'oo'

DAYSTAR anim. noun; hiisiino3o', pl. hiisiino3o'uu

DAYTIME (during) daytime: hiisiii'; it is daytime: heniisiini'; it was daytime: nih'iisini'

DEAL I am dealing cards: nonoo'oekuu3einoo tohtounono sei'kuu3oono; deal!: touyei

DEALER (in a card game) touyeihii; he (she) is the dealer: tonouno' (means: "he [she] is holding them"); I am the dealer: tonouyeinoo

DEATH hiihootteet

DEBT I am in debt to you: honoo3ei'inin; I am in debt to him (her): honoo3ei'ineinoo; he (she) is in debt to me: honoo3ei'ino'; I am behind in my debts: hii3ino'oonoo notooxuuyonoo

DECAY it is decaying: 3oo'xouse', 3oo'xousi' (e.g., tree); it is decaying: hooxuse'; it has decayed: wooxuse' (flesh)

DECEIVE I am deceiving him (her): nenehtoniho'; he (she) is deceiving me: neehtoniheinoo; he (she) is always deceiving me: niiteco'onnehtoniheinoo; he (she) is deceiving him (her): neehtonihoot

DECEMBER honoo3einiisiis (means: "Christmas month"), 3oo3ooncecniiisiis (means: "middle of winter month")

DECORATE it is decorated: niineyoo'uni'

DECREASE it (inan. subj.) is decreasing: neniwo'oo'; it (anim. subj.) is decreasing: neniwo'oot; wild game is decreasing: cese'ehiiho' neniwo'oo3i';

DEDUCTION ko'ou3oo

DEEP it is deep (water): teebi'; it is deep (snow): teebiiinoo'; the mud is deep: ceeyoxesnoo' (refers to: really fine mud); deep hole: ceeyooxohu'; the root is deep (in the ground): 3eici' ceeyooxu'

DEEP FREEZE nio'se3oo, toyoowse3oo (refers to: refrigerator)

DEER anim. noun; bih'ih, pl., obv. sg. and pl. bih'ihii (mule deer); deer hide: bih'io; hee3owoonineet (white-tailed deer)

DEFEAT we have defeated them: hooyoo3oono'; they defeated us: hooyoo3eino'; we are defeated, we have lost: hooyoo3eeno'; we have defeated you: hooyoo3eenee

DEFEND I am defending him (her): nootoonoo3o'; I defend him (customarily): niinotoonoo3o'; he (she)defends him (her): niinotoonoo3oot; defend me!: cihnotoonooxu

DEGREE he (she) has a degree (paper): hiiwo3onohoenit; niibeetou3eit (he has finished school, he has graduated)

DELICATE it is delicate: ceniinowouhuunoo'

DELIVER I have delivered it (inan. obj.): noo'uxotiinoo; I am delivering him (e.g., horse): noo'uxoho'; deliver it (take it over)!: 3ebixotii, yihxotii; deliver him, it (anim. obj.)!: yihxohunee

DEMAND I am demanding something of him (her): niihi'neetono' ; I am demanding that something be done, insisting: niihi'neihinoo

DEMOCRAT anim. noun bih'ihoox, pl. bih'ihooxebii ("mule")

DEMOLISH I am demolishing it: neneenontiinoo, 3ouuniitiinoo; I will demolish it: heet3ouuniitiinoo; demolish it!: 3ouuniitii; don't demolish it!: ciibeh3ouuniitii

DEMOTE he (she) has been demoted: 3onoonciineiht

DEN ce'eseihiinokoy (den of an animal)

DENVER niineniiniicie (refers to: "fat river", the South Platte River and Cherry Creek)

DEPEND I depend on you: nee'eenebe3en (always) niiteco'onhe'eenebe3en; I depend on it (now): hee'eeneetowoo, (as a rule) nee'eeneetowoo; I depend on my (monthly) per capita payments: nee'eeneetowoo necee'iyoono

DEPENDABLE I am dependable: beebiitooteihinoo, niini'e'eenebeihinoo (recent expression -- "I can be relied on")

DESCEND I am descending (on foot): honoowuseenoo (refers to: walking down in elevation, or downriver); I am descending (by climbing): honoowouuhunoo

DESIGN it has a design (or color): hotehiini', hotehiinoo'; what color is it/what design does it have?: tou3otehiinoo

DESPITE konohxuu; he was warned about it, but despite that he went ahead and did it anyway: nihtotoubeet, 'oh konohxuu nihwonnee'eestoot

DESSERT nisciixonoot; I am eating dessert: niisciixoneenoo ("I am eating something sweet")

DESTROY I am destroying it (inan. obj.): 3oowounowoo; I have destroyed it: nih3oowounowoo; I have destroyed him, it (anim. obj., e.g., car): 3oowoukuu3o'; I will destroy it (anim. obj.): heet3oowouno'; he (she) is destroying (abolishing) it: neeneenontiit

DETACH I am detaching it (inan. obj.): ceesiinowoo; don't detach it ciibehcesiinoo

DETECT I have detected (noticed) it: 3onooxuunowoo

DETERIORATE it is deteriorating: 3oowou'oo'; it has deteriorated: 3oowoyoti'

DEVIL anim. noun; hoofoo, pl. hoocono', obv. sg. hoofoon; woseii (older expression, refers to: bat's wings); neniiskoseit (refers to: "cloven hoof"); he (she) is a devil: honoocooniinit

DEVOUR he (she) is devouring it (anim. obj.): hotoowkuu3oot; he (she) is devouring it (inan. obj.): hotoowkuutiit

DEW hiitoyoo' (means: "it is damp, moist")

DIABETES niscitonoot; I am diabetic: niiscitoneenoo ("I have sweet blood"); don't eat too much, you might become diabetic!: ciibehcowotee, heebehniscitonee

DIAMOND (shape) yeneinouuyoo' ("it has four points")

DIAPER tou'cihiit, pl. tou'cihiitono; I am putting a diaper on a child: tonou'ci3o'; put a diaper on him (her)!: tou'cisin; he (she) is wearing a diaper: tonou'cihit

DIARRHEA hesotoot; I have diarrhea: 3ii'iinoo'oonoo, heesoteenoo; I have a stomachache and diarrhea: seesiinbee3ei'oonoo

DIE he (she) is about to die: ceeto'oot; I am dying: ceeto'oonoo, ceetoneihiinoo, ceeteihinoo; he (she) died: he'ihnec; this man has died: nehe' hinen neece', henihoote', koo'oteiht; don't die!: ciibehnece; I am dying from hunger or thirst: neneetookooyeino; the fire has died out: hoonootonoo'oo'

DIFFERENT it is different: cei'soo'; he (she) is different.: cee'eseiht

DIFFICULT it is difficult: honouneenoo'; he (she) is difficult: honouneihit; you are making it difficult: ceecece3hein

DIG I am digging: nonooxoheinoo, nonooxci3einoo I am digging a hole: nonooxohowoo, (by hand) nonooxcetiino; the dog is digging: he3 nonooxci3eit

DIGGING STICK biinohooo (same as: CROWBAR)

DIM I am dimming the light(s): biih'inenowoo; dim it!: bih'inenoo

DIME kookouniisouhu', niikokouniisouhu'

DIMPLE dimple in the chin: heto'oxko'onoo; I have a dimple in my chin: he'to'oxko'onoo; person with a dimple in his (her) chin: heeto'oxko'o; dimple in the cheek: hete'cei'i'oonoo; person with a dimple in his (her) cheek(s): heete'cei'i'oonet

DINOSAUR see TYRANNOSAURUS

DIP (in the ground) heeto'o'bee'

DIPLOMA suggested word: beetou3eino3onohoe ("graduation paper")

DIPPER hiitihiniinoo', pl. hiitihiniinou'u; Big Dipper: teebiiceso'o' (anim.); Little Dipper: heecestebiiceso'o' (anim.)

DIRECTION hee3e'ei-. the direction he (she) is going, walking: hee3ei'eiseet; the direction it goes, faces, lies, stands (inan.): hee3e'eitee'; the direction in which he (she) is sitting hee3e'eicit

DIRT ho'

DIRTY I am dirty: sonooteihinoo; I am dirty (filthy): nonootoxehinoo; he (she) is dirty (muddy): hooxesiinit; it is dirty (dusty): hoo'uuni'

DISABLED he (she) is disabled: howni'eenii; I am disabled: neihoowni'eenii; disabled person: ciini'eenihii

DISCIPLE ceebe'nih'oo3ousoo hiito3io'no' (means: "they follow Jesus")

DISCOUNT he (she) is discountng it: koo'outiit

DISCUSS we are discussing it: kookoh'ouutiino'; let's discuss it!: hehkokoh'ouutin, hehi'eenetin

DISEASE hesowobehiit

DISH TOWEL hehiyoo

DISK (farming implement) 3o'obe'eiyoo

DISSUADE I am dissuading you: tootube3en

DISTRIBUTE I am distributing them (inan. obj.): cenee'inowoo; I am distributing food (at a feast): cenee'nouhneenoo; distribute it, them!: cee'noo; distribute it, them (anim. objects)!: cee'ninee

DITCHER (machine) koh'ouuhoe

DIVE I am diving (submerging): hiinowouseenoo; I am diving off something: honoowceno'oonoo; I am diving (jumping) into water: senii'ihceno'oonoo

DIVIDE I am dividing it (inan. obj.): kooch'enowoo; you are dividing it: kooch'enow; he (she) is dividing it: kooch'eno'; divide it (into halves)!: kookoh'uuhu; four divided by two is two: yein kookoh'uuhu' niis ne'niis

DIVORCE I have divorced him (her): konouteno'; I will divorce you: heetkoutene3en; I will divorce him (her): heetkouteno'; he (she) divorced her (him): nihkoutenoot; they are divorced: konouteneti3i'

DIZZY I am dizzy: neneini'eno; I get dizzy: niineini'eino; do you have dizzy spells?: keineini'ei; don't get dizzy!: ciibehneini'ei

DO I have done it: ne'nih'istoonoo; that's the way I am doing it: nee'eestoonoo, neniistoonoo; do as I do: nee'eestoo; do it this way!: cihnee'eestoo; don't do it!: ciibehnee'eestoo, ciibeh'iistoo; what are you doing?: hee'iistoononi, heitootoustoo; I have done away with him (her): koo'oo'o3iho'

DO AWAY WITH he (she) is done away with (fired): konoutoneiht.; they are done away with (inan.): konoutonou'u; doing away with them (anim.): konoutonoo3i'

DOCTOR anim. noun; notoniheihii, pl. notoniheihiiho'; I am doctoring him (her): nootoniho'; he (she) is doctoring me: nootoniheino; he (she) is doctoring him (her): nootonihoot

DOG he3, pl., obv. sg. and pl. he3ebii, voc. he3ebiin, big dog: heebete3; small dog: he3ebihi,'; black dog: wo'teene3; white dog: nooke3; bird dog: nii'eihine3; male dog: neecee3; my dog: nete3ebiib; his (her) dog: hite3ebiiw (obv.); my dogs: nete3ebiiwo'; his (her) dogs: hite3ebiiwo; our dog(s): hete3ebiibin (incl.), nete3ebiibinoo (excl.); their dogs: hite3ebiibinoo; on his (her) dog: hite3ebiibe'; I have a dog: hiite3ebiibinoo

DOG LODGE he3owoowu'; members or veterans of the dog lodge: he3e'binenno' (pl.)

DOLL (commercial) bei'iisoo, (old-fashioned Indian doll made of buckskin) neeniitoo, pl. neeniitoono' (anim.)

DOLLAR neniiseti' (one dollar)

DONKEY tei3bih'ihoox, nookxoteihii, nonookhoteihii, pl. nonookxoteehiiho'

DOOR both anim. and inan. noun; tecenoo, obv. sg. tecenoon, pl. tecenoono'()

DOORWAY tecenoone' (refers to: the area around the door)

DOUGH nii3oxesnouyoo (anything one can knead); my wife prepared some dough: netesih'e nihnii3oxesnouyeit

DOUSE I am dousing him (her): tonousowo'

DOWN ceeniihi', 3ooniihi'; get down, come down!: hoowusee; (speaker is up), cih'oowusee (speaker is down); jump down!: hoowceno'oo (speaker is up), cih'oowceno'oo: (speaker is down); fly down!: hoowuh'ohu (speaker is up), cih'oowuh'ohu (speaker is down); climb down!: hoowo'uuhu (speaker is up), cih'oowouuhu (speaker is down); look down!: ceennei'ooku'oo; walk down (from a hill)!: hoowusee

DOWNRIVER hoowunihiihi'; he (she) is going downriver (walking): honoowunihiseet, honoowunikoohut (driving) (as from Ethete to Arapahoe); he (she) went downriver: nih'oowunihiseet

DRAFT HORSE anim. noun; hitoohounoox

DRAG he (she) is dragging it (inan. obj.): hiitoo3iitiit; he (she) is dragging him, her, it (anim. obj.): hiitoo3iwoot; I am dragging something: hiitoo3ii3einoo, hiitoohuunoo; I am dragging a tepee pole: hiitoo3iwo' hokoox; I dragged it (anim.) outside: nihnouu3itoo3iwo'

DRAGONFLY anim. noun; cii'owoyeihii, pl. cii'owoyeihiiho', obv. cii'owoyeihio

DRAW I am drawing (writing): woo3onoheinoo; I am drawing it: woo3onohowoo; I am drawing him (her): woo3onoho'

DREAM I am dreaming: kooneenoo; I dream: niikoneenoo; I dream about him (her): niikonoo3o'; I dreamed about it: nihkonootowoo; I had a bad dream: nihwoxkoneenoo; I had a bad dream about it: nihwoxkonootowoo

DREAMER anim. noun; koneihii, pl. koneehiiho'

DRESS biixuut, pl. biixuutono; hiseinbiixuut, pl. hiseinbiixuutono (refers specifically to women/girls)

DRESS I am getting dressed: ceniitehee3einoo, cenii3ibiinoo; get dressed!: ciitehee3ei, cii3ibii; you had better get dressed!: nehciitehee3ei; I am getting all dressed up: neeyoo'uunoo; dress up (for a traditional dance)!: neeyoo'uu

DRIBBLE (basketball) I am dribbling: nooh'uhcehisiwo' ("I am bouncing it"); he (she) double-dribbled: niis nihnoh'uhcehisiwoot

DRIER (DRYER) hiixou'kuu3oo , pl. hiixou'kuu3oono

DRIFTWOOD ciyoo'ouu3oo (one piece), pl. ciyoo'ouu(3ii)3oono (collectively)

DRILL I am drilling it: tooncitiinoo; I am drilling: toonci3einoo

DRILL (tool) tonci3oo

DRINK I am drinking (water): beenenoo (nec); I drink: niibenenoo; he (she) drinks: niibene'; I am drinking it: beenii3itowoo (nec); I am drinking soup: hookokuh'ebinoo; I am drinking a sweet drink: niiscih'ebinoo; I drink (coffee): beebiiyeinoo (woo'teenoo'u'); drink (it)!: bene; drink it up!: hotoobe; drink (coffee)!: bebiyei (woo'teenoo'u'); did you drink the soup?: keihben hokok, kooheih'okoku'eb; he (she) gets drunk: niinonsih'ebit

DRINK beneet; my drink: nebeneet; give him (her) a drink!: benohun(ee); sweet drink: niscih'ebiit; pour me a drink!: cihbebiyoohu, cihbenohu; I am giving you a drink: beenohe3en

DRINK (alcohol) he (she) is drinking (multiple drinks), sitting around drinking: beneebene'; they are sitting around drinking: beneebene'i; he (she) has gotten drunk: noonsih'ebit; he (she) has drunk too much: ceebih'ebit; he (she) is throwing down drinks one after the other in a big hurry: beneebeniikooht; he (she) is thirsty for a drink: nookooto'; I am thirsty for a drink: nookootowoo; you are always drinking: niiteco'onih'ebin

DRIP it drips: ceenii'oo' (in one place), woohnii'oo' (in several places)

DRIVE (car, wagon) I am driving: nonoo'eiyainoo; I (can) drive: niinoo'eiyainoo; I am driving it (anim. obj.): nonoo'eino'; I am driving it (inan. obj.): nonoo'einowoo; he (she) drives around: niinkoohut; where are you driving?: tootei'eikoo, tooteixkoo; where is he (she) driving?: tootiixkoo, tootii'iiko; he (she) drove off the road: ceneiboowuhcehit; don't drive off the road!: ciibehceiboowuhcehi!

DRIVE (herd, chase) I am driving him/her out: nonouuso'ono'; they are driving (cattle, horses) into the corral: ceniiteso'onoo3i'; he (she) drove them away: nihce3eso'onoot

DRIVE (basketball) drive in!: 3o3oukoohu! (refers to running in between players); I will drive in: heet3o3oukoohunoo

DRIVER anim. noun; noo'eiyehii, pl. noo'eiyehiiho'

DROP I am dropping it: ceesinowoo; he (she) is dropping it: ceesino'; I am dropping him (her): ceesino' ; he (she) is dropping him (her): ceesinoot; I drop things (habitually): niicesiyainoo; he (she) dropped it: nihcesino'; don't drop it!: ciibehcesnoo; don't drop him (her)!: ciibehcesnin

DROP BY (visit): you must drop by and visit me: hetchi'ites; drop by and see us!: cih'itesei'ee!

DROP OUT OF SCHOOL he (she) dropped out: nihciinou3ei'it

DROPOUT anim. noun; ciinou3eihii, pl. ciinou3eihiiho'

DROWSY I am drowsy: noowonenoo; when I drink, I get drowsy: beenenooni niinowono'oonoo; drinking makes me drowsy: niinowonih'ebinoo

DRUM anim. noun; ho'eii, pl. ho'eih'o' , obv. sg. ho'eih'o; large drum: heebetoeii; snare drum: koutoseino'eihii'; little drum: ho'eihii'

DRUM I am drumming: wooteiho'yainoo; drum!: woteiho'yei!

DRUMSTICK wooteiho'oyoo, pl. wooteiho'yoono

DRUNK I am drunk: noonsih'ebinoo; don't get drunk!: ciibehnonsih'ebit; he (she) is unconsciousness, passed out from drinking: nihneetih'ebit; he (she) is drunk to the point of incoherence: hiinowouseet (means: "he/she has gone underwater"); he (she) is stretched out on the ground drunk: seniikooceisi'; they are all laying about stretched out drunk: seneesiikooceisi'i; he (she) is moving jerkily from drunkenness: noonookeit; he (she) is talking confused from being drunk: noonseitit; he (she) is cross-eyed from drinking: konooko3ookut, konooko3ookuh'ebit (refers specifically to drinking)

DRUNKARD anim. noun; nonsih'ebiihii, pl. nonsih'ebiihiiho'; beniihii, pl. beeniihiiho'

DRY it is dry: heniixoo'ee'; it is getting dry: heniixoo'oo'oo'; he (she) is dry: heniixoo'eiht; keep dry!: ciibehseyookoonee (means: "don't get wet"); it has become dry (by heat): heeniixoonetee'; he (she) is drying it (e.g., a shirt): honoo'xoh'owoot; drying rack (e.g., for fruit): hiixoo'se3oo

DUBOIS touhooneino'oowu' ("cowboy town")

DUCK anim. noun; siisiiko', siisiic (older form), pl. siisiikou'uu, siisiicii

DUCK I am ducking: ceneenihcehinoo; duck!: ceenihcehi

DUCKFOOTED I am duckfooted: konooko3eihteenoo

DUCKLING anim. noun; siisiiciisoo, siisiikou'uusoo

DULL (not sharp) it is dull: hoowtoxu'oo, hiihoowceyoonis

DUMB I am dumb (stupid): neihoowoe'eih; he (she) is dumb: hoowoe'eih

DUMP I am dumping it: konousenowoo; dump it!: kousenoo

DUMP (a place, where materials are dumped) ciinwoti'eyoot, ciinwoti'eyoo

DUNG (animal feces) biihi3, pl. biihi3ii

DUNK (basketball) dunk it!: 3oxon3eiito'usibin! ("throw it down in there real hard"); he dunked it: nih3oxon3eiito'usiwoot

DUSTY it is dusty: hoo'uuni' (e.g., from chalk), konoo'ouu3oo' (e.g., on rodeo grounds); he (she) is dusty: hoo'uunit

DWARF anim. noun; (he)cesiiteihihi'

DWELL where he dwells (lives): niitiine'etiit heetiine'etiit; he dwells in that old house: heniine'itiito' hini' ko3einno'oowuu'

DWELLING beyeihi'; my lodge: neyeihi'; at my lodge: neyeih'e'

E

EACH each cow: te3eiciihi' wookecii

EAGER I am eager (to do something): seesiihinoo; I am eager to eat: sesiihinoo
bii3hiiniihi', seesiihitowoo bii3hiit

EAGLE anim. noun; nii'eihii (also means "bird") , heebe3ii'eihii (means: "large bird"); pl.
heebe3ii'ehiiho'; golden eagle: hiinooko3onit, pl. hiinooko3oni3i'; bald eagle:
heetesee'eit, pl. heetesee'ei3i'

EAR wonotono', pl. wonotonou'u; my ear: nonotono'; his (her) ear: hinotono'; I have big
ears: beneebeseteenoo; I have small ears: heneeneseteenoo; I have good ears (I
hear well): neeseteenoo; I have an earache: seesiineto'o'onoo; my ear is draining:
beeniseteenoo; wash your ears!: hehiisetii honotonou'u; she has pierced ears:
ceneiteehit;

EAR FLAPS (of tepee) wonotonou'u; poles used to stretch the ear flaps: siikohoe, pl.
siikohoeno

EAR OF CORN beskootee, pl. beskooteeno

EARLY I have come early: wonootooyei'o'onoo; he (she) came early (before being
expected): nihnono3ce'no'useet; come early (in the morning)!: hetchihnohkuseico'oo;
come early (before the appointed time)!: hetchihwootooyei'oo; at an earlier time:
wootooyeinihi'

EARN I am earning money: ceneestoonoo bei'ci3ei;i; I have earned something (good or
bad): ceneestowoonoo

EARNEST I am earnest: kookonoo'obeih(i)noo; he (she) is earnest: kookonoo'obeiht

EARRING ceitoo, pl. ceitoono; your earrings: heceitoono; right now she is wearing
earrings: hiiwoonhehe' heneeneixo' ceitoono

EARTH biito'owu'; (clay) ho'oeet

EARTHQUAKE heehiinoo'oo' ("it is trembling")

EARWAX I have earwax in my ears: hiinoxotonouninoo

EAST cenoho'einihi' (eastwards), cenoho' (the east); in the east: niicibisiseet

EASTER ce'koheiniisi'; Easter Sunday: beesbeteeniisi'

EASY it is easy: hoowouuneenoo; it is easy to walk: hoowouuneenoo niiscebixootiini'

EASYGOING I am easygoing: kooxo'ooteihinoo

EAT I am eating meat: benii3noo hoseino'; I eat meat (habitually): niibii3noo hoseino'; I am eating: benii3ihnoo; I am eating it (anim. obj.): beniino'; eat!: bii3ihi; eat it (one piece)!: bii3i(h); eat it (a dinner)!: bii3ihi; eat it (anim. obj.)!: biinin; I ate: nihbii3ihnoo; I will eat: heetbii3ihnoo; don't eat!: ciibehbii3ihi; do you eat fish?: kooheibiinoono' nowou'u; I don't eat fish: neihoowuunibiinoono' nowou'u; when are we going to eat?: heetou'bii3ihin; I eat all the time: niiteco'onbii3ihnoo; the man sees him (her) eating: hinen nonoohowoot tohbii3ihni3; don't eat (drink) it up!: ciibeh'otoobe; it is time to eat: nee'eecxooyei'oo' nii'bii3hiitoooni'; have you eaten?: kooheisbii3ih; let us eat!: heetihbii3ihin; did you eat the bread?: kooheihbii3, keihbii3 co'ocoo; I have eaten too much: neneetoteenoo, coowoteenoo; give him (her) something to eat!: hoxowun(ee); what do you like to eat?: heeyou hein'iice3oo; I want to eat: beneetbii3ihnoo; we talked while eating: tihbii3hino' nih'eenetino'; I am eating again: cee'bii3ihnoo; I must eat: heenoobenii3ihnoo; I would like to eat: beneetohbii3ihnoo; I have enough to eat: henihkoteenoo; I am eating berries (fruit) from the tree (bush): beniibineenoo; he (she) has finished eating: hootowoot; I will eat with you: heetnii3bii3hiibe3en

EATER anim. noun; bii3hiihii, pl. bii3hiihiiho'; a big eater: nee3neebii3hiihiiit (means: "he [she] really eats")

ECHO neenee'tooyoti', beetee3ouyeinooni', beneebetee3ounooni' (means: "shadow sound")

ECLIPSE there is an eclipse: heniinouseet; partial eclipse: koh'uuhu' heniinouseet

ECZEMA I have eczema: (on my face) ceecii'i'einoo, (on my body) cecii'eihinoo

EDGE on, at the edge: heenei'ise'; at the edge of a cliff: ses3iihi' hoxtoonou'u; at the edge of a stream (lake, etc.): ses3oowu'

EDIBLE something edible: bii3ib, pl. bii3iwo; nii'ibiineihiinoo' (the thing one can eat)

EDUCATE I am educated: beneetou3einoo; I am educating him (her): niineyei3eiho'

EFFEMINATE he is effeminate neeneiseibeeet, neeneiseikobeeet; don't be effeminate (a sissy)!: ciibeh'eneeseibeee; an effeminate boy, man: hiseinonoho'oe

EFFORTLESSLY he (she) does things effortlessly: niiceecii3wooonitoot

EGG noon, pl. noono; she, it lays eggs: niiceniiseit (gives birth); cook me some eggs!: cih'okuusinoono; he (she) is frying eggs: hooceit noono; he (she) is boiling eggs: niikooho' noono

EIGHT neesootox; eight cows: neneesootoxu3i' wookecii; eight arrows: neneesootoxei'ii ho3ii

EIGHTEEN neesootoxuuni', beteetox neesootoxuuni' (older form)

EIGHTH the eighth cow: neneesootoxu'owoot wookec; the eighth arrow neneesootoxu'owoonoo' ho3

EIGHT HUNDRED neesootox beteetosoo'

EIGHT THOUSAND neesootox beesbeteetosoo'

EIGHTY neesootosoo'; eighty cows: neneesootosou'uhu3i' wookecii; eighty arrows: neneesootosou'uhu'uu ho3ii

EITHER (-OR) either I or you: neneeninoo wo'ei3 neneenin; either one of us: toonheeteeneeninou'u; either way: toonheeteenihi'

EL RENO (OK) howoh'oowu' ("many houses")

ELASTIC it is elastic: niisiikoocei'oo'

ELBOW betson, pl. betsono; my elbow: netson; his (her) elbow: hitson

ELDER beesnenitee, pl. beesneniteeno'

ELDER BROTHER my elder brother: neeseh'e, pl. neesoh'oho'; voc. neisoh'oo; his (her) elder brother: hiisoh'o (obv.)

ELDER SISTER my elder sister: nebi, pl. nebiho'; voc. nebihoo; his (her) elder sister: hibio (obv.)

ELECTION nii'beseyootiini'

ELECTRICITY ceheekuut

ELEPHANT anim. noun; see'teet (refers to: "flat ears"), beneeseteet (refers to: "large ears"); honookowuubeet (refers to: "bent nose")

ELEVEN ceeseini', beteetox ceeseini' (older form); there are eleven cows: ceneeseini3i' wookecii; there are eleven arrow ceneeseini'i ho3ii

ELK anim. noun; hiwoxuu, pl. (hi)woxuuhuu

ELK MOUNTAIN (WY) woo'teenotoyoo' ("black mountain")

ELLIPSE heenko'einoo' ("long circle")

ELSEWHERE nookoo3iihi', hokoo3iihi'

E-MAIL ceheekuuno3onohoe ("electric writing"); I will email you: heetceheekuuno3onohwuune3en; I'm emailing: ceeheekuuno3onoheinoo

EMBARRASS I am embarrassed: teeyeihiinoo; I am embarrassing you: teeyeihe3en; he (she) is embarrassing me: teeyeiheinoo; he (she) is embarrassing him (her): teeyeihoot; don't embarrass me!: ciibeh(cih)teyehi; don't embarrass him (her)!: ciibehteyehin; it is very embarrassing: nee3neeteyeinoo3oo'

EMBERS sitee (fire)

EMBRACE I am embracing you: heneene'iitene3en; he (she) is embracing him (her): heneene'iitenoot

EMERGE it (inan. subj.) is emerging (becoming visible): biisnooyoti'; he (she) is emerging: cenihbisiseet, cenihbisno'oehit (from a dwelling); it is emerging (a plant): biisii'oo'

EMPLOY I am employing you: hoo3i'eebe3en (means: "I am asking you to do something for me"), neniisitonin, hoo3io'noo3e3en (means: "you are working for me")

EMPTY it is empty (e.g., a container): hoowce'eise3oon, neniicisoo'; the tepee is empty: neniixootee' niinon

ENCLOSE I am enclosing it (putting it into something): 3eneiinowoo; (anim. obj.) 3eneiino'

ENCOURAGE I am encouraging you to do something: neeniisibe3en; he (she) is encouraging him (her) to do something: neeniisiwoot

END end of the road: benee3ise' booo, nee'ei'ootee' booo, tonoo'ootee' booo; end of something (e.g., a pipe): nee'ei'ise'; how does the story end?: tousbee3is nuhu' hoo3itoo

ENDORSE I am endorsing it: beeseyeinoo; I am endorsing him (her) (e.g., for an office): beeseyoo3itono'

ENEMY anim. noun; coo3o' (both sg. and pl.); my enemy: nocoo3eb, pl. nocoo3owo'; his (her) enemy: hicoo3iw; I killed my enemy: nihnoh'o' nocoo3eb; I am looking (scouting) for enemies: nootikoninoo; you are my enemy: neneenin nocoo3eb

ENJOY I am enjoying it: hoowoo3itooonoo; I am enjoying him (her): hoonowo'oneinoo ("means he (she) makes me happy")

ENJOYABLE I want to make it enjoyable: hoonobeeneetowoo

ENLARGE enlarge this picture!: hii3itonihin nehe' wo3oninoo'oot

ENLIST he (she) enlisted (in the service): nihniihenwoteeseet beniineniiniit

ENOUGH nee'eetox; I have eaten enough: nee'ee3ei'ihkoteenoo; I have drunk enough: nee'ee3ei'ih'ebinoo; it is enough (ample): cebe'einihi' ; enough! nehinee! (often said when one is starting to get irritated or someone is about to go too far)

ENROLL I am enrolled as an Arapaho: wonoohuno3onohunoo hinono'eiteen; I am enrolled (I am on the tribal rolls): neniito3onohunoo

ENTER I am entering: ceniiteinoo; enter!: cihciitei, ciitei; don't enter!: ciibehciitei

ENTERTAINMENT entertainment committee: honowutoobeihiiho', hecesneeceeno' (means: "lesser chiefs")

ENTRAILS 3ooxuu (sg. 3oox), 3eise3oono; I am removing, taking out the (edible) entrails (of an animal): nonoo'oeyeinoo; take out the (edible) entrails!: noo'oeyei'i; take out its entrails!: hetooseinin

ENTRANCE niitciitootiini'

ENVOIOUS I am envious: nooxoxeihinoo

ENVY I envy you, you make me envious: niinoxoxuhun; he (she) envies him (her): niinoxox(u)heit

EPIDEMIC beisihtiinowobehiit

EPISCOPALIAN (minister) nonookunouhut (means: "he wears white garments")

EQUAL the boxes (inan. subj.) are of equal size: nuhu' ce'eibexo neneehii3ei'ou'u; these tepee poles are equal in length: nuhu'okooxuno' (anim.) neneehiicitehe3i'; it is equal (just the right amount): neneenehiitoxoe'

EQUIPMENT ciiyoono (pl.)

ERASE erase it!: hohohoo; I am erasing It: hoohohowoo

ERECT he (she) stands erect: xonouubeekuut; it stands erect: xonouubeekuu'; stand erect, straight!: xouubeekuu

ERMINE hiseihonehe', pl. hiseihono'; seihon

ERROR nontoot; my error: nonontoot; I am making an error: noontoonoo; don't make an error: ciibehnontoo

ESCAPE I have escaped: heniixooowutowoo; he (she) has escaped: nooniikuhneet; I escaped from prison: nih'iixooowutowoo nih'iit3eiisinenoo; he (she) escaped from his (her) enemies nihce3kohoot hicoo3owo

ESCORT I am escorting him (her): nenii3oono'; escort me! cihnii3ooni (come with me); escort him!: he'neexohun

ESKIMO beniisinouhit, niibiisinouhut, pl. beniisinouhu3i' obv. sg. beniisinouhuni3

ESTEEM I hold you in high esteem: nee3neeco'ouuteenebe3en; he (she) holds him (her) in high esteem: nee3neeco'ouuteenowoot

ESTES PARK (Colorado) Heetko'einoo' ("where it is a circle")

ESTIMATE niitoxouh'u' ("how much it costs")

ETHETE (small Arapaho community on the Wind River Reservation) koonoutoseii'; the people of Ethete: koonoutosei3i'

EVEN it is even (level): ceectoyoo'; he (she) is even with him (her) (in a race, election): neneehiiwoot; he (she) is getting even with him (her): coo'ooxoenoot

EVEN we're all going, even me: heetbehyihoono', howoo neneeninoo; I even got to eat dinner there!: howoo nihbii3ihinoo huu3e'

EVENING hii3ou'oo'; this evening: hi3ou'uniihi', hi3ou'oohk; evening is approaching: hii3ou'unoo'oo'

EVERY every day: heeyowuusi'; every year: heeyowcec; every winter: heeyowceciiniini'i

EVERYONE beisiihi', hono'utoniihi'

EVERYTHING hono'ut; tell me everything: cihkonoh'ei'towuuni; try to remember everything: neyehkonohbise'inoo

EVIL he (she) is evil: ceniiwohooneiht; don't be evil!: ciibehciwohooneihi

EXACT it is exact: beeyoo, tenei'iihi'

EXACTLY beeyoonenee'; he (she) does it exactly (as told): niiteetenei'toot, nikookokonoo'ow(u)toot

EXAMINATION kokoh'ouhetaiit; I am getting an examination (from a doctor): kookoh'ouheenoo

EXAMINE I am examining it: kookoh'outiinoo; I am examining you: kookoh'ouhe3en; I am examining him (her): kookoh'ouho'; you are examining me: kookoh'ouhun; examine it!: kokouh'utii

EXAMPLE could it be done this way, for example?: kooihi' hiisoho', nee'eesihi'

EXCHANGE I am exchanging it, them (inan. obj.): honooxoeenowoo (switching one for another); I am exchanging (trading) a tepee pole: honooxoeebiino' hokoox; he (shed is exchanging (trading) a horse: honooxoeebeeit woxhooxebii (obv.)

EXERCISE tei'oxuuhetaiit; I am exercising: tenei'oxuuhetinoo

EXCITE he (she) gets easily excited (is easily excitable): niiciinowounonoxeiht

EXCREMENT bee, pl. beeno; dog excrement: he3ebibee

EXCUSES he (she) is making an excuse; nonoo3oobeiht; he (she) is making excuses (over and over): nonoonoo3oobeiht

EXHAUSTED I am exhausted: henee3neeneeteihinoo, (dead tired) henee3neeneetinoo'oonoo

EXPAND hii3itoniihi' ("more")

EXPECT I am expecting you: noo'oenebe3en, coowouuwuhe3en; I am expecting a guest: noo'oenowo', coowouuwuho' neceiteeb; I am expecting it: coowouuwutiinoo

EXPENSIVE it is expensive: hoowoh'ouh'u'; it is very expensive: henee3neenowoh'ouh'u'; it (anim. subj.) is expensive: hoowoh'ouhut

EXPLAIN he (she) is explaining it to me: xonooxouubei'towuuneinoo; explain it to me!: cihxouubei'towuuni

EXPLODE it is exploding: koo'etee' (e.g., bomb); it explodes: niiko'etee' (samne as: "beer"); it explodes (it is explosive): 3oo'xoh'oe'; it (anim. subj.) is exploding (e.g., tire): koo'oxouhut

EXTREME it is extreme: hiihoowuu3oo', hihoowuu3iihi'; his (her) actions are extreme: neeneihoowuu3itoot

EYE besiise', pl. besiiseii; my eye: nesiise'; his (her) eyes: hisiiseii; I have green (blue) eyes: ceneeteenookunoo, ceneeceneeteenookunoo; I am opening my eyes: konookoonookunoo; I am closing my eyes: noo'uusi'oonoo; close your eyes!: no'uusi'oo; close your eyes (quickly)!: no'uusihcehi; I have small eyes: heneenecoxookunoo; I have a sore eye: woxookunoo; I have sore eyes: wonoowoxookunoo; when I opened my eyes, I saw a horse: tihkoonookunoo nihnoohowo' woxhoox

EYEBROW my eyebrows: neniisio'no (pl.)

EYELASH my eyelashes: neniisio'no (pl.)

F

FACE betooxebio', hooxebio'; my face: netooxebio', notooxebio'; his (her) face: hitooxebio'; I am covering my face (and head): neniieininoo; I am uncovering my face: konoonieininoo; I have a short face: too'uu3ie'inoo; I have an ugly face: wootoxoowu'einoo; I am face to face with a grizzly: neneeneiito'ono' nonookuneseet; we are staring in each other's face: neneeyeite'eekuuno'; I am lying face up: honoo3i3insinenoo (lying on one's back)

FACE I am facing him (her): yenii3e'eekuunoono'; it is facing (in some direction): hee3e'eekuu'; he (she) is lying and facing (in some direction): hee3e'eisi'

FACEBOOK ceeyobeet ("gossiping"); I am on Facebook: ceneeyobeenoo

FADE it has faded, it is faded: nonooketee', nonookotee'; my shoes are completely faded: nowo'ohno henee3neenooketei'i; it has faded (turned white) by being in water: nonooko3oowookoonee'

FAIL he (she) failed to come: beebiis nih'etno'useet (means he (she) had said he/she would come, and everyone expected it); he (she) is failing (in health, getting thin): woxoonoo'oot; he (she) is failing (in school): heneeneitooxunoo'oot ; he (she) failed to do it: nih'oo3onitoot.

FAINT I faint (I have fainting spells): niiwoowounoo'oonoo; he (she) has fainted: nihnenou'unoo'oot, neecinoo'oot; don't faint!: ciibehwoowounoo'oo

FAIR it is fair (weather): nii'iisooti'; he (she) is fair: xonouubeiht (impartial), (hii)hoownehtoneih (does not cheat)

FAITHFUL he is faithful to his wife: nookoneeneenowoot hiniin; he (she) is faithful (member of a church): nookoonbeteenitoot

FALCON anim. noun; heeyei (see: HAWK)

FALL (autumn) ceenkoo' (means: "leaves falling"), tooyouni'; fall is arriving: tooyouno'oo'; when it is fall: toyouni'ehk

FALL I am falling (down): ceensinenoo; you are falling: ceensinen; he (she) is falling: ceenisi'; they are falling: ceensi'i'; it (inan. subj.) is falling: ceenise'; they (inan. subj.) are falling: ceensei'i'; I fell: nihcensinenoo; don't fall!: ciibehcensii; I am falling again: cee'censinenoo; I am falling down (from a standing position): hooninoo'oonoo; I am falling (by tripping): too'(u)sinenoo; the leaves are falling: ceenkoo'; snow is falling: beneeci'

FALLING STAR ho3o' ceenisi'

FALSE he (she) is telling something false: ceeyotowoo3iteet; this story is false: ceeyotobee' nuhu' hoo3itoo; false teeth: ceyotowbeicito (pl.), ceyotowuuni beicito

FAMINE hesnootiini'

FAN toeseihowoot; I am fanning myself, keeping myself cool: tonoesehowoonoo

FANCY it is fancy (inan. subj.): honoosoo'

FANCY DANCE hoosohwoot, hoonoosohwoot; she is really dancing fancy: henee3neenoonoosohwoot

FAR beebei'on, ciisiihi'; I am far away: ceniixokunoo; I was far away: nihciixokunoo; it (inan. subj.) is far away: ceniixootee'; how far is it?: tohuucixootee

FAREWELL farewell!: heetihniini'cowo'oon (sg.), heetihniini'cowo'oonee (pl.)

FARM he (shoe) is farming: ceeniinouut; he (she) farms (is a farmer): niiciinouut

FARMER anim. noun; ciinouhuu, pl. ciinouhuho'

FART I am farting: ceneet(i)noo; don't fart!: ciibehceeti

FAST I am fast: heeso'oonoo; I have fast reflexes: heesiinooteihinoo; we heard that he (she) is a fast runner: nihniitobeenoo' toh'eso'oohok; I am walking fast: niih'ineeseenoo; I am flying fast: niih'ineenih'ohunoo; I am swimming fast: nih'ineenouwunoo; I am eating fast: noohohoobii3ihinoo; he (she) is the fastest of them: neneenit ceebe'eineso'oot; fast horse: heso'oonoox; fast car (wagon): heso'oonotii; he (she) is the fastest: neneenit ceebe'eineeso'oot; faster!: cebe'eineesiikoohu

FAST I am fasting: nookooyeinoo (same as: THIRSTY); (practice of) fasting: nookooyoot; place or lodge where one fasts: nookooyoowu'; fast!: nookooyei; he (she) is said to have fasted for four days: yeiniis he'ihnokooyei

FASTEN I am fastening it: nooto'ohowoo; fasten it (zip it up)!: hoxkuhu

FAT niinen, kooxceeyoti' (in meat)

FAT I am fat: kooxcei'inoo, heniisoowunoo, kooho'oowunoo; I am very fat: teeskoxcei'inoo; my wife is fat: kooxcei'it netesih'e; I see a fat buffalo bull: nonoohowo' kooxcei'it heneecee; he (she) is fat because he (she) eats too much: kooxcei'it tih'oowuhno'ototeet; fat person, fat animal: kooxcei'it

FATHER anim. noun; my father: neisonoo; voc. neixoo; his (her) father: hiniisonoon (obv.); I am your father: neneeninoo heisonoo; you are my father: neneenin neisonoo; he is my father: noneenit neisonoo; that is his (her) father: hinee neneenini3 hiniisonoon; where is your father?: teetehehk heisonoo, toot heisonoo; is your father at home?: kooheisonoo hentoo hito'oowuu'; Our Father (refers to: creator addressed in prayer): heisonoonin

FATHER-IN-LAW anim. noun; my father-in-law: nesi3e

FATIGUE I am fatigued: neneetouubehinoo, neneeteihinoo; I am fatigued from walking: neneetikotinoo, neneetikoohunoo (from running)

FATSO anim. noun; kooxcei'it

FAVOR he (she) asked me a favor: nih'o3i'eebeinoo; I am asking him (her) a favor: hoo3i'eewo'; will you do me a favor?: keetcoo3i'eebe3, kooheetcoo3i'eebe3

FAVORITE this is my favorite horse: nehe' neneenit notonih'i' neiciikoxtonounoo

FEAR I fear him (her): heniixo', (always) niixo'; he (she) fears his (her) father: heniixoot hiniisonoon; I fear mountain lions: niixouu bexookeeno'; don't fear me!: ciibehcih'iisi

FEAST hoxo'oe; I am giving a feast: hooxo'oeno

FEATHER anim. noun; biii, pl. biino' obv. sg. biin; black feather: wo'teenbiii; white feather: nookbiii; eagle feather: nii'eihii hinookuuno (obv.); I have feathers on my head (wearing them, like a scout): hiinookuuninoo

FEEBLE I am feeble (not strong): neihoowtei'eih; he (she) is feeble: howtei'ih, heetebinouhuunit (poor)

FEED she is feeding her child: hooxowoot hiniisoos; he (she) feeds them: nooxowoot; he (she) is feeding me: nooxobeinoo; they came to feed me: nihno'oxowu3i'

FEEL I feel something: beniisi3einoo; I feel him (her) (because I am blind): beniisiho'; I feel it: beniistiinoo; I feel bad: woxouubeihinoo; I am feeling around for something (hurriedly): nonoonotikuu3einoo; I don't feel well (mentally): neihoowuni'i3ecoo; don't feel bad!: ciibehciini'i3ecoo

FEMALE (human) hisei (anim. noun; woman); female animal: hoxehisei

FENCE nii3oxoeyoo, pl. nii3oxoeyono; I am building a fence: nenii3oxoeyeinoo

FENCE POST 3i'ookuu3oo

FETCH I am fetching it: nonootenoo; he (she) is fetching it: nonoote'. I will fetch it (inan.): heetnootowoo; I will fetch you: heetnoo3e3en

FEVER I have fever: heesxuh'unoo; I had fever: nih'esxuh'unoo

FEW few plums: beenhehe' beesibino; right now there are few people here: hiiwoonhehe' hoowoo3eeno' hineniteeno' hiit

FIELD hee3ei'oxoeni' (refers to fenced area)

FIFTEEN yoo3oniini', beteetox yoo3oniini' (older form); there are fifteen cows: yonoo3niini3i' wookecii

FIFTH the fifth cow: yonoo3oyo'owoot wookec; the fifth arrow: yonoo3oyo'owoo' ho3

FIFTY yoo3oyoo'

FIGHT I am fighting: bonoo'einoo; I fight (now and then): niiboo'einoo; don't fight me!: ciibehcihboxu; they are fighting them: bonoo3oo3i'

FILE (for nails, metal) honoo'ohu', pl. honoo'ohu'u; (filing cabinet) 3eiiyoo, pl. 3eiiyoono; they are walking in single file: neniiteisee3i'; they are riding in single file: neniiteiniikohei3i'; they are (arranged) in single file: neniitei'oo3i'

FILE I am filing papers: niibebiis3eiinowoo nuhu' wo3onohoeno

FILL I am filling it (inan. obj.): heniixoxonotiinoo; I am filling it (anim. obj.): heniixoxonoho'; I am filling up the car/gas tank: ceniinohei'inoo; I have filled up the car (anim.): ceniinohoe'

FILM ce'iskuu3oo, pl. ce'iskuu3oono (film projector, film, etc.)

FILTHY I am filthy: wotoxoobeihinoo, nono'otoxeihinoo; it is filthy: wotoxoobee'; my house is filthy: noto'oowu' wotoxoobee'; I am using filthy language: wonoowoseinoo; don't talk filthy!: ciibehwoowosei; don't you ever talk filthy!: ciibeh3o'woowosei, ciibeh'iiwoowosei

FIN ni'iicowouwuut, pl. ni'iicowouwuutono ("It is used to swim with")

FINALLY hohkonee; and finally he managed to get there!: hohkonee nihno'oxuuhetit

FINANCE OFFICER cee'iyeihii

FIND I have found him (her): benii'iiho'; I have found it (anim. obj.): benii'ino'; I have found it (inan. obj.): benii'inowoo; I will find him (her): heetbii'iiho'

FINE that's fine: nii'iini, nee'eesoo'; I am fine, it's fine with me: nii'iini neneeninoo

FINGER hi3ee3oo, pl. hi3ee3oono, wohou3ee3oono; little finger: heces3ee3oo; my little finger: neteces3ee3oo, neces3ee3oo

FINGERNAIL anim. noun; wo'ox, pl. wo'oxuu; his (her) fingernail: hi'ox, hi'oxuu (obv.)

FINISH I am finishing it: benee3tiinoo; I have finished it: heniistiinoo; I will finish the story tomorrow: nooke'ehk heetbeetoo3iteenoo

FINISH he (she) is putting a fine finish on the surface of something: nooho'koskuutiit, noho'koskuutiit

FIRE sitee, pl. siteeno; in the fire: heetohkohooxoe'; I am starting a fire: cee3i3e3eeyeinoo; start the fire!: ce3i3e3eeyei; a well-burning fire: koohooxee'; I am putting out a fire: nootoneenowoo, (with water) honootookoonotiinoo; (by beating) nootonooheino; put out the fire!: hootoneenoo; don't put out the fire!: ciibeh'ootoneenoo; the fire is burning out: honootonoo'oo'; a person who maintains a ceremonial fire: wottoneihii

FIRE he (she) is fired (done away with): konouutoneiht

FIRE EXTINGUISHER hootonookoono3oo

FIREFLY anim. noun; noh'oeseihihii', pl. noh'oeseihih'o'

FIREMAN anim. noun; hootonookoono3eihihii, pl. hootonookoono3eihiiho'

FIREWOOD bexo; your firewood: hebesib

FIRST he (she) is the first: neniitowo'oot; it is the first: neniitowootee'; first of all....: neniitowun; he (she) is the one walking first in line: neniitobeet

FISH anim.noun; nowo', pl. nowou'u, neb (old word); big fish: heebe3nowo'; little fish: hecesnowo', cih'i'nowo' (minnow); the fish are spawning: nowou'u ceeniisei3i'; fish eggs: nowo'uunoono. See Catfish, Garfish, Minnow, Salmon, Trout

FISH I am fishing: nooyeinoo; I will fish: heetnoyeinoo; I fish (as a hobby): niinoonoyeinoo

FISHER(MAN) anim. noun; noyehii, pl. noyehiiho'

FISHHOOK noyoot

FISHING GEAR noyootno; my fishing gear: nonoyootno

FISHING POLE noyoot, pl. noyootno

FIST I am clenching my hand into a fist: coo'ohoenoo; he (she) made a fist of his (her) hand: nihco'ohoeet

FIT I am fit: nii'einoehinoo, tenei'einoehinoo (strong)

FIT they fit each other (they are well matched): teneeko'oneti3i'; he, it (anim. subj., e.g., a horse) fits you: teneeko'onein; it (inan. subj.) fits me (I fit it): teneeko'owoo (clothing)

FITS he (she) is having fits: beneebeinoo'oot (also of a car that is about to break down); he (she) is experiencing (fainting) fits: woowounoo'oot

FIVE yoo3on; there are five cows: yonoo3oni3i' wookeci; five arrows: yonoo3onei'i ho3ii; it is five o'clock: yonoo3one' noo'xoo'

FIX I am fixing it: beebiistiinoo; I am fixing my watch: beebiisiho' nete'iyoo; fix it!: (cih)bebiistii; come and fix it: cihwonbebiistii

FLAG niiwohoe, pl. niiwohoeno; the flag is up: honoute' niiwohoe; the flag is waving: niiwohoe nooh'oobeese'

FLAG SONG niiwohoe niiboot, niiwohoenoot

FLAME it is flaming high: coo'ouute3ee'

FLAP tepee flap: wonotono', pl. wonotonou'u (ear)

FLASHLIGHT noh'oeseikuu3oo, pl. noh'oeseikuu3oono

FLAT it is flat: see'ee', pl. see'ei'i; the ground is flat: soo'o'bee'; I am flat-chested: sei'siceinoo

FLATHEAD (tribe) anim. noun; kookee'eit, pl. kookee'ei3i'

FLATIRON be3e'xoh'oe, pl. be3e'xoh'oeno

FLAT PIPE anim. noun; se'iicooo

FLATTEN I am flattening it: see'enowoo

FLEA anim. noun; betei, pl. beteiwo', obv. sg. beteiw; my flea: netei

FLEE I am fleeing: took(o)hunoo; he (she) is fleeing: tookoh(u)t, (in fright) nono'otesei'it; when he (she) saw me, he (she) fled: tihnoohobeinoo nihtokoh(u)t; don't flee!: ciibehtokohu

FLESH 3ebex (flesh next to the hide)

FLINT woosoo3 (also: arrowhead), ceheeseinoh'onookee

FLOAT it floats (by): coowou'oo', niinou'oo'; I am floating (in a boat): coowou'oonoo

FLOOD noo'unoo'oo' (rising waters); it is flooded: neeneetoowu'; it is flooding over: nonoono'oowu'oo'

FLOOR see'3iixohu'

FLOSS beicitook ("tooth string")

FLOUR 3o'ohoe(e)no, 3o'ohoeno

FLOW it is flowing (water): coowoowo'oo' (nec); it (water) is flowing (running) through: nec ceebinoo'oo'

FLOWER cee'ese'einoo', pl. cee'ese'einou'u; I am picking a flower: koo'unowoo cee'ese'einoo'; flowers are growing here: cee'ese'einou'u nenii'ou'uhiit (?)

FLUTE niitou3oo, pl. niitou3oono (also means: "whistle"); I am playing (a flute or another wind instrument): neniibeikuu3einoo, neniibeieikuu3einoo

FLY (insect) anim. noun; noubee, pl. noubeeno., obv. sg. noubeen

FLY I am flying (by): ceebih'ohunoo, (around) heniinoh'ohunoo; I fly (regularly): niicebih'ohunoo; fly away!: ces(i)sih'ohu; I am flying up: henihcih'ohunoo; I am flying down: ceneenih'ohunoo; I am flying high: coo'ouu3ih'ohunoo

FOAM ciitee

FOG be'enuo (same as: TURTLE)

FOGGY it is foggy: bee'enouni'

FOLD I am folding it: neniisiitooowoo; it is folded: neniisiitoni'; it is lying folded: neniisiitose'; fold your bedding: noono'enuo hotouwo; I am folding my bedding: nono'enuo notouwo; I am folding it in half: tonouseenoo; fold it again and again!: tootouseenoo

FOLLOW I am following him (her): too3iho'; I am following (tracking) him (her): noowuho'; he (she) is following me (is behind me): too3iheinoo; I am following it: 3onookutiinoo; I follow last: 3onooko'oonoo

FOLLOWER anim. noun; 3ooku3eihii, pl. 3ooku3eihiiho'; followers of a religion: hiito3io'no'

FOOD bii3lb, pl. bii3iwo; my food: nebii3(i)wo; animal food: hibii3hiininoo (their food); he (she) is giving me food: hooxobeinoo

FOOD POISONING nohkuu3ono3oo

FOOL I have fooled you: heniisehtonihe3en; I am fooling him (her) (by talking): nenehtoniwo'; don't fool me!: ciibehcihnehtonibi

FOOL (foolish person) hohooke, pl. hohookeeno'; hoheis, pl. hoheisii

FOOLISH he (she) is foolish: hooheisiinit, hohookeenit; I do foolish things: noonoheisiitooonoo

FOOT (also means: LEG) wo'oo3, pl. wo'ooto; my foot: no'oo3; his (her) foot: hi'oo3, I have big feet: beneeseihteenoo; I have small feet: heeceseihteenoo

FOOTBALL to'oxoniihi' kokoh'owoo

FOOTPRINT he (she) has made footprints: nonooxeihit; he (she) left footprints: nihwonootooxeihit

FORCE I am forcing him (her) (to do something) niihi'neetono'; I am forcing him (her) to eat: heneenesih'iibii3ihiino'; don't force me!: ciibehcihnihi'ineetoni

FOREFINGER 3iihoho, pl. 3iihohono

FOREHEAD co'ou'oo , pl. co'ou'oono; my forehead: noco'ou'oo; in the middle of my forehead: noco'ou'oone'

FOREHEAD BAND co'ou'eiteen (refers to: early Northern Arapaho band)

FOREST neeyeici'; in the forest: neeyeicii'

FOREVER 3ebteco'oniihi', 3ebcii3o'bee3iihi'; I will love him (her) forever: neetneihow3o'ciinbixoo3oo

FORGET I forget (I am forgetful): niinoononih'inoo; I have forgotten: noonih'inoo; he (she) forgot: nihnonih'it; I am forgetting you, I have forgotten you: noonih'ii3itone3en; I have forgotten it: noonih'ii3itowoo; don't forget it!: ciibehnonih'i; don't forget me!: ciibehnonih'ii3itoni

FORGIVE I am forgiving it: heetceibenowoo ceniinii'oo' (means: "setting it aside")

FORK two-pronged (e.g., in a tree): neniisouni'; three-pronged (pitchfork): neneesouni'; fork (to eat with): yeneeyouni'; fork (to pierce with), koktoo'ohwoot; fork (confluence of streams): heetwoohoninoo'oo'

FORKS (where the rivers meet) noono'wuu', heetnoono'wuu' (early Arapaho camp)

FORT beniino'oowu' (means: "soldier house")

FORT COBB (OK) bo'oowuu (means: "red houses")

FORT FETTERMAN ciiko'ooto'oowu' (means: "stingy building")

FORT ROBINSON (Nebraska) nooko'oowu' (means: "white building")

FORT WASHAKIE ce'eyeino'oowu' (means: "distribution building")

FORTY yeiyoo'

FORWARD he (she) is moving forward: niicihwo'wuseet

FOUL (basketball) cetenowoot; don't foul!: ciibehcetenowoo! (sg.); ciibehcetenowoo' (pl.); I committed a foul: nihcetenowoonoo; how many fouls do you have?: hotohuutoxcetenowoo

FOUL OUT (basketball) I fouled out: nihbee3cetenowoonoo; don't foul out!: ciibehbee3cetenowoo!

FOULMOUTHED person who is foulmouthed: wooxeti'

FOUND-IN-GRASS title of a traditional tale and the name of the main character in it:
bii'oxuyoo

FOUR yein; there are four cows: yeneini3i' wookeci; there are four arrows: yeneinei'i
ho3ii; it is four o'clock: yeneinee' noo'xoo'; four days: yeiniis

FOUR HILLS OF LIFE yeneini3i' 3o3outei'i

FOURTEEN yeiniini', beteetox yeiniini' (older form)

FOURTH the fourth cow: yeneini'owoot wookec; the fourth arrow: yeneini'owoo' ho3

FOUR-WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLE niibistei'iniihit ('it has all (wheels) pulling/exerting
force")

FOX nouu (sg. and pl.), beexouu

FRAIL I am frail (not strong): neihoowtei'eih; he (she) is frail: hoowtei'eih (not strong); it
is frail (not strong) (inan. subj.): hoowtei'oo

FRANKENSTEIN ceneeteenen ("green man")

FRANKFURTER (pl.) 3ooxuh'o

FRAY it is frayed (anim. subj., e.g., rope): cenee'ooceiht; it is frayed: cenee'ee'; my shirt
is frayed: cenee'oti' nebiixuut

FREE THROW (basketball) no3onto'oo3oo; I am taking a free throw:
noo3onto'ootowoo; take a free throw!: no3onto'ootoo!

FREEZE it is freezing: nii'o3inoo'oo'; the water is frozen: nii'ote' nec; they freeze food:
niini'o3isetii3i' bii3iwo; he (she) has frozen to death: neneeto3i'; my car has frozen (will
not start): neneeto3i' nototii

FREIGHT TRAIN cebno3eenotii (also: truck)

FRESH fresh (new) apple: wonooyoo' bee'ice'ee (see: NEW)

FRESHMAN cesisou3eihii, pl. cesisou3eihiiho'

FRIDAY neh'eheiniisi' (means: "slaughtering day"); yoo3on nooke'ehk (means: "when it
is the fifth day")

FRIDAY (Arapaho chief) teenokuhu' ("sits meekly")

FRIEND beiteh'ei; my friend: neiteh'ei (male speaking); his (her) friend: hiniiteh'eihō (obv.); my friend: noto'u (woman speaking); pl. noto'uho'; my girlfriend: noto'u (woman, speaking of a woman); my boyfriend, girlfriend (sweetheart): nebii'o'oo, pl. nebii'o'oono'

FRIENDLY I am being friendly: teeteeseihnoo; he (she) is very friendly: henee3neeteeseiht; be friendly!: teteeseihi

FRIGHTEN I frighten you: neneihe3en; you frighten me: neneihin; don't frighten me!: ciibehneihi; did I frighten you?: kehneihe3, kooheihneihe3

FRINGE it is fringed: heeyooxu', ceehnoocei'oo'

FROG anim. noun; nooxobe', pl., obv. sg. and pl. nooxobei'i; Boreal Chorus Frog: hecexoobe'

FRONT in front of: hee3e'eitee'; there is a dog in front of my car: he3 heentoot hee3e'eekuut nototii; front, entrance area inside a tepee: hiso'ooteebe'

FROWN I am frowning: 3ooxoni'ei'oonoo (looking angry); he is frowning at her: 3ooxoni'ei'ootonoot; he (she) is frowning (making faces): heneesi'ei'oot; he (she) is frowning(looking sad): teneen'ei'oot

FRUIT biinehe' (refers to: any small fruit, e.g., a cherry), pl. biinoh'o; biibinoot, pl. biibinootno; eat the fruit (off the bush, tree)!: biibinee

FRUSTRATE I am frustrated (e.g., from having waited a long time): heeneebinoo'oonoo

FRY I am frying potatoes: hooceinoo cee'e'iti; I am frying bread coo'ceinoo; I am frying it (meat): hooootowoo (hoseino'); I a frying it (anim. obj.): hoooco3o'; fry it!: hocei

FULL it is full: heniioxonee'; full moon: heniisei3e' biikousiis

FULL-GROWN it is a full-grown horse: heniisiii'oot woxhoox

FUNNY he (she) is funny: noonoxoo3eit, noonoxooo3itoot; I am doing something funny (or inappropriate): koohtowutoonoo

FUR it (anim. subj.) has fur: coo'oneet; fur coat: biisbiixuut

FURRY it (anim. subj.) is furry: coo'oneet

FURNACE sitee

FUSSY he (she) is fussy: konoo'owooteiht; don't be so fussy!: ciibehkonoo'owooteihi; this baby is fussy: ceniini'eineetiit nehe' tei'yoonehe'

G

GAG (to cause to retch) he (she) is gagging him (her): xoo'u3kuu3oot

GALL hinihic

GALLOP the horse is galloping: woxhoox nooho'ukotiit, niihi'koohut (running)

GAMBLE I am gambling: ceebiihineenoo; I gamble (habitually): ceebiihneehiinoo; don't gamble!: ciibehcebiihinee; I will gamble all night: heetnookonibiihineenoo; I gambled away all my money: nihkonohbei'inoo ("I gave away everything")

GAME (animals) anim. noun; cese'eihiiho' (pl.), neiinoo'ei3ooo ("what I am hunting for")

GAME ceebiihoot; I am playing a game with you (in which one party is expected to win): ceebiihe3en; they are playing a game: ceebiiheti3i'; don't play a game with him!: ciibehcebiihinee

GARAGE niiniihencebkoohuunokoy, pl. niiniihencebkoohuunokoyono; in the garage: niiniihencebkoohuunokoyone'

GARDEN niitciineyeinoo (refers to: "where I plant something")

GARDEN HOE kooxooteinho'noox

GAR(FISH) toxu'uubeeneb (older), toxu'uubeenowo' (modern) ("sharp nosed fish")

GARGLE I am gargling: heehiisetnouhunoo (refers to washing one's mouth)

GARTER SNAKE neci' siisiiyei, neci'iisoo, hineci' (all names refer to water)

GAS (gasoline) cebitee; gas money: ciinohoe

GATE (door) tecenoo

GATHER I am gathering it, them (inan. obj.): honoo'einowoo; I am gathering them (calling them together, e.g., cattle): honoo'eiso'onou'u, honoo'eino'uu (e.g., feathers), honoo'eiwou'u; they are gathering (coming together): honoo'eisee3i'

GAY I am gay (merry): hoonobeihinoo; be gay!: honobeihi

GEAR (equipment) ciyoono; fishing gear: noyootno; my fishing gear: nonoyootno

GEARY (OK) woosinooxebet (means: "he has a worn out horse" -- refers to a band who settled in the area)

GEE (WHIZ) yeh, yeheihoo (male speaking); 'ii, 'iiheihoo(wun) (female speaking)

GELDING anim. noun; necees, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. neceesii

GENERAL (or any high-ranking officer) anim. noun; beniinookee, pl. beniinookeeno'; teneeteexoo3eit (refers to: "wearing stars")

GENERATION member of the younger generation (relative to the speaker): woononii'oot, pl. woononii'oo3i'; they are of the same generation (age): nenehiicxooyehi3i'

GENEROUS I am generous (not stingy): neihoowciiko'ooteih, neihoowciibee3eeneet heeyouhuu, koo'ooteihinoo

GENTLE I am gentle: hiisiine'itiinoo; he (she) is gentle: hiisiine'itiit; he (she) was gentle: nih'isiine'itiit

GERANIUM (wild) ceyotowohoono' ("false mint")

GERMANY ceebinii

GET how much have you got?: heitohuutoxuuteyei

GET EVEN he (she) is getting even with him (her): coo'ooxohoenoot

GET TOGETHER let's get together!: heh'oo'eiseen

GET UP get up (from a lying position): 3owo3ii; get up (pl.): 3owo3ii'; get up! (emphatic): neh3owo3ii; get up (from a sitting position)!: kohei'i

GHOST anim. noun; biitei, pl. biiteii, biiteino'; (bogeyman) biibeet, pl. biibee3i', biibeeno'; (skeleton) 3iik, pl. 3iikono'; a ghost may get you (used as a warning to misbehaving children): biibeet heebheceiteteewoobe

GHOST DANCE (practiced in the 1890s) koo'einohwoot (means: "round dance"), 3iikonohwoot (means: "ghost or skeleton dance")

GIFT neeceedohoo, pl. neeceedohoono; I am giving you a gift (in a traditional ceremony): neniiceenohoo3e3en; I am giving him (her) a gift: neneceedohoo3o'; he

(she) is giving him (her) a gift: neneceenohoo3oot; I am giving you a gift: tonou3e'eine3en

GIRAFFE anim. noun; heenisono', pl. heenisonou'u (means: "long neck"); heenisono' woxuuhoox (old form, means: "long-necked horse")

GIRL anim. noun; hiseihihi', pl. hiseihih'o'; hiseihitei'yoo

GIRLFRIEND my girlfriend: notou'u (female speaking; also refers to: a sister-in-law)

GIRTH (to hold a saddle on a horse) hooxuuchiit, hooxuuku (bellyband)

GIVE I am giving it (anim. or inan. object) to him (her): beniino'; I am giving it to you: beniine3en; he (she) is giving it to him (her): beniinoot, beniineit; I will give it to you: heetbiine3en; give it to me!: ceitii, cihbiini; give it to him (her)!: biinin; give me something to eat!: cih'oxowu; I am giving you a gift tonou3e'eine3en, tonou3e'eikuu3e3en (surprise or unexpected)

GLAD I am glad: nii'i3econoo; I will be glad: heetni'i3econoo

GLANCE I have caught a glance of him (her): nonoohowkuu3o'

GLANS (glans penis) bo'os, pl. bo'osii

GLASS (both material and container) cenihcoo'

GLASSES (eyeglasses) bei'ci3eeyookuu (means: "metal eyes"); where are my glasses?: tootouno nebei'ci3eeyookuu; my glasses: nesiisei (my eyes)

GLIDE it (eagle) is gliding (in the air): nonoononoo'oot

GLITTER it glitters (in one place): noohoho'koso'oo', (all over) nonoonoho'koso'oo', (off and on) noonoho'kosinoo'oo'

GLOBAL WARMING kooxo'usiiinoo'oo' ("it is slowly warming up")

GLOVE anim. noun; 3ooxe, pl. 3ooxoho'; my glove(s): ne3ooxe (ne3ooxoho'); put on your gloves!: cii3ooxee, ciito'nin, he3ooxoho'; is it your glove?: koohe3ooxe, koonehe' he3ooxe; are these your gloves?: koohe3ooxoho', koonuhu' he3ooxoho'

GLOW it glows (ashes): ceneesei'oo'

GLUE kohyohoe

GNAT anim. noun; cih'i'noubee, pl. cih'i'noubeeno'

GNAW (referring primarily to the sound) it is gnawing (mouse): wooteinoxoneet (hookuu)

GO I am going with him (her): nenii3oono'; let's go!: soox(ee), sooxoe; let's go over to him (her) them!: sooxoeenee; how is it going?: tootousiini; where are you going?: (on foot) tootei'eihoo, (by car) tootei'iixkoo, (on horseback) tootei'iisiikohe', (by airplane) tootei'iisih'o, (by boat) tootei'ii3ou'oo; go out!: noehi, no'oehi, (pl.) noehi', no'oehi'; what's going on?: (hii)toustootiin; he (she) is going after him (her): nonoo3oot (fetching)

GOAT anim. noun; beniioxko'o', pl. beniioxko'ou'u; biioxko'o', biioxko'neenote'

GOATEE biisetino

GOBBLE he (she) is gobbling it up: hootoowkuutiit

GOD houu (old word, also means: CROW); (Christian) God: beeheeteiht, beeteet, beehiiniisoonibeihit; heisonoonin (means: "Our Father")

GOES-IN-LODGE (Arapaho leader) ciitei ("he enters")

GOLD be'bei'ci3e' (means: "red iron, metal")

GOLDEN EAGLE anim. noun; hiinooko3onit (young), heebe3ii'eihii (adult)

GONORRHEA bee'ii3eet (means: "he [she] has a red nose")

GOOD I am good: hii3eihinoo; he (she) is good: hii3eiht; it is good: hii3eti'; it was good: nih'i3eti'; it is a good day: nii'liisiiini'; it is good weather: nii'lisoo'; that's good soup: nii'ookunoo' hokok; this is good meat: nii'oseino'; this is good water: nii'oowu'; this is very good bread: henee3neeni'coo' nuhu' co'coo

GOOD-LOOKING I am good-looking: hii3owooneihinoo; he (she) is good-looking: hii3owooneiht; he is a good-looking man: nii'onoh'ehiinit; she is a good-looking woman: beebeeneiht

GOOD MORNING nii'ooke', hii3eti' nohkuseic

GOODS (articles) ciioono

GOOFY I am goofy: tonooowuneihinoo; he (she) is goofy: tonooowuneiht

GOOSE anim. noun; both sg. and pl. ne'ii; (older forms) ne', pl. ne'ii, obv. sg. ne'iin, ne'iin

GOOSEBERRY anim. noun; (pl.) tox(u)'uuwuno'

GOPHER anim. noun; nouuciitoo3eihii, pl. nouuciitoo3eihiiho'

GORGEOUS she is gorgeous: teesnoxoseiht, (emphatic) henee3neenoxoseiht

GORILLA anim. noun; be3ee3 (m.), hi3ee3 (f.), pl. be3ee3ii, hi3ee3ii

GOSHAWK anim. noun; cec(i)nohuu, cecnouhuu

GOSLING anim. noun; ne'iisoo, pl. ne'iisoono'

GOSSIP bee3ibetiit; he (she) gossips (habitually): niibeebee3i'eebit; he (she) is gossiping: beneebee3i'eebit

GOURD anim. noun; siisiiy, pl. siisiyono'; gourd rattle: siisiiy; my gourd rattle: nesiisiiy; his (her) gourd rattle: hisiisiyoon (obv.)

GOVERNMENT niinooxuwut

GOVERNOR niinooxuwut

GRAB I am grabbing him (her): hii3kuu3o'; he (she) is grabbing me: hii3kuu3einoo; he (she) is grabbing him (her): hii3kuu3oot, hii3kuu3eit; he (she) is grabbing it (inan. obj.): hii3kuutiit; I grabbed him (her): nih'i3kuu3o'; I will grab it from you: heetwonii3kuutone3en

GRADE (in school) he (she) is in this grade: nee'ei'ou3eit, nee'eetoxou'xoneet

GRADUATE I am graduating from school: beneetou3einoo

GRADUATE anim. noun: beetou3eihii; pl. beetou3eehiiho'

GRADUATION beetou3oot (means "finishing education")

GRAIN ciinouutono (wheat, rye)

GRANDCHILD anim. noun; my grandchild: neisie, pl. neisiihoho'; grandchild! (voc.): neisii

GRANDFATHER anim. noun; my grandfather: nebesiibehe' (always occurring with the personal possessor prefix); your grandfather: hebesiibehe'; his (her) grandfather: hibesiwoho' (obv.); their grandfather: hibesiibehe'inoo; grandpa! (voc.): nebesiiwoo; this is my grandfather: nehe' neneenit nebesiibehe'; where does your grandfather live?: toot hebesiibehe' hiine'itii (also refers to: a person's ceremonial sponsor, as in the sun dance)

GRAND LAKE (Colorado) beteenni'ec (means: "sacred lake"); heebe3ni'ec (means "big lake")

GRANDMOTHER anim. noun; my grandmother: nei'eibehe' (always occurring with the personal possessor prefix); his (her) grandmother: hini(i)'iiwoho' (obv.); granny! (voc.): neiwoo

GRAPE (nii)beneibihi'i (pl.), beeneibi'i, tootoocibino (pl.)

GRASP I am grasping it: henee3tenowoo; I am grasping him (her): henee3iteno'; he (she) grasped him (her): nih'ee3tenoot

GRASS woxu'uno (pl.); green grass: ceeneeteenesoo'; grassy clearing; fine grass (without any weeds): heniiyootesoo'; long grass: heenesoo'

GRASSHOPPER anim. noun; nih'ooceihii, pl. nih'ooceihiiho'

GRAVE heetse'isi' (where he [she] lies), heetoyeinousi' (where he [she] is resting), nih'iitciineneet

GRAVY be'eek, pl., be'eekuu; chokecherry gravy: biine'eek; squawberry gravy: be'eene'eek; meat gravy, with flour: 3ohoone'eek

GRAY it is gray: neniice'ee'; it is (rapidly) turning gray (from mold): neniice'inoo'oo'; I am gray (from dust): neniico'oxeihinoo

GREASE cebitee; I have eaten too much fat, grease: neneeti'ininoo

GREASEWOOD: siisiyeibiis (means: "snake bush")

GREASY it is greasy: tee'ee'; greasy spoon (anim.): tee'eiht nehe' hebiyoo

GREAT-GRANDCHILD cebiihi' neisie

GREAT-GRANDFATHER bees nebesiibehe'

GREAT-GRANDMOTHER bees nei'eibehe'

GREAT HORNED OWL bee3ei beesei3

GREAT SALT LAKE niicoo'owu'

GREEN (or blue); it is green: ceeneeteeyoo'; it is rapidly turning green: ceneeteeninoo'oo'; he (she) (gradually) turned green: nihceneeteeninoo'oot; it is (gradually) turning green: ceeneeteenoo'oo'; green ("grass blue"): wonooxotiiceneeteeyoo'; light green: nonookceneeteeyoo'; green wood: bexou(n)bes

GREEN RIVER (Wyoming) 3iikonookuh'eeniicie (means: "skeleton head river"), 3iikonoe'eniicie (means: "skeleton river")

GREENFIELD (OK) ceeneeteenesoo' (means: "green grass")

GREYBULL (Wyoming) heneecee nookuxou'eit (means: "bull with white head")

GREYHOUND anim. noun; 3ouuyi'eihii (means: "pointed face one")

GRIEF ciini'i3ecoot

GRIEVE I am grieving: neihoowuni'i3ecoo, ceniini'i3ecoonoo, hootowou3ecoonoo

GRIND I am grinding it: 3oo'enowoo; I am grinding it (anim. obj.): 3oo'eno'; grind it!: 3o'eno; grind it (anim. obj.): 3o'enin

GRINDING STONE hotoo

GRIZZLY anim. noun; nonookuneseet, obv. nonookuneseeni3, pl. nookunese3i'; obv. pl. nookuneseeni3i

GROPE I am groping for it: nootii3inowoo; I am groping for him (her) nootii3ino'

GROS VENTRE anim. noun; hitouunen, pl. hitouunenno'; Gros Ventre tribe: hitouuteen

GROS VENTRE LANGUAGE hitouuyeitit; he/she is speaking Gros Ventre: hiitouuyeitit, hiitoutit

GROUND biito'owu'; hard ground: bee3o'o'bee'; muddy ground: hooxesiini'; frozen ground: nii'ote' biito'owu'

GROUND SQUIRREL honi', pl. honii (refers to unstriped ground squirrels specifically, such as Wyoming Ground Squirrel, Spotted Ground Squirrel); xoxooyoni' ("striped rodent" - refers to Golden-mantled Ground Squirrel, Thirteen-lined Ground Squirrel)

GROUSE anim. noun; hoh'eniicenee (blue grouse), cenee (sage grouse or prairie chicken), pl. hoh'eniiceneeno', ceneeno'

GROW I am growing up: neniii'oonoo; I have grown up: heniisiii'oonoo; it (inan. subj.) is growing (increasing in size): neniii'oo'; it is growing (sprouting): biisiii'oo'; it is fully grown (plant): heniisiii'oo'; he is grown to adulthood (is useful): heniixonoh'oehiinit

GROWL he (she) is growling: 3ooxoohowut; he (she) growled: nih3ooxoohowut

GROWN-UP he (she) is grown-up: heniisiii'oot

GUARD I am guarding him (her): honoonoyoohowo'; he (she) is guarding him (her): honoonoyoohowoot; guard him (her)!: honooyoohowun(ee); guard me!: honooyoohowu; I will guard (watch over) him (her): heetnoonoyoohowo'

GUARD anim. noun: hoonoyoohoo3eihii, pl. hoonoyoohoo3eehiiho'

GUARD (basketball) guard him!: heco'onin!; I am guarding him: heeco'ono' (refers to blocking someone's path)

GUESS I am guessing at it: niiteceneetowoo; I am guessing (in the handgame, on one occasion): nihiinoo; I keep guessing (I am the one who guesses in the handgame): niinihiinoo

GUEST anim. noun: ceiteihii; my guest: neceiteeb; his (her) guest: hiceiteew (obv.); my guests. neceiteewo'; our guests: neceiteebinoo (exclusive), heceiteebin (inclusive)

GUIDE I am guiding him (her): hee'neexoho'; he (she) is guiding him (her): hee'neexohoot; guide me!: he'neexohu

GUIDE anim. noun; he'neexo3eihii, pl. he'neexo3eehiiho'

GULL anim. noun; heetecii'eihii, pl. heetecii'eehiiho' (means: "ocean bird")

GULLY koh'owu', pl. koh'owuu

GUM anim. noun; cei, pl. ceino'; chewing gum: seyowcei

GUN kokuy, kokiy, pl. kokuyono, kokiyono; he (she) has a gun (on his [her] person): honootoheit; he (she) is packing two guns: neniisootoho'; I have my gun with me: neniwoo'einoo

GUT 3oox, pl. 3ooxuu

GUT I am gutting/cleaning out this deer: ceeni3o' nuhu' bih'ih; I am gutting/cleaning game: ceenihei'inoo

H

HAIL it is hailing (precipitation): woo'wu3oonoosoo'

HAILSTONE anim. noun; wo'wu3oo, pl. wo'wu3oono'

HAIR (on top of the head) someone's hair: bei3e'ee; my hair: nei3e'ee; his (her) hair: hini3e'ee; my hair is flack: woo'teenote'einoo; I have white hair: nonookoe'einoo; he (she) is braiding my hair: nenii3ootee'eineinoo; my hair is long: heenii'einoo; pubic hair: biisiyoono (man's), biishoono (woman's)

HAIRY I am hairy: beniiseihinoo; he (she) is hairy: beniiseiht; a fly has hairy legs: noubee beeniisoonet; hairy-legged horse: (Clydesdale): biisooneihii; I have hairy legs: beeniisoonenoo; he has a hairy chest: beniissiceit

HALF (two) halves: koh(o)'uuhu'; eat one half!: koho'bii3i; drink one half!: koho'bene; give me half!: cikhoh'ubiini

HALTER cecehne'eici, pl. cecehne'eic(i)hino

HAMBURGER hamburger meat: nii3oe'ni'; hamburger (or any other) sandwich: nii3o3ouse' (means: "it lies between (the bread)")

HAMMER to'uut, pl. to'uutono; my hammer: noto'uut; I am using a hammer to put a nail in: nootoohowoo

HAMMOND (OK) hiisiis be'eih (means: "red moon")

HAND (extends to the shoulder) someone's hand: beecet, pl. beecetno; my hand: neecet; his (her) hand: hiicet; his (her) hands: hiicetno; in (on) your hand: heecetine'; (flat) hand: sei'3ee3oo

HAND hand it over!: ceitenoo; I am handing them out: cenee'enowoo; I am handing out food (in a feast): cenee'inouhneenoo

HANDGAME kouxouhtiit; I am playing handgame: kouxouhtinoo

HANDKERCHIEF nii'iiwoo

HANDLE I can handle (manage) it: nii'enowoo, nii'incitiinoo; I will be able to handle it: heetnii'enowoo, heetniini'enowoo; I cannot handle it: neihoowunii'en

HAND RAKE wonohnookuteenoo' (means "it has rows of teeth")

HANDSOME he (she) is handsome: nii'eihit

HANG I am hanging (from a rope): xonoonoo'oonoo; he (she) is hanging: xonoonou3i', xonoonoo'oot; it (inan. subj.) is hanging: honoute'; I will hang it (anim. obj.): heetnou'utiinoo; I will hang him, her, it (anim. obj.): heetxoonoo'o'ho'; I am hanging up meat (to dry): honouteyooneenoo

HAPPEN what is happening?: (hii)toustootiin; it happened (an event): nihko'use'

HAPPY I am happy (at the present time): hoonobeihinoo; I am a happy person: noonowuune'etiinoo; I have happy thoughts: hoonowu3ecoonoo; be happy!: honobeihi, honowu3ecoo

HAPPY BIRTHDAY hoonobee' hetisiineb

HARD it is hard: bee3e'ee'; it is hard (anim. subj.): bee3e'eiht; the wood is hard: bee3e'ixoo'; the ground is hard: bee3o'o'bee'; it is hard (tough, e.g., green wood): tenei'icoo'; hard bread: be3o'oc

HARD honouneenoo': I am having a hard time; you are making it hard on me: ceecece3(i)hein; honouunee3ein

HARD WATER hookoxcoo' (?)

HARDWOOD be3e'ibes, pl. be3e'bexo

HARE anim. noun; nooku, obv. sg. nookuo, pl. nookuho'

HARNESS ciitoo'oyoo, usually in pl. ciitoo'oyoono

HARROW (cultivating implement) cih'o'wuuci3oo (means "thing for breaking up the ground into little bits")

HARROW I am harrowing: ciih(o)'owuuci3einoo, ciih'o'wuuci3einoo

HARSH he (she) is using harsh speech: nono'o3ceniini'inihiit; he (she) is acting harshly: nono'o3ceniini'itoot

HAT wote', pl. wote'(e)no; my hat: nonote'; his (her) hat: hinote'; put your hat on!: ciitoto'onii!; take off your hat!: neetoto'onii!; he is wearing his hat backwards: hooseitoto'oniit; he is wearing his hat crooked, sideways: ceeceiwoto'oniit

HATE I hate you: heeseinebe3en; he (she) hates me: heeseinebeinoo; he (she) hates him (her): heeseinowoot; don't hate me!: ciibeh'eseinebi; don't hate him (her)!: ciibeh'eseinebin

HAUL I am hauling it by (wood): coowoxx(u)noo (bexo); I am hauling horses: ceebno3oo3ou'u woxhooxebii; I have hauled it over (wood): noo'oox(u)noo (bexo)

HAUNTED niicoocou'u3ootiini' ("they bother around")

HAUNTED HOUSE (Halloween fun kind) biibeeno'oowu' ("spook house")

HAVE I have a box (inan. obj.): neni3inowoo ce'eibes; I have a spoon (anim. obj.): neni3(l)no' heebiyoo, hiiteebiyooninoo; I have a pipe: heniicooninoo; I have a cold: heniiseinoo; I have a headache: seesiine'eixoonoo; I have a cow (in my keeping): neni3(l)no' woocec; have some water!: bene; have a cigarette!: hiicooo

HAWAII heetbixouute' ("where land appears from the water")

HAWK anim. noun; heeyei, pl. heeyeino', obv. sg. heeyein; sparrow hawk: ciicihii; goshawk: cec(i)nouhuu; chicken hawk: neseinoox

HAWTHORN koh'uwuno ("split berries"), boh'oonibino ("thunder berries")

HAY woxu'(u)no, niisniiko'usi'i (alfalfa); bale of hay: beenookuhu'

HAY RAKE hoo'einoxuyoo

HAYSTACKER ciinesohoe

HAZY it is hazy: ceneeteese'; it was hazy: nihceeteese' (refers to: "blue")

HE it is he (she): neneenit

HEAD hookuhu'ee, pl. hookuhu'eenoo; my head: notokuhu'ee; their heads: hitookuhu'eeninoo; I have cut his (heir) head off: nihtebe'eiso'; I shot him (her, it) in the head: nihtone'eixohe'; head (anything that may be stuck into one's hair, such as a feather): wookuu, pl. wookuuno'; top of the head: 3oontec; my head is aching: seesiine'eixoonoo

HEADPHONES niitowoonohoo ("they make you hear better")

HEAL my hand, arm is healing well: neecet ceniino'oo'

HEALTHY I am healthy (at present): neihoowkohtobeih; I am a healthy person: tenei'eihinoo ("I am strong")

HEAR I hear you: neniitone3en; he (she) hears me: neniitoneinoo; he (she) hears him (her): neniitonoot, neniitoneit; I hear (well): niiniitobeenoo; I hear myself: neniitonetino; hear me! (listen to me!): (cih)niitoni; I have a keen sense of hearing: neeseteenoo; the man heard the dog barking: hinen nihniitonoot tihbeebeeni3 he3ebii

HEARING AID niitowoonohoo ("it makes you hear better")

HEARSE pl. noxu3eihiiho' (also means: "ambulance")

HEART someone's heart: betee, pl. betooho; my heart: netee; is it your heart?: ketee, kooneen hetee

HEAT there is a heat wave: heneenesteisooo' (tih'iisiini'); she is in heat: heesitoo'oot

HEATER sitee

HEAVY I am heavy (to lift): hiihei3enoo; he (she) is heavy: hiihei3e'; it is heavy: hiiheyoti'; they are heavy (inan. subjects): hiiheyoti'i

HECK he (she) gave him (her) heck: nihkouso'ootonoot; why in the heck?!: wo'uuceh; who in the heck does he think he is?!: nei'ei3hehk

HEEL someone's heel: betiit, pl. betiitono; my heel: netiit; his (her) heel: hitiit

HELLO heebe (man to man); tous (+ name, if a woman is involved)

HELP I am helping you: neniiteheibe3en; I am helping him (her): neniiteheiwo'; he (she) is helping him (her): neniiteheiwoot; help me!: niiteheibi; help him (her)!: niiteheibin; help (pl.) them!: niiteheibe'; he (she) is helping: neniitehei't

HERD anim. noun; herd of buffalo: hii3einoon, obv. hii3einoonin

HERE hiit(iino), huut(iino); run here!: ceikoohu; come here!: neheicoo

HERON anim. noun; (hi)te3oo, pl. (hi)te3ou; kookoosoneihii (means: "spindly legs")

HICCUP I am hiccuping: hii3ooneenoo

HIDE I am hiding: yonootiseenoo, kootousinenoo; I am hiding from you: nooniikohe3en; he (she) is hiding from him (her): nooniikohoot, nooniikoheit; I am hiding him (her): yonoocho'; I am hiding it (inan. obj.): yonootiinoo; he (she) is hiding him (her): yonoohoot; hide him (her)!: yoohunee; don't hide!: ciibehyooyoo3isee; don't hide from me!: ciibehnoniikohu

HIDE (skin) wonotoyeic; its hide, hide (from it): hinotoyeic; buffalo hide: heecen; rawhide: koo'eiyoo

HIGH it is high (mountain): coo'ouute', coo'ouu3oo'; he (she) is high (positioned up): coo'ouu3i'; I am high (elated, intoxicated): nii'ouubeihinoo

HIGH SCHOOL co'ouutou3eino'oowu'; I am going to high school: coo'ouutou3einoo

HIGHWAY (wo'teen) booo

HILL coo'otoyoo', pl. coo'otoyou'u; on the hill: co'teni'

HILLY it is hilly: conooco'otoyoo'

HINT he (she) hinted to him (her): nihbiisiinowoot

HIP anim. noun; (hip joint) someone's hip: woce' ok, pl. woce'ok(u)no'; my hip: noce'ok

HIRE I am hiring him (hear): hoo3i'eewo'; he (she) is hiring him (her): hoo3i'eewoot, hoo3i'eebeit; he (she) has been hired/put into a position/job: ceniineneiht

HIT I am hitting you: too'obe3en; I am hitting him (her): too'owo'; he (she) is hitting him (her): too'owoot, too'obeit; don't hit me!: ciibehto'owu; I hit my leg (on something) really hard: nihno'ote'eisetiinoo no'oo3

HIVES he has hives: ceecii'inoo'oot

HOBBLE I am hobbling the horse(s): neniisooneeci3einoo; I am hobbling around: ceniicii'ou3inenoo; that horse is hobbled: neniisooneecihit hini' woxhoox

HOBBLE (pair) of hobbles: niisooneecihiit

HOLD I am holding him (her): tonouno'; he (she) is holding him (her): tonounoot, tonouneit; I am holding it: tonounowoo; he (she) is holding it: tonouno'; hold me!: touni; hold him (her)!: tounin; they are holding each other: tonouneti3i'; I am holding him (her) prisoner: woowoonoo3o'; they are holding hands: nonou'un(e)seeneti3i'

HOLE toonoti', pl. toonoti'ii; I am digging a hole: toonooxoheinoo; I am filling a hole: nootoobe'eitiinoo; I am drilling a hole: tooncitiinoo; he (she, it) is digging a hole (with feet, hands): nonooxcitiit, nonooxcieit; dig a hole!: tonooxoheii; make a hole in it!: tonenin (anim. obj.) tonohoo (inan. obj.)

HOLLER I am hollering: neniitouuhunoo; I am hollering at you: neniitouube3en; he (she) is hollering at him (her): neniitouuwoot; don't holler at me!: ciibehcihniitouwuu

HOLLOW (empty) it is hollow: neniicisoo'; it (anim. subj.) is hollow: neniiciseiht

HOLY he (she) is holy: beeteet; it is holy: beeteenoo'; a person who is performing a holy ceremony: niibeebetoo'oot; a person who is engaged in some holy endeavor: niibeteesibit

HOME beyeihi'; my home: neyeihi'; his (her) home: hiyeihi'; I am a home: heentoonoo neyei'te'; go home!: heeckoohu; where is your home?: tootheyeihi'; I am going home: heneeckoohunoo; I have arrived at home: noo'eckoohunoo; I am taking him (her) home: honookoo3o'

HOME PAGE niiheyoo niihenehiitono ("one's own things")

HOMESICK I am homesick: neneetou3econoo; don't be homesick: ciibehneetou3ecoo

HOMEWORK niiwookuxoot ("carried with you"); I have homework today: neniwookuseenoo ("I am carrying s.t. with me")

HOMINY koho'ookuto (pl.)

HOMOSEXUAL (a homosexual person of either sex) hoxux; I am homosexual: hooxuxuuninoo

HONEST I try to be honest: niineyeihi3oobetouuhunoo; try to be honest!: neyeiheenei3oobei

HONEY kouhuyoo'

HONEYDEW MELON ceeneeteeniscibouhut ("green canteloupe")

HONK he (she) honked the car horn: nihniitouukuu3eit

HONOR I honor (respect) him (her): nookoneeneenowo', niibobooteenowo'; I am honoring him (her): boobooteenowo'; I honor it: niibobooteeneetowoo

HONORABLE an honorable person: niibobooteenebeiht, neeteenebeiht (anim.)

HOOF wo'ox; its hoof: hi'ox, pl. hi'oxuu

HOOP toonoo'oo', pl. toonoo'ou'u

HOPE (wish) kookoos-; I hope to eat: kookoosneihbii3ih; I hope to live long: kookoosneihkou3iine'etii; I wish I was still young: kookoosneihnosouwooneih

HORIZON 3o3oute'; on the horizon: 3o3outei' (refers to a ridge)

HORN its (anim. subj.) horn: hiniinis, pl. hiniini3o, hiniiniso, it (he) has horns: hiiniinsit; it (he) has one horn: neniisiini3eet; it (he) has a huge rack of horns: woowuuni3eet; it (he) has a broken horn: teebiini3eet; they are breaking their horns off: niiteetebiinsee3ibeti3i'; horn (instrument): niitou3oo; I have many horns (in my collection): woowuuni3eenoo

HORNED LARK anim. noun hiinote'

HORNED TOAD/LIZARD bih'ihoox (same as Mule)

HORSE anim. noun; woxhoox, woxuuhoox (old form) obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. woxhooxebii; my horse: notonih'i'; his (her) horse: hitonih'o' (obv.); my horses: notonih'o'; his (her)

horses: hitonih'o (obv.); I own (a) horse(s): hiitonih'inoo; saddle horse: teexokuunoox, teexokuut; horse to chase buffalo with: yeihwoonoox; race horse: nonuhtiinoox

HORSEFLY anim. noun; niice'noubee, pl. niice'noubeeno'

HORSE MEDICINE hiwoxhoox hiwoxu'uu

HOSPITAL notoniheino'owu', hesowobeheino'owu'; in the hospital: notoniheino'oowuu'

HOT it is hot (weather): heesitee'; it is hot (water, coffee): heescoowu'; it is a hot day: heesteiniisiini'; a hot day: hesteisi'; he (she, it) is hot (feverish): heesxuh'ut

HOT SAUCE suggested word: co'coone'eek ("Mexican gravy")

HOT SPRINGS (on Wind River Reservation) nii'eci' (means: "good water")

HOTEL heteino'oowu'

HOUND anim. noun; 3ouyi'eine3, 3ouyi'eihii, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. 3ouyi'eine3ebii

HOURLY one hour: ceesey tihnoo'oeexoo' ("when it has gone around once")

HOUSE ho'oowu', pl. ho'oowuu; my house: noto'oowu', pl. noto'oowuu; his (her) house: hito'oowu'; in the house: ciitoowu'; big house: heebeto'oowu'; small house: heceso'oowu'; new house: woono'oowu'

HOW tousihi'; how far?: tohuucisiihi'; tohuucis; how much?: tohuutox; how cold it is!: yohtoyo3oo'; how cold (is it)?: tou3ei'okoo3oo (asked when it is extremely cold); how pretty she was!: hihtousini'eih (old form)

HOWL it (dog) is howling: niinit; they are howling: niini3i'

HUDSON (a town in Wyoming) boo'oowu'

HUG I am hugging you: hee'iitene3en; I am hugging him (her): hee'iiteno'; he (she) is hugging him (her): hee'iitenoot, hee'iiteneit; hug me!: he'iiteni

HUMBLE I feel humble: ceniwoxoenebetinoo

HUMMINGBIRD anim. noun; bei'ce3einii'ehihi', hetein3e'enei'iihii

HUNCHBACK coo'otooyo', coo'ou'uno'; I am a hunchback: coo'otoooyonoo

HUNDRED beteetosoo'; hundred and one: beteetosoo' noh ceesey (older form: beteetosoo' ceesey cebiihi')

HUNGRY I am hungry: heesneenoo; are you hungry?: kooheesnee; I am always hungry: niico'oneenoo; I am hungry for frybread: heesnootowoo cebteenoc; I am hungry for deer heesnoo3o' bih'ih; what are you hungry for? heeyou heesnoo3ooo (anim. food); heeyou heesnoo3oo (inan. food)

HUNT I am hunting: heniinoo'einoo; I hunt (habitually): niinoo'einoo; don't hunt here!: hiit ciibeh'iinoo'e!; I am hunting for elk: heniinoo'ei3o' hiwoxuu; what are you hunting for? heeyou heinoo'ei3ooo

HUNTER anim. noun; hiinoo'eihii; male hunter: hiinoo'einen; I am a hunter: heniinoo'eihininoo

HURRY I am hurrying: noohohouhunoo; don't hurry!: ciibehnohohouhu; hurry up!: noxuhu (emphatic) neenowo'onin; I am always in a hurry: niiteco'onnohohouhunoo, niinohohouhunoo

HURT I am hurting: heesouubeihinoo; he is hurt (from an accident): heesiiniit; I am hurting you: heesiiniihe3en; I am hurting him (her): heesiiniiho'; don't hurt me!: ciibeh(cih)'esiiniihi; don't hurt yourself!: ciibeh'esiiniiheti; don't hurt him (her)!: ciibeh'esiiniihin; he has fallen and hurt himself: heesisi'

HUSBAND my husband: nees; your husband: hees; her husband: hiix, huux; our husbands: hebeh'eihebin (means: "our old men")

I

I it is I: neneeninoo; I am the one who is the eagle: neneeninoo nii'eihii

ICE wo'ow; it has turned to ice: nii'ote'

ICEBOX toyoowoo3oo, toyoowse3oo

ICE CREAM niitoyoowu', tooyoowu' (means: "cold liquid")

ICE PICK tonohou3ooo

ICING (on cake) nisicebitee ("sweet grease")

ICY it is icy: woo'owuuni'

IDENTICAL they are identical (anim. subjects): neneehii3ehi3i'; they are identical (inan. subjects): neneehiisou'u

IDENTIFY I have identified him (her): neehiiho'; he (she) has identified him (her): neehiihoot; identify him (her)!: nehtiihin; identify it!: nehtitii

IDLE I am idle: noo3oneihnoo

IF If I see you, I'll give it to you: noohobe3enehk, nih'etbiine3en, heebehnnoohobe3, heetbiine3en; if she comes, I will talk to her: no'useehk, heetneeneti3o', heebehnno'usee, heetneeneti3o'; if I was rich, I would buy a new car: hihbio'no'oonoohok, nih'etwoonotiibeenoo; if he was smart, he would go back to school: hih'e'eihehk, nih'etce'neyei3eit; if I had won the jackpot, I would have been very happy: hih'oyeinooohok, nih'ettesni'i3ecoonoo; we will see if/whether she comes: wohoe'etno'usee. NOTE: see Subjunctive Mode in the Arapaho grammar book.

IGNITE it is igniting: koohooxoeno'oo'

IGNORE I am ignoring you: heihooownii3eyoohuutone3; he (she) is ignoring him (her): hoownii3eyoohuutonee; don't ignore me!: ciibehnii3eyoohuutoni!

ILL I am ill: heesowoobeihnoo

ILLEGITIMATE illegitimate child: bii'e'eesoo

ILLNESS hesowobehiit; serious illness: hoowneenowobehiit (?)

IMITATE I am imitating him (her): nooko3tono'; he (she) is imitating him (her): nooko3tonoot; they are imitating each other: nooko3toneti3i'; don't imitate me!: ciibehcihnoko3toni

IMMATURE he (she) is (emotionally) immature: tenei'yooniinooni' hikokoh'u3ecoo; tenei'yoonooteiht (childish)

IMMEDIATELY xoxonou, xonou, nohohooniihi'

IMMERSION (language) beexo'unono'eitiit ("only Arapaho language")

IMMERSION SCHOOL hinono'eitiino'oowu' ("Arapaho language house")

IMPATIENT I am impatient: neihoowkookoyoniih; he (she) is impatient: hiihoowkookoyoniih

IMPEACH he (she) will be impeached: heetkouuteneiht

IMPERATIVE it is imperative: henee3oo'

IMPLICATE I am implicating him (her): coowo3oowuwo'

IMPORTANT I am important: heneeteihinoo; he (she) is important: heneeteiht; it is important (imperative): henee3oo'

IMPROVE I am improving: woo'wuni'enowoo; I am improving it: ceebe'eini'itiino

IN it is in (inside): 3eneiise'; he (she) is in (inside): 3eneiisi'; I am in jail: 3eneisiinenoo; in the water: neci'; in bed: hoobe'; in the trees: hohooti'

INCENSE ceeh'eeeno' (pl.); I am burning incense: ceneeh'einoo

INCISOR beici3; my incisor: neici3

INCLUDE he (she) is including him (her): neniitouh'oot; we will include you: heetnii'outeen; include me (count me in)!: nohkouh'u

INCOHERENT I am incoherent: ceecee'inoneitino; he (she) is incoherent: ceecee'inoneitit

INCOME ceestoot

INCOMPLETE it is incomplete: hoowoono'utoyoo; it is incomplete (anim. subject): hoowoono'utoneih

INCONSIDERATE he (she) is inconsiderate: ceniitokobeih(i)t; he (she) is very inconsiderate: nee3neeciitokobeih(i)t

INDEPENDENT I am independent: neihoowoe'eeneetowoo; he (she) is independent: hoowoe'eenee3ei, hoowoe'eeneetowoo

INDIGENOUS Indian people her at the beginning: heetee 3owo3neniteeno'; people already here: niitow hiine'etihiiho'

INDUSTRIOUS I am industrious: heeseihinoo

INFANT anim. noun; tei'yoonehe', pl. tei'yoonoh'o'

INFLATE I am inflating it: niisonciitoowo' (anim. obj.), niisonciitootowoo (inan. obj.)

INFLATION (in prices) woo'owou3ooni'

INFLUENTIAL I am influential: heneeteihinoo; he (she) is influential: heneeteiht; I was influential: nih'eeteihinoo

INFORM I am informing you: henei'towuune3en, coowoo3itoone3en (refers to: interpreting); he (she) is informing him (her): coowoo3itoonoot

INFORMATION niitowoo ("it is heard, news")

INHALE I inhale: nii3konoo3einoo; I am inhaling: hii3konoo3einoo; I am inhaling it: hii3konootowoo; don't inhale it!: ciibeh'i3konootoo

INJURE I am injured: heesiiniinoo; I am injuring him (her) (physically): heesiiniiho'; don't injure him (her)!: ciibeh'esiiniihin

INK nonooxoyoheinoo' ("it makes marks")

IN-LAWS hiitoneetiwoo

INNOCENT I am innocent: neihoowu3oowubee; he (she) is an innocent child: heniiyoote(i)hiht

INSANE I am insane: tonooowunehinoo; he (she) is insane: tonooowuneh(i)t; he (she) was insane: nihtoowunehiht

INSECT anim. noun; biisee, obv. sg. biiseen, pl. biiseno'. Many types: see Ant, Bedbug, Bee, Beetle, Butterfly, Caterpillar, Centipede, Cricket, Dragonfly, Flea, Fly, Gnat, Grasshopper, Hornet, Ladybug, Locust, Louse, Mosquito, Moth, Tarantula, Spider, Walking-stick, Wasp, Water-strider

INSIDE inside (a dwelling): ciitoowuu'; inside (an area): 3eiiniihi'

INSTANTLY xooxonou, xonou, nohohooniihi'

INSTRUCT I am instructing you: heniiixoohoo3ihe3en; I instruct you (I am your teacher): niixoohoo3ihe3en; I am instructing him (her): heniiixoohoo3iho'; he (she) is instructing him (her): heniiixoohoo3ihoot; instruct him (her)!: hiixoohoo3ihin

INSTRUCTOR anim. noun; hiixoohoo3i3eihii, pl. hiixoohoo3i3eihiiho'

INSULT they are insulting each other: honoono'onei3eti3i'

INTENSE the heat is intense: noonoxoo3noneetee'

INTERFERE don't interfere (with me)!: ciibehcihbeebeneeteheibi

INTERNET beeheentou' ("it is everywhere")

INTERPRET I am interpreting: coowoo3iteenoo; I am interpreting it: coowoo3itootowoo; I am interpreting for you: coowoo3itoone3en; interpret!: cowoo3itee; interpret it!: cowoo3itootoo

INTERPRETER anim. noun; cowoo3iteihii, pl. cowoo3iteehiiho'

INTERRUPT I am interrupting you: toowo'(o)ne3en; he (she)is interrupting me: toowo'(o)neinoo; he (she) is interrupting him (her): toowo'noot; don't interrupt me!: ciibehcihtowo'oni

INTESTINE 3oox, pl. 3ooxuu; 3eise3oono (collectively); my intestine: ne3oox, no3oox

INVISIBLE I am invisible (cannot be seen): neihoownoohobeih; he (she) is invisible (cannot be seen): hoownoohobeih

INVITE I am inviting you: nooh'ouube3en; he (she) is inviting him (her): nooh'ouuwoot; they invite each other: nooh'ouubeti3i'; he (she) has invited himself (herself): neniihennoh'ouubetit; invite him (her)!: noh'ouuwun

IOWA/OTOE wosouhunnen, pl. wosouhunnenno' (means: "sock people")

I-POD neenetiinouhu', pl. neenetiinouhu'u ("little thing that talks")

IRON bei'ci3e'

IRON I am ironing: bee3e'xoh'einoo; I am ironing it: bee3e'xoh'owoo

IRRITATE I am irritated: neeneebino'onoo; he (she) irritates me: heeneebino'(o)heinoo; he (she) is irritating: cenii3ookobeiht

ISLAND benehe', pl. benoh'o, heetbixouute' (refers to ocean islands)

IT what is it?: heeyou nenee', he'ii3ou'u

ITCH I am itching: ceesico'oonoo; he (she) is itching: ceesico'oot; it is itching: ceesico'oo'

J

JACK (device for elevating) hihceyoo

JACKET (or any outer garment) hookoubiixuut

JACKHAMMER to'oo3eihii ("hitter")

JACKPOT konoh'oyoot; I won the jackpot: nihkonoh'oyeinoo ("I won it all"), nihbe3eekuutiinoo ("I made it throw up (money)") (slang)

JACKRABBIT anim. noun; wo'toteenooku, pl. wo'toteenookuho' (means: "black eared rabbit"), nowootooku ("left-handed rabbit") (older word)

JAIL(HOUSE) touk(u)huuno'oowu'; I am putting him (her) in jail: 3eneiino'; I am in jail: tonouk(u)hunoo, 3eneiisinenoo; he (she) is in jail: 3eneiisi' touk(u)huuno'oowuu'; he (she) was in jail: nih3eiisi'

JAM hii3ohwoot; pl. hii3ohwootno (variety of jams)

JANITOR anim. noun; wotio'yehii, pl. wotio'yehiiho'

JANUARY niikoxoo'ote', heecoxooxeiht

JAPANESE niih'einookut, pl. niih'einooku3i' (slanted eyes)

JAR cenihcoo', pl. cenihcou'u

JAR I am jarring (shaking) him (her): konookonkuu3o'; konookonkuutiinoo (it, inan.)

JAW someone's jaw: wotohko', pl. wotohko'ono; his (her) jaw: hitohko'; my jaw is sore: notohko' noo'oxoyoo'

JEALOUS my wife, husband is jealous: netesih'e, nees niih'eyooteiht, niinecesi3ecoot; I am jealous of him (her) (right now): henihi'eyoo3o'; he (she) is jealous of me (habitually): niih'eyoo3einoo

JEALOUSY hiih'eyootehiit, necesi3ecoot

JELLO heehiinoo'oo' ("it shakes, trembles, quivers")

JERK I am jerking: tenei'ihcehinoo; I am jerking it: tenei'ihcehiitowoo

JERKY ho'ouw, ho'uuw, pl. ho'uuwono (pieces of jerked meat); I like to eat jerky: niini'iicetowoo ho'ouw; my wife is hanging fresh meat for jerky (making jerky): netesih'e nouuteyooneet, honouuteyooneet; I am pounding jerky: 3oo'ohceinoo

JERSEY (basketball) teb3e'ineebiixuut (compare to VEST)

JESUS housoo, hihcebe' nih'oo3ousoo

JINGLE DANCE nohceineenohwoot; I will dance jingle dance: heetnohceineenohwoonoo

JOB niisi3ooo, pl. niisi3ooono; I have a job: neniisi3einoo; he (she) has a very good job: nee3neenii3etini' hiniisi3ooo; try to get a job!: neyehniisi3ei'i

JOIN join in (a group)!: cihwoohonisee; join him (her)!: nii3oonin(ee); they will join (meet, at some place): heetwoohonsee3i'; they are joined together: wonoo3okuni'i (?); I am joining these two boards (side by side): nuhu' se'bexo wonoohonenowoo

JOINT (body, pipe) cenii3ise', pl. cenii3ise'i

JOKE he (she) is always joking: niicoocoo'utowoot

JUDGE anim. noun; hooxuwuunen, pl. hooxuwuunenno'

JUGGLE I am juggling them (several items, once): honooxohoekuutiinoo, (several items, repeatedly) honoonooxohoekuutiinoo; I juggle them (anim. objs., once): honooxohoekuu3ou'u

JULY 3oo3oonbiiceniisiis (means: "middle of summer month"), ko'eikoohu(u)niisiis (means: "running in circles month")

JUMP I am jumping: ceeno'oonoo; I jump (I can jump): niiceno'oonoo; person who jumps: ceno'ouhuu; I jump repeatedly, often: niiteco'onceno'oonoo; I am jumping up and down: ceneeceno'oonoo; jump!: ceno'oo; don't jump!: ciibehceno'oo; I jumped: nihceno'oonoo; I am jumping up: henihcihceno'oonoo; I am jumping down: honoowceno'oonoo; I am jumping across (something): honooxuuceno'oonoo; I am jumping over (something): kooxu3ceno'oonoo; I am jumping over across it (inan. obj.): honooxuu'ootowoo; I am jumping at it (inan. obj.): ceeno'ootowoo; I am jumping at him: ceeno'oo3o' (figuratively, refers to upbraiding, verbally criticizing or attacking); don't jump at me!: ciibehcihceno'ooxu; I like to jump: noowohceno'oonoo; I am jumping into water: senii'eihceno'oonoo; the man saw me jump: hini' hinen nihnoohobeinoo tihceno'oonoono'; the man sees him (her) jumping: hini' hinen nonoohowoot tihceeceno'ooni3

JUMP I will give the car a jump(start): heetceheekuu3oot, heetceno'ookuu3oot

JUMP SHOT (basketball) ceno'ooto'oo3oo; he is taking a jump shot: ceeno'ooto'ooto'; take a jump shot!: ceno'ooto'ootoo!; I took a jump shot: nihceno'ooto'ootowoo

JUNCO, WINTERBIRD woo'teensiceit ("it has a black chest")

JUNCTION heetwoohonotei'i, heetno'otei'i

JUNE biiceniisiis, (nii'ee3nee) biiskooti', niinotunoo'oo'

JUNE BERRY (Sarvisberry, Serviceberry) heyo'uuw, pl. heyo'uuwuno

JUNIPER, ROCKY MOUNTAIN be'3eiino'o ("red inside")

JUNK pl. (collectively) ciinwoti'eyoono; don't junk your car here!: ciibehno'oseikuusin heciinotii hiit

JUNK CAR anim. noun; ciinotii

JUST this is a just man: nehe' hinen niixooxouuwutoot

JUST just now: teebe; just right: nenii3e', beeyoo, tenei'iihi'; just/only (sugar): kouun, beebeet, cese' (niisiscoo')

JUST he (she) eats just anything: kookon niibii3i' heeyouhuu; he (she) just does crazy things: kookon noohookeenitoot; he (she) just wanders around all over: kookon neeneiniseet

JUT it juts out: 3ii'eibi'

K

KANGAROO anim. noun; heebetookuu, pl. heebetookuuhuuho' (means: "big mouse")

KANSA (tribe) honoho' (?-spelling uncertain)

KAOLIN (white clay for ceremonial painting) nookoobe'

KAWUNEECHE VALLEY (RMNP, Colorado) koo'ohwuuniicii ("coyote river")

KEEN I am keen (quick, alert): ceniinonooneihinoo; he (she) was keen: nihciinonooneiht

KEEP I am keeping (have in my possession) horses: niinii3inou'u woxhooxebii; I am keeping him (her): nenii3ino'; he (she) is keeping him (her): nenii3inoot; I am keeping it: nenii3inowoo; keep quiet!: teiitooneihi; keep an eye on him (her)!: hoonoyoohowunee; keep an eye on it!: hoonoyoohooto

KEEP AT keep at it!: nih'oniitowoo; I will keep at it: heetniih'oniitowoonoo

KEEPER keeper of something: nenii3iyei'it; he (she) is carrying a pipe: neniibiicooneet

KERCHIEF niise'eici, pl. niise'eicihino

KEROSENE cebitee

KETCHUP boo'oowu'

KETTLE 3ouho'yoo, pl. 3ouho'yoono

KEY koonootoo'hoe, pl. koonootoo'hoeno; he (she) has just lost the key: heenetiit koonootoo'hoe; he (she) lost the key: nih'enetiit koonootoo'hoe; don't lose the key!: ciibeh'enetii koonotoo'hoe

KICK I am kicking him: too'(o)xono' (anim. obj.) (e.g., ball: kokoh'owooo) ; I am kicking you: too'(o)xone3en; he (she) is kicking me: too'(o)xoneinoo; he (she) is kicking him (her): too'(o)xonoot; I am kicking it: too'oxowoo; you are kicking it: too'oxow; he (she) is kicking it: too'oxo'; he (she) kicked the bucket (died): too'oxo'; he (she) kicks (habitually, e.g., a horse): niito'(o)xowoot; don't kick him (her)!: ciibehtoo'(o)xoninee

KICKER (one that kicks) anim. noun; to'oxowouhuu

KID I am kidding you: niicoo'obe3en, conoo'obe3en; he (she) is kidding him (her): conoo'owoot; he (she) likes to kid: niicoo'utowoot; don't kid me!: ciibehcihcou'(u)wu

KID (a young oat) biioxko'neenote'uusoo; my kid (child): netei'yooniib; my kids (children): netei'yooniwo'

KIDNEY anim. noun; ti3i3, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. ti3i3ii; (old form) someone's kidney: betiii3i3; my kidney: netii3i3

KILL I have killed him (her): nonoh'o'; I will kill him (her): heetnoh'o'; I killed him (her): nih'noh'o'; I will kill you: heetneh'e3en; he (she) is killing him (her): nonoh'oot; kill him (her)!: neh'in(ee); kill them!: neeneh'inee; don't kill me!: ciibehneh'i

KILLDEER anim. noun; ti'iihii, pl. ti'iihiiho'

KILLER anim. noun; neh'eihii

KIN my kin: neito'ei (sg.); his (her) kin: hiniito'ein, pl. hiniito'eino; my kin(folk): neito'eino'

KIND (category) this kind (inan.): nuhu' heesoo'; this kind (anim.): nehe' hee3eiht; what kind of horse is it (what does the horse look like)?: tou3eih nehe' woxhoox; what kind is it (inan.)?: tousoo

KIND he (she) is kind (generous): hiisiine'etiit; I am kind to him: niineeni'iho'; he (she) is kind to him (her): niineeni'ihoot

KING (in cards) bo'te' (red hat)

KINGBIRD, WESTERN nii'eihii niitouuniibe

KINGFISHER anim. noun; niinebeh'eeet, pl. niinebeh'ee3i' ("he dives head first")

KINGFISHER (OK) nowuukoh'owu' (means: "fish creek")

KIOWA anim. noun; niiciiheihiinen, pl. niiciiheihiinnenno'; Kiowa tribe: niiciiheihiiteen

KIRBY DRAW (area in Wyoming) niihoonouute' ("yellow ridge")

KISS I am kissing you: neniitene3en; I am kissing him (her): neniiteno'; he (she) is kissing him (her): neniitenoot; kiss me!: cihniiteni; they kiss each other: neniiteneti3i'

KIT (a set of related articles) ciiyoono

KIT-FOX MEN nouuhnennenno'

KITTEN anim. noun; wo'ouusoo; kitten!: wo'ouun (voc.)

KNEE anim. noun; ce'iiteyei, pl. ce'iiteyeino'; my knee: nece'iiteyei; his (her) knee: hice'iiteyein (obv.)

KNIFE wooxe, pl. wooxoho; my knife: nowooxe; his (her) knife: hiwooxe, pl. hiwooxoho; I have a sharp knife: toox'oonooxuheenoo; this knife is sharp: tooxu'oo' nuhu' wooxe; this knife is very sharp: nonoo3iiyoo' nuhu' wooxe; I have a knife on me: neniwooxoheenoo, honootohwoonoo wooxe

KNIT he (she) is knitting: nooxuyeit

KNOCK I am knocking (making a pounding noise): wooteiheinoo; he (she) knocked me down: nih'one3eiheinoo (by a blow or with a club), nihto'osiwoot (by tackling), nih'onkuu3einoo (in wrestling); knock him down (by tackling)!: to'osibin

KNOT it is knotted (tied with a knot): cee'eekuhu'

KNOW I know it: hee'inowoo; you know it: hee'inow; he (she) knows it: hee'ino'; they know it: heii'no'u; I know him (her): hee'inono'; he (she) knows him (her): hee'inonoot; I know you: hee'inone3en; do you know it?: koohee'in; do you know him (her)?: koohee'inonoo; you had better know it (learn it)!: hei'noo, pl. hei'nowu'; you had better know it (remember it)!: toyou'uuwuu

KNOWLEDGE he'iyoo

KNOWLEDGEABLE I am knowledgeable: hee'eihinoo; he (she) is knowledgeable: hee'eiht, hee'iyei'it (he, she knows something)

L

LABOR niisi3ooo, niisi3oot

LACING PIN hoku3oo'hoe, pl. hoku3oo'hoeno

LADDER houuhuut

LADY CHIEFS (WIHS) neeceeseino'

LADYBUG kokteenbiisee ("spotted bug")

LAKE ni'ec, pl. ni'ecii; in the lake: ni'eci'

LAMB anim. noun; hoteiisoo, pl. hoteiisoono'

LAME I am lame: cenii'eihinoo

LAMP noh'oe3eeyoo, pl. noh'oe3eeyono

LANCE biixoo', pl. biixou'u

LAND biito'owu'; on land: biito'owuu'; my land: nebiito'owuu'; their land: hibiito'owuuwunoo

LANDER (town in central Wyoming, on the southern edge of Wind River Reservation) howoh'oowu' (means: "many houses"); in, at Lander: howoh'oowuu'

LANGUAGE heenetiit; my language: neteenetiit; foreign language (other than the one the speaker uses): ce'eseitiit

LANTERN niixooneeni', pl. niixooneeni'i

LARAMIE beniiino'oowu' (means: "soldier building")

LARD nookcebitee (means: "white grease")

LARGE he (she) is large: beneeseinoehit; it is large: beneesoo'; it is larger: woo'bei'oo'; I have a large arm: beneeseseenoo; I have large feet: beneebeeseihteenoo; I have a large nose: beneesiibeenoo

LARIAT anim. noun; seenook, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. seenookuu

LARK BUNTING nooke'eneihii ("white winged one")

LAST the last one (anim. subj.): hiitooxu'oot; the last one (inan. subj.): hiitooxu'oonoo'; last item on the agenda: hiitooxu'owoo'; last night: biikoo; last year: tihceciiniini'; he (she) is walking last (in line): hiitooxuseet

LAST-CHILD hiitooxusoo

LAST RITES he (she) is receiving last rites: heetbeebeesio'heiht (?)

LATCH latch (lock) it!: nih'oo'ohoo

LATE it is late: konouto'oo'; I am late: konoutoneihinoo; don't be late!: ciibehkoutoneihi

LATER beexoo3iihi', he'iicxooyeinihi' ("some indefinite/unknown time later")

LAUGH I am laughing: hooxoninoo, hooxo'oninoo; don't laugh!: ciibeh'oxooni; he (she) makes me laugh: nooxooheinoo; I make him (her) laugh: nooxo'oho', nooxooho'; he (she) makes him (her) laugh: nooxoohoot, nooxooheit; I am laughing at him (her): nooxoo3o'; he (she) is laughing at me: hooxoo3einoo; I laugh at myself (frequently): noonoxoo3etinoo

LAUNDRY hehiise3oono

LAW hooxuwuut

LAWYER anim. noun; hooxuwuunen

LAY I am laying it down (anim. obj.): ceniineno'; I am laying it down (inan. obj.): ceniinenowoo; I am laying him (her) down: heniisbeno'; he (she) laid me (down): nih'iisbeneinoo

LAY-UP (basketball) he (she) made a lay up: nihtoo3eiikuu3ei'it (means: "he (she) put it in from nearby/close")

LAZY I am lazy: 3oonouhunoo, 3onoowobeihnoo; he (she) is lazy: 3oonouh(u)t; don't be lazy!: ciibeh3onouhu, ciibehnii3eenebi

LEAD I am leading (I am in the lead): neniitobeenoo; I am leading you: neniitowoone3en; I am leading him (her): neniitowoonoot; I am leading it (an animal, on a leash or rope): nonoo'eici3o'; he (she) is leading (in a race): neniitowo'oot

LEAF biiciis, pl. biiciixo; leaves are falling: ceenkoo'; it has yellow leaves: niihoonkooti' (inan.), niihoonkoehit (anim.); it has red leaves: bee'kooti' (inan.), bee'koehit (anim.)

LEAK it is leaking: ceenii'oo'; there is a leak (here): biisii'oo'; it leaks in (whenever it rains): niicenii'oo'; I am taking a leak: seneikoohunoo; leak (from a car, discharge from a living organism): biisii'oot, pl. biisii'oo3i'

LEAN lean meat: nii'oseinoo'; it is lean (not fat): hoowniineniin

LEAN-TO toukoohowoot, toukoohoe, besoowu'

LEAP the deer is leaping: nonoonoh'uxoot bih'ih; I am leaping (jumping): ceeno'oonoo

LEARN I am learning: heniixoohootowoonoo, neeyeitiinoo (I am going to school); learn it!: hei'noo; he (she) learns fast: ceniinonooneyei3itoot

LEASE I am leasing it from him (her): heniheinoo (he, she is leasing it to me)

LEATHER woo3onesi'

LEAVE I am leaving you: nonoo3e3en; he (she) is leaving him (her): nonoo3oot; don't leave me!: ciibehnooxu; leave me alone!: ciinihi; leave him (her) alone!: ciinihin; leave (pl.) him (her), them alone!: ciinihe'; I will leave this horse for you: heetnootowuune3en nehe' woxhoox

LEFT (left side) nowoo3; to, on the left (side): nowoo3iihiiteenihi', nowoo3iihi', nowooteenihi'

LEFT HAND (Arapaho chief) nowoo3

LEFT-HANDED I am left-handed: noowoo3(i)noo; he (she) was left-handed: nihnowoo3it

LEFTOVER cenei'eisise', pl. cenei'eisisei'i

LEG (from the thigh to and including the foot) wo'oo3, pl. wo'ooto; my foot: no'oo3; his (her) foot: hi'oo3; on my leg: no'oote'; I have a broken leg: toowooneenoo; I have broken legs: tonootowooneenoo; it has legs (e.g., a chair): hii'oo3iinoo'; he (she) has a wooden leg: bes hii'oo3it; I have long legs: heneeneyooneenoo; I have short legs: tonooto'ooneenoo; I am (barely) standing on one leg: ceneeseyo'otoo'oonoo (?); my leg is aching: seesiiyoonoo'oonoo

LEGEND heeteetoo, pl. heeteetoono

LEGGING wotoo, pl. wotooho; my leggings: nonotooho

LEMON (nii)siisinice'ee' pl. (nii)siisinice'ei'i

LEMONADE niscih'ebiit (sweet drink)

LEND I am lending it to him (her): heniho'; he (she) is lending it (anim. or inan. obj.) to me: heniheinoo; I am lending it to you: henihe3en (indefinitely), neneecihe3en (for a short period)

LESS 3oonihi'; he (she) lets me have it for less: 3oonoutoneinoo

LET he (she) lets him (her) eat: xonouwoo3-, niixouwoo3bii3hiinoot; let's eat!: hehbii3ihin; let's drink!: hehbenen; let's play!: heh'iinikotiin; let me get my coat: neh'iten nebiixuut; let me finish it: nehbee3tii; let me warn you: hehnestoobe3; let me warn you guys: hehnestoobe3ebe; let's go!: sooxe

LEVEL (measuring instrument) cectonoobe'iyoo (refers to level ground)

LEVEL it is level: ceectoyoo'

LEVER noh'ohoe, pl. noh'ohoeno (tool for raising something)

LICENSE PLATE hoyeibi3oo, pl, hoyeibi3oono

LICK I am licking it: niisootowoo; I am licking it (anim. obj.): niisoowo'; I am licking myself: niisoobetinoo; lick me!: nisoowu

LID (cover) hokohoe, pl. hokohoeno

LIE (make untrue statements) I am lying: neentooyeinoo; I lie (I am a liar): neentouhunoo; I am lying to you: neentoonobe3en; he (she) is lying to him (her): neentoonowoot; don't lie to me!: ciibehnentoonowu; don't lie!: ciibehnentooyei

LIE I am lying: see'esinenoo; he (she) is lying: see'isi'; they are lying: sei'isi'i; lie down!: se'isii, hiis(i)bi; I am lying down (in bed): heniisibinoo; he (she) is lying flat on the bed: see'isi' hoobe'; it (anim. subj. e.g., rope) is lying (there): heneinokut; it is lying (there): heneinootee'

LIFE hiine'(i)tiit; this is the good life: hii3eti' nuhu' huune'etiit; my life: netiine'(i)tiit

LIFT I am lifting him (her): nooh'eno'; I am lifting it: nooh'enowoo; he (she) is lifting him (her): nooh'enoot; lift it!: noh'eno; lift him (her)!: noh'enin; lift me!: noh'eni

LIGHT (not heavy) he (she) is light: nooh'ei3e', nooh'ohei3e'; it is light: nooh'eyoti', nooh'oheyoti', hoowuuheyot (not heavy)(inan.), hoowuuhei3 (anim.)

LIGHT it is light (not dark): nooh'oe'; it is light (day): heniisiini'; it is light (illuminated, lit, burning, as a lamp): nooh'etee' nooh'ohutee'; it is getting light (now): woow cenihnoh'oe', nooh'oesei'oo' (illuminated, by a light source, such as moon or lantern)

LIGHT (it is) light green: nonookceneeteeyoo'; (it is) light gray: nonookniice'ee'

LIGHTER noh'owoot, pl. noh'owootono

LIGHTNING ceheekuut, pl. ceheekuutono

LIKE what is it (inan. subj.) like?: tousoo; what is it (anim. subj.) he, she like?: tou3eih; it is like something else: neneehiisoo'; they are like each other: neneehii3eihi3i'; it (anim. subj.) looks like a cow: neneehii3ehiiwoot wookecii (obv.)

LIKE I like you: nii'eenebe3en; I like him (her): nii'eenowo'; I like it nii'eeneetowoo; he (she) likes me: nii'eenebe'inoo; he (she) likes him (her): nii'eenowoot; he (she) likes it: nii'eeneeto'; do you like me?: keini'eeneb, kooheini'eeneb; do you like it?: keini'eeneet, kooheini'eeneet; what do you like to eat?: heeyou heini'iice3oo; I don't like soup: neihoowuni'iicet hokok

LIMB hitei, pl. hiteino; tree with many limbs: ceetounit, woowounit

LINE (on a playing field, basketball court) nonooxeihi'; (boundary) heenei'ooxeihi'

LION anim. noun; heneceine3, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. heneceine3ebii; lion cub: heneceine3ebiisoo

LIP someone's lip: beses, pl. besesii; my lip: neses; his (her) lips: hisesii

LIQUOR nih'oo3ounec, tenei'owuw'

LISTEN I am listening to you: ceeh'e3ihe3en; I am listening to him (her): ceeh'ee3tono'; he (she) is listening to him (her): ceeh'e3ihoot; I am listening to it: ceeh'ee3towitzowoo (radio); listen!: ceh'e3tii; listen to me!: ceh'e3hi; listen to him (her): ceh'e3(i)hin(ee); I am not listening: neihoowceh'e3tii

LITTLE it is little: hookecouhu'; it was little: nih'okecouhu'; I am little: hook(e)ciihinoo, heecesneniininoo (male speaker); it is becoming little: hook(e)cii'ooo', nooxowniiwoto'oo; little mouse hookuuhuhu'

LITTLE (BIT) beenhehe'; he (she) is a little (bit) tired: beneexneeteiht;

LITTLE DIPPER anim. noun; hecestebiiceso'o'

LITTLE FINGER heces3ee3oo

LITTLE PEOPLE hecesiiteihii, pl. hecesiiteihiiho'

LITTLE RAVEN (Arapaho chief) houu hokecii(h)

LIVE I live in Arapahoe: hinono'ei' heniine'etiinoo; he (she) lives over there: hii3e' heniine'etiit; I am living well: niini'iine'etiinoo; I live well: niini'iine'etiinoo; where does he (she) live?: tootiine'etii, tootou heetoh'iine'etiit; he (she) is making a living: heniine'etiiwoohut

LIVER his, pl. his(i)no; my liver: netis(i)neb; his (her) liver: hitisneb; I like (to eat) liver: niini'iicetowoo his

LIVESTOCK anim. noun; wookecii (pl.)

LIZARD anim. noun; seeniwo', obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. seeniwou'u

LOAF loaf of bread: co'oc, co'coo, pl. co'coono

LOAF I am loafing: neihoowkohtowutoo

LOAN neeciihetiit; I will get a loan: heetnootooneenoo; I will extend a loan to you: heetniihe3en (for an extended period), heetneecihe3en (short-term)

LOCATION heetou', heetou'u' (where something is located), heetoot (anim. subj.)

LOCK I am locking him (her) in or out: nenh'oo'ohe'; lock him (her) in or out!: nih'oo'ohun; I am locking this house: nii'oo'ohowoo nuhu' hoo'oowu'; lock up!: nih'oo'ohei'i

LOCOMOTIVE anim. noun; heso'oonotii, pl. heso'oonotiwo'

LOCUST anim. noun; nih'ooceihii, pl. nih'ooceihiiho' (same as Grasshopper), biiceyehii ("summer one") (older word)

LODGE lodges (collectively): beyoowuu

LOG ce'ibes, pl. ce'(i)bexo; log house: besiino'oowu'

LOINCLOTH wonout, pl. wonout(o)no

LONESOME I am lonesome: neneetou3ecoonoo; don't be lonesome!: ciibehneetou3ecoo

LONG it is long: heeyoo'; it was long: nih'eyoo'; it (anim. subj.) is long (or tall): heeneiht, heeyooceihit (rope, snake); it has been long (long ago): teec(i)xo'; I have long hair: heeni'einoo; I have long arms: heneeneneseenoo; how long is it (anim. subj.)?: tohuuciteih

LONGS PEAK (Colorado) neniisotoyou'u

LOOK I am looking around: noonoo'eininoo; I am looking for something: nootnoohootowoo; I am looking at you: nenei'oohobe3en; I am looking at him (her): nenei'oohowo'; he (she) is looking at him (her): nenei'oohowoot; I am looking at it: nenei'oohootowoo; look at me!: nii'oohowu, cih'esoohowu; look at it!: nei'oohootoo, noohootoo; I am looking for it: niinotinowoo, nootinowoo; I am looking for him (her): niinotiho' nootiho'; look for him (her)!: notiihin; look for it!: notiitii, not(i)noo; he (she) is looking for him (her): nootiihoot, nootiiheit; I am looking good: nii'inou'hunoo; I am looking up: honoo3i3inne'eixoonoo

LOOKOUT he (she) is always on the lookout: niiteco'onhonoyeit (refers to watching over something, keeping it in safe-keeping. c.f. hononitii, protect it!)

LOOP I am making a loop on this rope: toonoeno' nehe' seenook (anim. obj.), (inan. obj.) toonoenowoo

LOOSE (not tight) it is loose (my shirt): kono'oe' (nebiixuut); he (she) is wearing loose pants: kono'otoohoet;

LOOSE (free) I am letting him (her) loose: ceniineno'; turn it (the horse) loose!: ciinkuusin(ee); I am turning it (anim. obj.) loose: ceniinkuu3o'

LOOSEN I am loosening (untying) it: (anim. obj.) honookuno', (inan. obj.) honookunowoo

LOPE the horse lopes: woxhoox nonoh'ukotiit

LOSE (object) I have lost it (inan. obj.): heenetiinoo; I have lost it (him, her): heeniho'; he (she) has lost it (inan. obj.): heenetiit; he (she) has lost it (anim. obj.): heenihoot; don't lose it!: ciibeh'enetii (inan. obj.), ciibeh'enehin (anim. obj.); I am losing consciousness: niiceeciine'inootinoo; I am losing weight: woохонoo'oonoo; he lost track of what he was saying: nihcensibeiht ("he was thrown off his horse")

LOSE (race) he (she) is losing a race: hiito'oot

LOST I have gotten lost (walking): nooniseenoo; I have gotten lost (driving): noonikoohunoo.

LOST (sports) we have lost, been defeated: hooyoo3eeno'; we lost (talking to the crowd or folks at home): hooyooni'; we lost to them, they beat us: hooyoo3eino'

LOST (money, gambling) I have lost all my money: nihkonohbei'inoo ("I gave it all away"), benii'owoo3einoo ("it (machine) beat me"), nonoo'ooheinoo ("it (machine) massacred me, left no survivors")

LOST (object) I lost it: heenetiinoo

LOT I have a lot of horses: hoowohuusebeinoo; I have a lot of money: nono'o3ci3eibeenoo; I have a lot of children: nono'o3seinoo; I am eating a lot: nono'ototeenoo; he (she) is eating a lot of chokecherries: nono'ototooto' biino; that monkey eats lots of bananas: hini' heete'i'eit niino'ototooto' hiiniinsiinou'u; I have a lot of friends: wonoo3ee3i' neiteh'eihoho'

LOUD he (she) is loud: niibeeseitit; he (she) is talking loudly: beneeseitit; it is loud (makes a loud noise): nono'oteinooni'; don't be so loud!: ciibehbeeseiti

LOUSE anim. noun; betei, pl. beteiwo'; my louse (louse on my body): netei

LOVE I love you: biixoo3e3en; I love him (her): biixoo3o'; you love me: biixooxun; he (she) loves him (her): biixoo3oot; we love each other: biixoo3etino'; I will love you: heetbiixoo3e3en; love me!: bixooxu; I love it: biixootowoo; he (she) loves it: biixooto'; I love my children: niibixoo3ou'u netei'yooniwo'

LOVE bixoo3etiit

LOW it is low (e.g., water level in a creek): hoowteb; (cloud) 3onoonouute' hoowuco'ouut; it is running low: konou'unoo'oo', (very low) nooxowkou'unoo'oo'

LOWER I am lowering it: ceneenenowoo; lower it!: ceenenoo; he (she) is lowering prices: 3onoonou3eit

LUCKY I am lucky: hoowouunouhunoo; he (she) is lucky in gambling: henee3neeni'oyeit; I was lucky (did something that turned out to be fortunate): nihbii'ontoonoo

LUGGAGE ce'eiinox, pl. ce'eiino3o

LUMBER se'bexo (pl.)

LUNG hiikon, pl. hiikono; my lungs: netiikono; his (her) lungs: hitiikono

LYNX anim. noun; 3ouyoteebexookee, pl. 3ouyoteebexookeeno' ("pointed-ear wildcat")

M

MACARONI pl. niiniicisou'u (means: "hollow")

MACHINE niiniisi3einoo' ("it works"), niiniihennih'ko'usi' ("it runs by itself"). See also SLOT MACHINE

MAD I am mad (angry): ceesoni3ecoonoo, heesnoneenoo; he (she) is mad at me: heesnonootoneinoo; he (she) is mad at him (her): heesnonootonoot; he(she)was mad at me: nih'esnonootoneinoo; don't be mad at me!: ciibehcih'esnonootoni; he (she) is making me mad: heesin(i)heinoo; he (she) made him (her) mad: heesnihoot; don't make me mad! ciibehcih'esinihi; they are mad at each other: heneenesnonootoneti3i'; he (she) is "boiling" mad: 3ooxonineet ; he (she) has gone mad (insane): hoohookeeno'oot; he (she) is mad (enthusiastic) about something: heni'ohookeenit

MADMAN anim. noun; hohooke, pl. hohookeeno'

MADWOMAN anim. noun; hoheis, pl. hoheisii (crazy)

MAGGOT anim. noun; hi'iiisoo, pl. hi'iiisoono'

MAGIC he (she) has done something by magic: beniinonkuutiit

MAGICIAN anim. noun; biinonkuu3eihii

MAGISTRATE (judiciary) hooxuwuunen, (female) hooxuwuunisei

MAGPIE anim noun; woo'uh'ei, pl. woo'uh'eino', obv. sg. woo'uh'ein

MAGNIFYING GLASS pl. beexoohoo3oono

MAIDEN anim. noun; hiseihiitei'yoo (young girl)

MAIL wo3onohoeno (papers)

MAKE (objects) I am making it: neniistiinoo; he (she) made it: nihniistiit; I am making it for myself: niiniistoonoo; make it for yourself!: niistoo; who made your shirt?: henee'eehek nihniistiit, hebiixuut; who made this rope?: henee'eehek nihniisihoot nuhu' seenookuu (obv.)

MAKE I am making bread: coo'coneeenoo. They are making/building/fixing the road: bonoooneee3i'.

MAKE (feel) ni'ii-; laughing makes you feel good: hoxo'oniit ni'iini'ouubehiitooni'; walking makes you strong: ni'iiteihehiitooni' cebxoot; exercise makes me feel good: ni'iini'ouubeihinoo tei'oxuuhetiit

MAKE-BELIEVE bei'

MAKE-UP (cosmetics) neyoo'uutoono

MAKE FUN OF I am making fun of him (her): honoo3iinono'; he (she) makes fun of him (hear): noonoo3iinonoot; he (she) makes fun of everything: noonoo3iiyeit

MAKE MONEY how much money do you make?: heitohuutoxceestoo bei'ci3ei'i; I am making money: ceneestoonoo bei'ci3ei'i

MAN anim. noun; hinen, obv. sg., hinenin, pl. hinenno'; he is a man: hiineniinit; young man: honoh'oe, obv. honoh'o, pl. honoh'oho'; man's shirt: hineniibiixuut

MANAGE I can manage it: niini'enowoo; I can manage him (e.g., a horse): niini'eno'; I am managing this operation, office, etc. ceebkoohuutiinoo; he runs/mangages the casino: niicebkoohuutiit cebihineeno'oowu'

MANDAN kooneeniit, pl. kooneenii3i'

MANE hinii3e'ee (its, e.g., horse's hair)

MANIAC anim. noun; hohookee, pl. hohookeeno'

MANKIND anim. noun; hineniteeniit; 3owo3neniteeno' (Indian populations)

MANLY he is manly: hiineniinit; he is not manly: hoowuuneniino'oteih

MANNER in what manner?: neetou3oo

MANURE biihi3, (collectively) biihi3ii

MANY there are many (inan. subj.): wonoo3ei'i; there are many (anim. subj.) wonoo3ee3i'; I have many horses: hoowohuusebeinoo; I own too many horses: nono'o3iisebeinoo

MAP wo3onohoe, wo3onohoe booono niitwo3onse'i (means: "paper on which roads are marked")

MARBLE anim. noun; ceeteyeh(i)t (little ball), pl. ceeteyehi3i'

MARCH (month) hootoneeniisiis, honootonoo'oo' (means: "the fire went out")

MARCH they are marching: neniiteisee3i'

MARE hooxehisei

MARGARINE ceyotownihooncebitee (means: "false butter, or yellow grease")

MARIJUANA nohko3hiit; they smoke marijuana (habitually): niinohko3ihi3i'

MARK it has made a mark: nonooxeise'; it is marked (with a notch): nonooxoyoti'; I am marking it (by carving): woo3onoo'uxowoo

MARKER, MAGIC MARKER anim. noun, nooxoyoho'oe; I am writing with a magic marker: nonooxoyoheinoo; I am writing it with a magic marker: nonooxoyohowoo

MARKER, MONUMENT anim. noun; 3i'eyoo, 3ie'yoo (for fasting sites, trails, also race courses)

MARKET hotooneeno'oowu'; I will market it: heetni'otooneenoo (sell)

MARMOT beexoni', pl. beexonii

MAROON I am marooned: honoonoteibsinenoo; he (she) is marooned: honoonoteibisi'

MARRIAGE LICENSE niiseekuuno3onohoe

MARROW seyoot

MARRY I am married to him (her): neniwo'; I will marry you: heetniibe3en; I will marry you (live with you): heetnii3iine'itiibe3en, heetniitene3en

MARSHY it is marshy: neenkoute'

MASH I am mashing it: 3oo'oenowoo; I am mashing it (anim. obj.) 3oo'oeno', seeyouno'

MASS (religious service) beteentoot

MASSACRE I will massacre them: heetnoo'oohou'u

MASSACRE (wholesale slaughter) noo'oehtiit

MASSAGE I am massaging you: teebeine3en; I am massaging him (her): teebeino'; he (she) is massaging him (her): teebeinoot, teebei'onoot; let me massage you!: hehtebeine3; massage me!: tebeini

MASTER OF CEREMONIES nooox(u)neihii

MAT so'oo3oo

MATCH wotoot, pl. wotootno; strike a match!: kohooxesetii

MATCH they don't match (both anim. subjects are left or right): neneehiiteehi3i' (?); they are matching, matched: neneehii3ehi3i' (anim.), neneehiisou'u (inan.)

MATTED I have matted hair: hiinoote'eininoo; it (anim. subj.) has matted hair, mane: hiinoote'einit, neniice'eit

MATTER what's the matter?: tousiini

MATTRESS cechooo

MATURE he (she) is mature (useful, dependable): heniixonoh'oehiinit; it is mature: heniisiii'oot, pl. heniisiii'oo3i' (animal, plant)

MAVERICK anim. noun; (wild, free horse) hiinonoox

MAY (month) biiskooti', biiskootiiniisiis

MAY may I go along?: kooneetciiniihobei; yes, you may: 'oo (woman speaker), hee (man speaker)

MAYBE nooxeihi'

MAYONNAISE suggested word: noone'eek ("egg gravy")

MCCOY, TIM (cowboy actor and friend of Arapahos) co'ouu3ii'eihii ("high eagle")

MEADOW forest meadow: toonoxteeni'

MEADOWLARK anim. noun; cooxuceneihii, obv. cooxuceneehio, pl. cooxuceneehiiho'

MEAL the meal is in progress: woow benii3hiitoni'

MEAN he (she) is mean: noonoxooteiht; my dog is mean: nete3ebiib seeseiht; don't be mean!: ciibehnonoxooteihi

MEAN what does it mean?: tousinihiitee; what do you mean?: hotou3ei'inihii, heitousinihii

MEASLES I have the measles: ceecii'eihinoo; he (she) is getting the measles: ceecii'inoo'oot; I am breaking out with the measles: ceecii'inoo'oonoo

MEASURE I am measuring it (by stride): tooko'owoo; I am measuring it: tookohowoo; I am measuring it (anim. obj.): tookohe'; he (she) is measuring it: tookoho'; measure it!: tokohoo; measure it (anim. obj.)!: tokohun; measure it (yard goods)!: tecenoo (roll)

MEASURE (a pace) toko'oo

MEAT hoseino', pl. hoseinou'u (varieties of meat); dried meat (jerky): ho'uuw, pl. ho'uuwono; ground meat: nii3oe'ni'; boiled meat: sii'ihwo'oyoo; meat scraped from the hide: 3ebex; pounded dried meat: 3o'ohcoono (pl.); what kind of meat do you eat?: tohuutoseino' heibii3hiit; I am bringing home meat (from hunting): noo'ookeinoo; I am sharing out meat (from hunting): kooh'ookeinoo.

MEAT HANGER ho'uwonouu3oo (for making dried meat)

MEDICINE (native) (hi)3owoonoxu', (traditional or modern) woxu', pl, woxu'uu or woxu'uuwo

MEDICINE BLUFFS (OK) beteenhoxtoonou'u (means: "holy cliffs")

MEDICINE BOW RIVER AND MTS (WY) 3ooxone'

MEDICINE MAN anim. noun; noton(i)heihii

MEDICINE WHEEL (Bighorn Mts, WY) hii3einoonotii ("buffalo wheel")

MEEK I am meek: hiisiine'etiinoo (gentle); teneeneihinoo (humble, subdued)

MEET I am meeting you: nonouxone3en; I will meet you: heetnouxone3en; I am meeting him (her): nonouxono'; meet me here (wait for me)!: toyoohowu; meet me!: nouxoni; meet him (her)!: nouxonin; he will meet her and she (in turn) will meet him: hiitnouxonoot noh heetnouxoneit; come over to meet my wife!: neheicoo heetihnouxonot netesih'e

MEETING we are having a business meeting: heneenetino', honoo'eiseeno'

MELODY niiboot

MELON (watermelon) nooxowouhut, pl. nooxowoohu3i' (means: "it is eaten raw"). See also Canteloupe, Honeydew Melon

MELT it is melting: tee'ci'oo'; it (anim. subj.) is melting: tee'ci'oot

MEND I am mending (with a needle): hooxyeinoo; I am mending it: hooxyootowoo

MENSTRUATE she is menstruating: nenii3eiht

MENTION I am mentioning it: biisinihiitowoo; don't mention it!: ciibehbisinihiitoo

MERCHANT anim. noun; hotooneihii

MERCY howouuyoo, howouunonetiit; I have mercy on you: hoowouunone3en; I have mercy on him (her): hoowounono'; he (she) has mercy on him (her): hoowounonoot;

have mercy on me!: howouunoni; have mercy on him (her)!: howouunonin(ee); he (she) is merciful: hoowouuyei'it

MERGE they (anim. subj.) merge: wonoohonsee3i'; they (inan. subj.) merge wonoohoninoo'ou'u

MERRY I am merry: hoonobeihinoo; merry (happy) situation, circumstance: hoonobee'

MESH (screen) ciih'oeese'

MESQUITE heyuwuno (pl.) (seed pods -- "long berries"); heyuwunbiis (tree)

MESSY I am messy: sono'oteihinoo; it is messy: sono'o3oo'; don't be messy!: ciibehso'o3iheti (keep it clean!: hiiyoo3itii)

METAL bei'ci3e' (see Gold, Silver, Zinc)

METICULOUS I am meticulous: kookonoo'obeihinoo, nii3oo3ookto'onitoonoo (in ceremonial activities)

MEXICAN anim. noun; co'cooniinen, pl. co'cooniinnenno'; Mexican woman: co'cooniisei

MEXICAN FOOD co'cooniixonoot; I am eating Mexican food: coo'cooniixoneenoo

MEXICO co'cooniiteen

MICA hoh'onookee hinooox ("rock bark")

MICROPHONE hii'eebeeseitiit ("speaking loud and clear"), hii'eeyetiit, beeseitiit; use a microphone!: hii'eebeeseiti!

MIDDAY koh'uusi'; at midday: koh'uusii'; it is midday: koo'h'uusiini'; at midday the sun is directly overhead: koh'uusii' hiisiis ne'nii'3oo3ooniseet

MIDDLE I am in the middle: neehii3ei' heentoonoo; it (inan.) is in the middle of/between two things: 3oo3ouse' (i.e. meat in a sandwich); run in the middle, between (people)!: 3o3oukoohu (i.e. "drive!" in basketball)

MIDGET anim. noun; tei3(i)nen, pl. tei3(i)nenno'; midgets (as a population): tei3neniteeno'; mythical small people: (he)cesiiteih'ii, pl. (he)cesiiteih'iiho'

MIDNIGHT midnight: 3ootece'; when it is midnight: 3ootece'iini'ehk; it is around midnight: 3ootece'i'

MIDWIFE anim. noun; heeseineeet

MIGHT I might play basketball tonight: neebekokoh'owoo biikoo; you might get sick: heebhe'esowobeih; he (she) might see him (her) over there heebehnookobee huu3e'; I might see you guys: heebehnookobe3ebe (older form), neebehnookobe3ebe (newer form)

MILE ceeseey tokohoe (one measure)

MILEAGE it (car) gets good mileage: beenhehe' nii3konooto' ("it sucks up just a little bit"); what mileage does your car get?: hiitohuutoxuu3konoot

MILFORD STORE (between Ethete and Lander) woo'teenboone' hotooneeno'owu' (means: "black road store")

MILK be3enec; my milk: ne3enec, nebe3enec

MILK I am milking: nenii3ouyeinoo; I am milking it (anim. obj.): nenii3ouno'; he (she) is milking it: nenii3ounoot

MILKWEED he3ebeihitoono (pl.)

MILKY WAY booo (road), nonoocoo' booo ("white road"), heneeceiboos ("buffalo road"), hihcebe' booo ("road above")

MILL CREEK (settlement near Ethete on the Wind River Reservation) wosouhone' (means: "sock place")

MILLER (moth) anim. noun; hohookehe', pl. hokookoho' (means: "little crazy", see: MOTH)

MILLION beesbeteetesoo, nonou3oo; two million: niis nonou3oo

MIND hiini3ecoo; my mind is confused: cenee'inoni3ecoonoo; use your mind!: tonounoo hetiini3ecoo

MINGLE I am mingling (with other people): wonookoneihinoo

MINISTER anim. noun; (clergyman) beteennih'oo3oo

MINK anim. noun; no'eih'i', pl. no'eih'o', obv. sg. and pl. no'eih'o

MINNOW anim. noun; cih'i'nowo', ci'nowo'

MINUS 3oonihi', ko'uuhu'; four minus two is two: yein ko'uuhu'/3oonihi' niis, ne'niis

MINUTES I am putting minutes on my phone: ceniinohowoonoo; I am adding minutes to my phone: henii3itonookohowoonoo; I have used up all my minutes: beneetookohowoonoo; are there still minutes on the phone?: koonosouce'einowoo

MIRACULOUSLY he (she) recovered miraculously: bee(be)beteenen nihce'iinenteenit

MIRAGE I see a mirage (something illusory): neenee'owobeenoo

MIRROR hesoohobetiit, pl. hesoohobetiitono

MISCARRY she has miscarried: niibexoneiht

MISPLACE I have misplaced it (inan. obj.): nooniikuutiinoo; I have misplaced it (anim. obj.): nooniikuu3o'; he (she) misplaced his (her) key: nihnoniikuutiit (hi)koonotoohoe

MISS (regret absence) I miss you/I wish you were here: henii3(i)be3en; you miss me: henii3(i)bin; I miss him (her): henii3(i)wo'; he (she) misses him (her): henii3iwoot; he (she) misses him (her) (constantly): nii3iwoot

MISS (fail to find goal) we missed each other (we did not meet): nihko3enetino'; I missed him (her): nihko3ono'; I have missed it (e.g., a ball thrown to me): koo3eno'; I have missed it (e.g. stick thrown to me): koo3enowoo

MISS (basketball) I missed: nihko3ohowoo (refers to missing the basket); you have missed: koo3ohow

MISSING someone with a missing tooth: hoowuuniici3; he (she) has a missing tooth: 3ooxookuteet;

MISSIONARY anim. noun; beteennih'oo3oo

MISSISSIPPI RIVER beesniicie ("big river")

MISTAKE nontoot, pl. nontootono

MISTAKE I am making a mistake: noontoonoo; he (she) is making a mistake: noontoot; I made a mistake: nihnontoonoo

MISTY it is misty: ceneeteese'

MITTEN anim. noun; 3ooxe, pl. 3ooxoho' (glove); I wear mittens: neixonou'u 3ooxoho'

MIX I am mixing it (dough, cement): nenii3oxesnounowoo; I will mix something with it: heetnoonohkutiinoo; mix it!: nohkutii; I am mixed up: cenee'inoneihinoo

MOCCASIN (shoe) wo'oh, pl. wo'ohno; my moccasins are beaded: koto'ohu'u nowo'ohno

MOCKINGBIRD anim. noun; nooku3e'ineehih' ("little white-winged one")

MOIST it is moist: hiitoyoo'

MOISTEN I am moistening it (with water): neciinookoonetiinoo; moisten it!: neciinookoonetii

MOISTURE hiitoyoo'

MOLAR beexooku3 ("big tooth")

MOLD it is moldy: neniice'ise' ("it has turned gray")

MOLE anim. noun; nouciitoo3eihii, pl. nouciitoo3eihiiho' (most commonly refers to Pocket Gopher; moles do not live in Wyoming); heeneinkoohut ("he runs all over") (old Okla. word)

MOLT (the time when) snakes molt: heetoxonii3i' siisiyeino'

MONDAY coowo'oo'; on Monday, this Monday (hasn't arrived yet): cowo'oohk; on Mondays: coowo'ou'u; last Monday: tihcowo'oo'

MONEY bei'ci3ei'i; my money: nebe'ci3eiwo; I have money: hiibe'ci3eibinoo; do you have money?: kooheibe'ci3eib; I don't have any money: neihoowube'ci3eib

MONKEY anim. noun; heete'i'ei3i', 3o3ohkuhu', pl. heete'i'ei3i', 3o3ohkuho'

MONOTONOUS it is monotonous: ceniisiwoo3oo'

MONSTER anim. noun; (mythical) water monster: hiincebiit (also: alligator, crocodile), pl. hiincebiitowuu

MONTH anim. noun; biikousiis (means: "moon"); next month: hokootou3i'ehk

MOOD (the way I feel at present) hee3ouubeihinoo; I am in a good mood: nii'ouubeihinoo

MOON anim. noun; biikousiis, obv.,sg. biikousiisii; full moon: heniisei3e'; new moon: hookootou3i'

MOOSE anim. noun; hinenihii (sg. and pl.); (older form) hineni', see'iini3eet.

MOP neniikoote'einoo' ("it has messy/dishevelled hair")

MORE hii3itoniihi'; pour me more soup!: cih'ii3itonciinohowuuni hokok

MORNING it is morning: noohkuseiciini'; it is morning (daylight): nonooke'; very early in the morning: tesnohkuseic; (tomorrow) in the morning: nooke'ehk, nohkuseic

MORNING STAR anim. noun; nookoox, obv. sg. nookooxuu (cross); nookuno3o'

MOSQUITO anim. noun; toh'uubeihii, obv. sg. toh'uubeihio, pl. toh'uubeehiiho'

MOSS tiitiiceii'

MOST hooyei; he (she) has eaten most of the soup: hooyei nonoo'ootiit hokok

MOTEL heteino'oowu'

MOTH anim. noun; hohookehe', pl. hohookoho' (means: "little crazy")

MOTHER anim. noun; (also designates one's biological mother's sister); my mother: neinoo; your mother: heinoo; his (her) mother: hiinoon; your (pl.) mother(s): hinooninoo; I am your mother: neneeninoo heinoo, heniinoonibin; mother!: no'oo

MOTHER-IN-LAW anim. noun; my mother-in-law: neheihe; their mothers-in-law: hiheihihinoo

MOTHER'S BROTHER anim. noun; my mother's brother: nesi; voc. nesihoo

MOUNTAIN hohe', pl. hoh'enii; in the mountains: hoh'eni', hoho'eni'

MOUNTAINOUS it is mountainous: hooh'eniini'

MOUNTAIN GOAT anim. noun; hoho'eniibiixokoneenote', pl. hohoteniibiixokoneenotei

MOUNTAIN GROUSE anim. noun; hoho'eniicenee, pl. hoho'eniiceneeno'

MOUNTAIN LION anim. noun; bexooke, obv. sg. bexookeen, pl. bexookeeno'; mountain lion cub: bexookeeso

MOUNTAIN SHEEP anim. noun; hoho'eniinote', pl. hoho'eniinotei; kokiyote'

MOUSE anim. noun; hookuu, pl. hookuuhuho'; little mouse: hookuuhuhu'; white mouse: nookookuu

MOUTH betii, pl. betiino; my mouth: neti; his (her) mouth: hitii; he (she) has a big mouth (talks too much): nono'oteti'; I am holding it (inan. obj.) in my mouth:

neniiwohowoo; I am holding it (anim. obj.) in my mouth: neniwohe'; he (she) is holding it in his (her) mouth: neniwoho' (inan. obj.), neniwoheet, neniwohoet (anim. obj.)

MOUTHWASH hehiisetnohuut

MOVE I am moving (changing residence): woo'wuuhunoo; I am moving (not standing still): woo'wuseenoo, neihoowteiitooyookuu (not still); move (over)!: wo'wusee; move (get out of the way)!: ceibisee; move him (her)!: wo'benin; move it!: wo'obenoo; move your butt!: wo'benoo hesoo!

MOVIE ce'iskuu3oo, pl. ce'iskuu3oono; let's go to see a movie; hehwoneesooku'oon ce'iskuu3oo

MOW I am mowing: koo'osoheinoo; I am mowing it: koo'osohowoo

MOWER ko'(o)sohoe, ko'(o)sohoe

MUD hoxes; the mud is deep: ceeyoxesnoo'

MUDDY it is muddy: hooxesiini'; he (she) is muddy: hooxesiinit

MULE anim. noun; bih'ihoox, pl. bih'ihooxebii

MULE DEER anim. noun; bih'ih

MULTIPLY flies multiply: noubeeno' woo'to'oo3i'

MUMMY niibisniisooneiht ("he is all wrapped up")

MUMMY RANGE (Colorado) nookbee3eino' ("white owls")

MURDER he (she) committed a murder: nihneh'eet; he (she) murdered him (her): nihnoh'oot

MURDERER anim. noun; neh'eihii

MURKY it is murky (water): sonootoowu'; it is murky (muddy): hoox(e)siinoowu'

MUSCLE 3ei3, pl. 3eito; his (her) muscles: hi3eito

MUSHROOM boh'oonibee, pl. boh'oonibeeno; (means: "thunder droppings") (also refers to: mushroom spores used as medicine on open wounds)

MUSKRAT anim. noun; hiiox(o)huhu', pl. hiiox(o)huh'o'

MUST hokohuus-; I must eat: heetnookohuusbii3ihinoo, I must sleep: heetnookohuusnokohunoo; I must see him: heetnookohuusnoohowo'

MUSTACHE I have a mustache: beniisetinenoo; he has a mustache: beniiseti'

MUSTANG anim. noun; hiinonoox, pl. hiinonooxebii

MUTE he (she) is deaf and mute: heneeneyeiciteet noh hiihooweenet

MUTTON hoteinoseino' ("sheep meat")

MYSTERIOUS it is mysterious: honoono3oobee', cenee'ionoo3oo'; (without cause) cee'ion(oon)iihi'

N

NAG she is always nagging her husband: hiihoowni'oxuuhee hiix, huux

NAIL (of a finger or toe) anim. or inan. noun; wo'ox, pl. wo'oxuu; my nails: no'oxuu; his (her) nail: hi'ox; I have long nails: heneenenkoseinoo; cut your nails!: kou'koseiseti; cut his (her) nails (claws, hooves): kou'koseisin

NAIL (metal fastener) hotoohoe, pl. hotoohoeno; I am nailing it: honotoohowoo

NAKED I am naked: 3oohceihino, beniisei'inoo; I was naked: nihbiisei'inoo

NAME niisih'iit, pl. niisih'iitono; your name: heniisih'iit; our names: heniisih'iitoonin; my name is...: nenee'eesih'inoo; what is your name?: hotousihi'; what is his (her) name?: tousihi'

NAME I am naming you: neniisih'e3en; I am naming him (her): neniisih'o'; he (she) is naming him (her): neniisih'oot

NAMESAKE he (she) has the same name as another: neneehiisih'iiwoot

NAP I will take a nap: heetnokohuukoohunoo; take a nap!: nokohuukoohu

NAPE woto', pl. woto'ono; my nape: noto'; his (her) nape: hito'; on his (her) nape: hito'one'

NAPKIN hehiixoo, pl. hehiixoono; paper napkins: wo3onohoeniini hehiixoono

NARRATE I am narrating it: honoo3itootowoo, coowoo3itootowoo (interpreting, translating)

NARRATOR anim. noun; hoo3iteihii

NARROW it is narrow (small): heecesoo', howbeesise'ei (?), howbeesto'bee

NASAL HAIR biisi'o, pl. biisi'ono

NATION hinenteeniit

NATIVE anim. noun; a person native to an area: heeteenenitee

NATIVE AMERICAN CHURCH tii'ebiinehiiho' (means: "charity group")

NAUGHTY I am naughty: neihoowni'oxuu3ei'i

NAUSEOUS I am nauseous: neneini'einoo'oonoo

NAVAJO anim. noun; coohoh'oukutoot, pl. coohoh'oukutoo3i' (newer word); teebe'eisi3i' (older word, now refers to the Apache)

NAVEL anim. noun; be3, be3in, pl. be3ino'; my navel: ne3in; his (her) navel: hi3in; he (she) has a very big navel: heneebe3toni3neet

NEAR (nearby) too3iihi'; I am near something: henii'oxowoo; I am near him (her): henii'oxono'; he (she) is near him (her): henii'oxonoot; it (inan. obj.) is near: henii'ootee'

NEAT I am neat (clean): heniiyooteihinoo

NEBO (Wyoming) boo'oteyouhu' (means: "small red hill"), coo'otouwootee' (means: "high trail")

NECK besonon, pl. besonono; my neck: nesonon; his (her) neck: hisonon; I have a long neck: heenisononnoo; he (she) has a long neck: heenisono'

NECKLACE wo'ein, pl. wo'einono; your necklace: hono'ein

NECKTIE co'o'ein

NEEDLE bei, pl. beiho; my needle: nebei; very fine needle: koto'oheibei

NEPHEW anim. noun; my nephew: ne3e'e3e, pl. ne3e'e3oho'; his (her) nephew: hi3e'e3o, pl. hi3e'e3oho; vocative: ne3e'ee

NERVE biistoot, pl. biistootno; my nerves: nebiistootno

NEST nohuux, pl. nohuuxono; in the nest: nohuuxone'

NET (including fishing net) wonohnooceise'

NEVER it has never happened: how3o'uuni; he (she) never saw him (her): how3o'noohobee; he (she) never heard him (her): how3o'niitonee; he (she) never slept (at night): how3o'noko; it has never been that way: how3o'nee'eesoo

NEVER SUMMER MTS (Colorado) niiciibiicei'i ("it is never summer")

NEW he, it (anim. subj.) is new: wonooneiht (also means: "young"); it is new: wonooyoo'; it will be new (e.g., year): heetniwooyoo'; they are new (fresh, e.g., apples): wonooyou'u; is it new?: koowooyoo; New Year: wonooyoo' cec

NEWBORN recently born, newborn: teebe ceebii'ouhut

NEWS niitowoo (something one hears)

NEWSPAPER wo3onohoe

NEXT (to) right next to: hooxu3iichi'; I am standing next to you: tonoo3i'ookuutone3en; I am sitting next to him (her): tonoo3i'okuutono'

NEXT I am next: hiiteto'oonoo; he (she) is next: hiiteto'oot; next year: hoo3iichi' cec; next time: hoo3iichi'; next time she does that, you must spank her: hoo3nee'eestoochok, hetniiniskohoe; next, and then: ne'-, 'oh ne'-; first he left, then he came back: niito' nihce3ei'oot, 'oh ne'ce'iseet

NICE he (she) is nice: nii'eiht; it is nice: nii'oo'

NICKEL (coin) nookoyouhu', pl. nookoyouhu'u, nookoyouhuhu'u

NIECE anim. noun; my niece: neesebi, pl. neesebiho'; his (her) niece: hiisebio (obv.); vocative: neesoboo (same as: DAUGHTER-IN-LAW)

NIGHT tece', pl. tece'ij; it is night: teece'iini'

NIGHTHAWK anim. noun; cis, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. cisii

NIGHTINGALE anim. noun; seskout, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. seskoutowuu

NIGHTMARE I am having nightmares: nooni3e'eexunoo; he (she) is having nightmares: nooni3e'eexut; I had nightmares: nihnoni3e'eexunoo

NINE 3io', 3io'tox; there are nine cows: 3iio'toxu3i' wookecii; there are nine arrows: 3iio'toxei'i ho3ii

NINETEEN (old form) beteetox 3io'toxuuni', (modern form) 3io'toxuuni'

NINETY 3io'tosoo'

NINTH he is the ninth one: 3iio'toxu'owoot; it is the ninth one: 3iio'toxu'owoonoo'

NIPPLE niineet, pl. niineetno

NIT louse nits: yeinou'u; I am picking nits out of his (her) hair: hii3ooxo'

NITWIT anim. noun; hoheis

NO hiiko, 'ehte' (emphatic, male speaking), kos (woman speaking; now used only by members of the oldest generation)

NO WAY cobouh; there's no way he's right: cobouh hii3oobeit; there's no way she will be able to do it: cobouh heetniistiit.

NOISE it is making noise: wooteinooni'; loud noise (is heard): nono'oteinooni'

NOISY it is (much too) noisy: seniiyeinooni'

NOON it is noon: koh'uusiini'; noontime, around noon: koh(o)'uusi', koh(o)'uusii; 3oo3ooniisi' (midday)

NORTH north, in the north: nenebiihi'

NORTH FORK AREA (on Wind River Reservation) ceneiteetee' (refers to where you enter the reservation from the south on Highway 287)

NORTH PARK AREA (CO) heneeceibooo ("buffalo road")

NORTH PLATTE RIVER bei'i'einiicii ("shell river")

NORTH POLE 3i'eyoone', 3i'yoone'

NORTH STAR anim. noun; nenowo3o', sg. obv., pl., obv. pl. nenowo3o'uu

NORTHERN ARAPAHO bo'ooceinen, pl. bo'ooceinenno' ("red willowpeople")

NOSE bei'is, pl. bei'isii, be'i3o; my nose: nei'is; I am blowing my nose nenii'iibeenoo; blow your nose!: nii'iibee; I have a nosebleed: ceneitoneenoo

NOSEY I am nose: niiciikoyonihino; he (she) is nose: hiihoowkoyonii

NOSTRIL toneeniiwoo, pl. toneeniiwoono; his (her) nostril: hitoneeniiwoo

NOT hoowuuni

NOT YET he (she) has not yet arrived: hoono' hoowno'usee; I have not yet finished my school work: hoono' neihoowbee3tii neniwokuxoot

NOTCH I am making a notch: nonooxoyoxowoo; it is marked by a notch: nonooxoyesi'

NOTHING hoowuuni

NOTICE I have noticed it: 3onooxuunowoo; I have noticed him (her): 3onooxuunono'; I noticed him (her): nih3ooxuunono'; he (she) has noticed me: 3onooxuunoneinoo; I noticed him: nih'ihco'ootono' (by chance) (old word)

NOUN heeyouhuu ("thing")

NOVEMBER seniicenkoo' (means: "leaves falling heavily"), beesceneeniisiis (means: "turkey month")

NOW (when?) now: hiiwoonhehe'; (already) now: woow; now and then: heenee'iihi'; now then: wohei, 'ine

NUISANCE I am a nuisance: neihoowni'oxuu3ei'i

NUMB my leg is numb: no'oo3 beniiseeyou'oo'

NUMBER what number are you, what number do you have?: hetou3ou'us; it has a number (it is numbered): hee3ou'usi'

NUN anim. noun; heninouhuusei (means: "long robe woman")

NURSE anim. noun; (hospital attendant) noton(i)heisei, pl. noton(i)heiseino'

NURSE I am nursing (breastfeeding) a baby: niih'oonouhunoo; I am nursing it (anim. obj.): niih'o'; she is nursing (a baby): niih'oonouhut; I am nursing (I am the one who is being nursed): neniinenoo; he (she) is nursing: neniine'; nursing bottle: niineet

NUTS niikoo'owu'u

O

OAK beeteibiis, pl. beeteibiisii ("bow wood"). Name refers most specifically to Blackjack Oak. Black Oak: wo'teenbeeteibiis; Red Oak: be'beeteibiis; White Oak: nookbeeteibiis

OAR cowouhoe, pl. cowouhoeno

OATH I am taking an oath: henihkohoo'oonoo; take an oath!: hihkohoo'oo; you should take an oath: heibeexhikhohoo'oo

OATMEAL kohye'eek ("sticky gravy")

OATS woxhooxebii3hiitono, woxhooxebii3ib

OBEDIENT he (a male child) is obedient: hoowoohookeen (means: "not crazy")

OBESE I am obese: coowoowunoo; he (she) is obese: coowoowut

OBEY he (she) does not obey (listen to) me: neihoowce'e3ihe', neihoowuu3oowotone'; obey me!: cih'i3oowotoni, cihceh'e3hi (listen)

OBLONG it is oblong (like a football): xonoooyoo'

OBSTACLE it is obstructing: beebenee3inoo'oo'

OBSTETRICIAN neeseineeet

OBSTRUCT he (she) is obstructing my way (by walking): niibeebenee3iseet

OCCUPY I am occupying it (e.g., a house): heentootowoo; he (she) is occupying it: heentooto'

OCEAN heetec; in the ocean: heeteci'; there are fish in the ocean: heeteci' heentoo3i' nowouu; fish live in the ocean: heeteci' neentoo3i' nowouu

OCCUR it occurred (that's the way it happened): he'ne'nih'i(i)soo'; it will occur: heetnee'eesoo'; heetko'use'

OCTAGON neneesootoxoonee' ("eight parts"), neneesootoxouutee' ("eight points")

OCTOBER ceenkoo', cenkoo', nii'cenkoo'; in October: cenkooti'ehk

ODOR niiboo'; it has odor (it smells): niibenou'oo'; (now) beenou'oo'

OFFEND I am offending him: heeswooo3iho'; he (she) is offending me: heeswooo3iheinoo; don't offend him (her)!: ciibeh'eswooo3ihin

OFFICER anim. noun; army officer: beniinookee, pl. beniinookeeno'; police officer: touk(u)3eihii, pl. touk(u)3eihiiho'; high-ranking officer: co'ouutookee

OFFER I will honor you in a traditional manner by offering to you my horse: heetneeceenohoo3e3en notonih'i'; I offer you something with sincerity: honookoonoonbiine3en

OFFICIAL anim. noun; elected or appointed official, judge, lawyer: hooxuwuunen

OFFSPRING he (she) has offspring (one or more): hiitei'yooniibit; he (she, it) has many offspring: nono'o3(e)seit, hoowuh(e)seit

OFTEN teco'oniihi'; I often eat: niiteco'onbii3ihinoo, niibii3ihinoo teco'oniihi'

OH MY GOSH! 'ouweih, 'osteii

OIL frying oil: cebitee; crude oil: wo'teencebitee; car oil (and gas): cebitee

OINTMENT xo'(o)eyoo, pl. xo'(o)eyono; I am applying ointment: xo'enowoo, henii3enowoo

OKAY wohei (man speaker), 'ine (woman speaker)

OKLAHOMA bo'oobe' ("red earth")

OKLAHOMA CITY tihkouhoo'oet (refers to showing or displaying something?)

OLD I am an old man: beeh'iihehiinoo; old person: beesnente, pl. beesnenteeno'; old man: beh'iihehi', pl. beh'iihoho'; it is old: koo3eyoo'; old horse: beh'eihoox; old woman: betebih'ehihi', betebihiisei; old cow: betebihookec

OLD BEAVER RIM ROAD 3eniixo(w)booo (means: "steep road")

OLDER BROTHER anim. noun; neeseh'e, pl. neesoh'oho', obv. sg. hiisoh'o

OLDER SISTER anim. noun; nebi; his (her) older sister: hibio; sister! (voc.): nebihoo

OMAHA (tribe) howohoo, pl. howohoono'

OMIT I omit it: nonoo3toowootowoo

OMNIVOROUS niibehbii3iht (means: "he [she] eats anything")

ON on top of (a table): teesihi' (bii3hiitoone'); I am on top of something (e.g., branch, house): honouu3inenoo; I am on board (carried by train, boat): teneexokunoo; get on! (e.g., horse): teesisee, teesis; on water: neci'

ONCE ceeseey; jump once!: ceeseiceno'oo; kick it (anim. obj.) once!: ceeseito'(o)xonin; kick it (inan. obj.) once!: ceeseito'(o)xoo

ONCE IN A WHILE Once in a while, my hand cramps up: heenee'iihi' neecet neenei'icitoo'oo'

ONE ceeseey; it is one o'clock: ceseini' noo'xoo'; one dollar bill (in context): neniixou'usi'; there is one, it is one (inan. subj.): neniiseti'; there is one (anim. subj.): neniiseiht

ONION anim. noun; xouucen, pl. xouucenii; my onion: noxouuceniib; his (her) onion: hixouuceniww

ONLY only/just (sugar), cese', kouun, beebeet (niisiscoo'); there is only one: beni'niiseiht (anim.), beni'niiseti' (inan.); just/simply/only tear it (rather than trying to be neat): bi'toteekuutii; I will just/merely/only listen (rather than participating): heetbi'ceh'e3tiinoo

OOPS 'eiyo', 'ouweih

OOZE it is oozing: 3onookuu'oo'; it is oozing from the ground: biisecei'oo'

OPEN it is open (e.g., box): koononoti'; it is open (door): koononiiteetee'; I will open it: heetkoonenowoo; I am opening it: koononenowoo; I keep opening it: niiteco'onkoonenowoo; in the open (plainly visible): ho3es; open it!: koonenoo, (door), kooniiteenoo; open it in a hurry!: koonkuutii; open your eyes!: koonooku'oo, kookoonooku'

OPENING toonoti', pl. toonoti'i (there is a hole, there are holes)

OPERATE I am operating on him (her): konoe'3eino'; he (she) is being operated on: konoe'3eineet; he (she) is operating a car, tractor: nonoo'einoot ceb(i)koohuuni3, niiniihen cebiseeni3

OPINION that is your opinion?: hotou3eeneet; what is his (her) opinion?: hiitou3eeneet; what was his (her) opinion?: hihtou3eeneet

OPOSSUM anim. noun; hetoxoonineihii, pl. hetoxoonineehiiho', obv. sg. hetoxoonineehio

OPPORTUNITY the (an) opportunity is here: heentou' hee3ei'iixoyoo' ("there is some amount of usefulness present"); niibes, I will have the opportunity to see you: niibes heetnoohobe3en

OPPOSE I am opposing you: ceniitou3ookoteenebe3en; don't oppose me!: ciibehcihtou3ookoteenebi

OPPOSITE honohube' (on the other side); I am opposite you (facing you): nonookoto'one3en; he (she) is opposite you: nonookoto'onein; you are opposite each other: seebei'onetinee

OR wo'ei3; mother or father: neinoo wo'ei3 neisonoo

ORANGE niihoonice'ee', pl. niihoonice'ei'i

ORBIT suggested word: nonoonoo'oenih'ohuunoo' ("it flies around (an object or place)")

ORDER in order to: heetih-; I have brought my money in order to eat: noo'uxotiinoo nebei'ci3eiwo heetihbii3ihinoo, heetihne'bii3inoo

ORDER that's an order: hee3ooxuwwut, nee'ee3ooxuwwut; everything is in order: heeneecxooyeitee'

OREGON GRAPE cecinbiiciixo ("leaves in the wintertime")

ORGAN (musical instrument) niibeikuu3oo; (internal organ) 3eise3ooo, pl. 3eise3oono

ORION (constellation) the three stars of the belt of Orion: nenih'i3i' heneeceeno' ("three buffalo bulls")

ORION (constellation) the two stars above and below the belt of Orion: hiinoo'eihiiho' ("the hunters")

OSAGE wosootiinen, wosoo3iinen, wosoosiinen, pl. wosootiinenno'

OSAGE ORANGE (tree) bee'exooti', pl. bee'exooti'l ("it has red bark")

OSTRICH anim. noun; beescenee (turkey), pl. beesceneeno'

OTHER others (other people): hoo3oo'o' neniteeno'; other dogs: hoo3oo'o' he3ebii

OTTER anim. noun; yeiy, obv. sg. yeiyon, pl. yeiyono'

OUCH 'o(o)'ho (male speaking), 'o(o)'xu (female speaking)

OUST (presumably) he (she) was ousted: he'ihnouutecinoohoo; we have ousted him (her): konouutenoono'

OUT I will go out: heetnoehinoo; he (she) went out: nihnoehit; he (she) is moving out: nonouu3iihit; get out of my way: ceibisee, nookootisee

OUTCAST (a nobody) hiihoowtokoohobeih ("no one pays attention to him")

OUTDOORS ceee3i'; he (she) is outdoors (outside): heentoot ceee3i'

OUTFIT my outfit: nei3ei'tootonouyoono, nii3ei'tootonouyeinoo (means: "all that I use")

OUTHOUSE biihiino'oowu' (means: "defecation house"), ceenokuhceheino'oowu' (means: "sitting down house")

OUTLAW heeci'eichit; I am an outlaw: heeci'eichiininoo (refers to covering the face)

OUTSIDE ceee3i'; he (she) is outside: heentoot ceee3i'; they are outside: heentoo3i' ceee3i'; it is outside: heentou ceee3i'

OUTSTANDING I am outstanding: neneeheekuunoo

OVER over there: hii3e', huu3e'; over the mountain, hill, etc.: kooxtoote', kox3i'

OVEREAT I overate: nihcowoteenoo; I ate too much deermeat: nihcowotootowoo bih'ihiinoseino'; don't overeat!: ciibehcowotee

OVERHEAD the sun is directly overhead: hiisiis 3onoo3oo(ni)seet

OVERHEAR I overhear you: ceneceeyouwuhe3en

OVERLOOK I overlook you: nonoo3toowoo3e3en; I overlook him (her): nonoo3toowoo3o'; I overlook it: nonoo3toowootowoo ; don't overlook me!: ciibehcihnoo3toowooxu

OVERNIGHT I will stay overnight: heetneeteininoo; stay overnight!: heteini

OVERPOWER I have overpowered you: neneetoxuuhe3en; he (she) has overpowered him (her): neneetoxuuhoot

OVERSEAS 3ebooxonoo (across the ocean, Europe)

OVERSEE I am overseeing you: heneeteihiiwoone3en; he (she) is overseeing him (her): heneeteihiiwootonoot

OVERSEER anim. noun; heeteihiiwoo3eihii

OVERTAKE I am overtaking you: coowo'one3en; I am overtaking him (her): coowo'ono'; he (she) is overtaking him (her): coowo'onoot, coowo'oneit

OVERTIME (basketball) ce'cebiihetiit; they are playing overtime: cee'cebiiheti3i'; they are playing double overtime: niis cee'cebiiheti3i'

OVERTURN I have overturned a vehicle: hii3ecinoo'oonoo

OVERWORKED I am overworked coowoxu'uninoo

OWE you owe me money, a horse: honoo3ei'ine3en bei'ce3eii, woxhoox; he (she) owes him (her): honoo3ei'inoot; he (she) owes you: honoo3ei'inot; you don't owe me anything: heihoowoo3ei'in

OWL anim. noun; bee3ei, pl. bee3eino', obv. sg. bee3ein

OWN I own a dog: hiitonih'inoo he3, hiite3ebiibinoo; I own this pole: neniiheneihinoo nehe' hokoox; I own this box: neinistoot nuhu' ce'eibes; this is my own pipe: nehe' niiheyoo netiicooo

OX hiitoohuunookec (draft cow); oxen: niikoo'ouutsee3i' (means: "they kick up dust")

P

PACE I am pacing (walking anxiously): heeneebiseenoo; I am pacing (walking back and forth, as on guard duty): heniince'iseenoo; pace it (measure it by pacing it)!: toko'oo; I am pacing/measuring it: tooko'owoo

PACK my grandmother packed some food for me: nei'eibehe' nihniwookoxoneinoo

PACKHORSE anim. noun; biino3eenoox, hiniinooxuunoox

PACK RAT anim. noun; beexookuu, pl. biixookuuno'

PADLOCK co'ootoo'(o)hoe, pl. co'ootoo'(o)hoeno

PAIL niice'nooo

PAIN he (she) is in pain: heesowowu3ei'it

PAINFUL my arm is painful: heesowowutiinoo neecet

PAINT I am painting (e.g., walls): honoono'oeinoo; I am painting it: hoo'oeetiinoo; I am painting it (anim. obj.): honoono'oe3o'; I am painting him (ceremonially): wooxusno'; he

painted me: nihwoxusneinoo; I am painting you: wooxusne3en; he is painting him (her): wooxusinoot; I am painting him (picture of him): woo3onohoe'; person who paints (ceremonially): woxusyehii; I am painting him (her) red: bee'eno'; I am painting it (anim. obj.) red: bei'oo'oee3o'; I will paint him red (ceremonially): heetbo'xusino'

PAINT ho'oeet, pl. ho'oeetno; (Indian) paint (mixture): hinow (red); yellow paint: nihoonooobe'; black paint: wo'teenooobe', wo'toeet (older word); white paint: nookoobe'

PAINTER anim. noun; ho'eihii

PALATE wonou'o; my palate: nonou'o

PALE he (she) is pale: nonooku'eit; he (she) is very pale: henee3neenooku'eit

PALM (of hand) sei'3ee3oo

PALOMINO anim. noun; nonookuusoon(i)neet, pl. nonookuusoon(i)nee3i' (has white mane)

PAMPER I am pampering (babying) him (her): tenei'yoonoo3o'; don't pamper him (her)!: ciibehte'i'yoonooxunee

PAN besnooo, pl. besnoono (made of wood); frying pan: ko'yeiyoo; cooking pan: ce'ibesiinoo

PANCAKE ciinecei'ikuu3oo, pl. ciinecei'ikuu3oono; hiitoeikuu3oo, pl. hiitoeikuu3oono

PANIC there is panic: woowouukoohuutooni'; don't panic (pl.)!: ciibehwowouukoohu'!

PANTHER anim. noun; bexookee; (black panther) wo'teenbexookee

PANTIES wotooho; my panties: nonotooho; her panties: hinotooho

PANTS wotoo, pl. wotooho; my pants: nonotoo, pl. nonotooho; put on your pants!: ciitotoohoe; take his (her) pants off!: neetotoohoenin

PAPER wo3onohoe, pl. wo3onohoeno

PAPER CLIP woohoneibi3oo ("it joins things together")

PARALYZE he (she) is paralyzed (partially): konooxu(u)sibeiht

PARCH I am parched: koonih'o3i'oonoo, niixoo'uutoo'oonoo, heniixoo'uutoo'oonoo

PARENTS my parents: neniheii; his (her) parents: hiniheii; I am a parent: hiitei'yooniibinoo (I have children), hiiniihooninoo (I am raising children)

PARFLECHE ho'uwoonox, ho'uwoono3, pl. ho'uwoono3o, ho'uwoono3ii

PARK (for recreation) tonoukoyoo' ("it is shaded")

PARROT anim. noun; neenetii'eihi, heenetii'eihi ("talking bird")

PART his (her) hair is parted: kooh(o)'noohowoot

PARTICIPATE I am participating: noohco'oonoo; he (she) is participating: noohco'oot; participate!: nohco'oo

PARTICULAR a particular individual or thing: koto'uusihi'

PARTNER (my friend) neiteh'ei

PART-TIME he (she) works part time: heenee'iihi' niiniisi3ei'it

PASS I am passing by: ceebiseenoo (walking), ceebiskoohunoo (in a car, on a bike), ceeb(ii)koohuheinoo (running, on horseback), coowoo'useenoo (on a wagon, in a wheelchair); I am passing it out (distributing): cenee'inowoo; I am passing it on (inan. obj.): ceebenowoo; I am passing it on (anim. obj.): ceebeno'; pass it around!: noo'oeetii ; pass the ...!: cihcebenoo...; I am passing gas: ceneetinoo; don't pass gas!: ciibehceeti; he (she) has passed out (from drinking): neneetih'ebit; they have passed/approved the bill or measure: nihcebenou'u

PASS (sports) pass it to him!: yihkuutonin!; pass it to me!: ceikuutoni!

PAST in the past: 3eboosei3iihi'; past tense prefix: nih-

PASTE kohyohoe

PASTRY nisikocoo, pl. nisikocoono

PASTURE 3eiinoxobee; the horse is in pasture: woxhoox 3eneiisi'; I will put it (anim. obj.) in pasture: heet3eiinoxobeinoo

PATCH I am patching (a tube): konouyoo3o'; I am patching it (inan. obj.): konouyootowoo; my pants are patched: konouyoohu' nonotoo; it is patched (with a needle and thread): konouyoohu'; I have an eye patch: hookoocookohunoo (?)

PATIENT I am patient: niikookoyoniihinoo; be patient!: kookoyoniihi

PAUNCH bee3ii (belly and its contents)

PAWN I have pawned it (inan.) hiinowounowoo, hiinowouno' (anim.) (refers to putting something under the water)

PAVILLION (Wyoming) heecesei' howoh'oowu' (means: "small town")

PAWNEE hooxeihiinen, pl. hooxeihiinenno', hooxeihiisei (f.) (means: "wolf people")

PAY I am paying you: honoontoone3en; he (she) is paying him (her): honoontoonoot; I will get paid: heetnoonotooneenoo; pay him (her)!: hoontooninee

PAY ATTENTION pay attention!: too3esoohowu (watch me closely); tokoohowu (pay heed to me)

PAYCHECK nooko3onohoe

PEACH biisib, pl. biisibino; beniisice'ee', pl. beniisice'ei'i

PEAK (of a mountain) 3onouuyoteyoo'

PEAR 3onouuyice'ee' ("pointed potato")

PEAS ce'woniihiho' (pl.) (means: "round beans")

PEEK he (she) is peeking: heniwooku'oot; he (she) is peeking at me: heniwoohobeinoo; I am peeking at him (her): heniwoohowo'; he (she) is peeking at him (her): heniwoohowoot

PEEL I am peeling it: ceniixoenowoo; I am peeling it (anim. obj.): ceniixoenoo'; peel it (inan. obj.): ciixoenoo

PEG 3iixo'oe, pl. 3iixo'oeno

PELICAN anim. noun; heniiniibsiceit

PEN anim. noun; wo3onoho'oe

PENCIL anim. noun; wo3onoho'oe

PENIS bei3oo, pl. bei3oono; my penis: nei3oo; his penis: hinii3oo

PENITENTIARY toukuhuuno'oowu' (jail), beestoukuhuuno'oowu' ("big jail")

PENNY niibe'ehiht, pl. niibe'ehihi3i'

PENSION he (she) is receiving a pension: niiko'oeyeit

PENTAGON (shape) yonoo3oyoonee' ("five parts"), yonoo3oyouutee' ("five points")

PEOPLE anim. noun; hineniteeno' (pl.)

PEPPER black pepper: woo'teennih'oucoo'; red pepper: bee'nih'oucoo white pepper: nooknih'oucoo'

PEPPERMINT anim. noun; wohoono' (pl.)

PER CAPITA cee'iyoo; my per capita payments: necee'iyoono

PERFECT it is perfect: 3onooko'utoyoo'; it is perfect (just right): beeyoo

PERFUME woxwohoono' (native, from a plant); she is using perfume, perfuming herself: nii'ibouhetit; put on perfume!: ni'ibouheti

PERHAPS nooxeihi'

PERMISSION you have my permission: xonouwooteinoo; he (she) has my permission: xonouwoo3iho'

PERSON anim. noun; hinenitee, pl. hineniteeno', obv. sg. hinenitee'

PERSPECTIVE I see it this way: nee'ee3eeneetowoo; I think this way: nee'ee3oohootowoo:

PERSPIRATION kouwo'oot

PERSPIRE I am perspiring: konouwo'oonoo; I perspire profusely: niino'o3kouwo'onoo, niino'otecei'oonoo

PERSUASIVE he (she) is persuasive: niini'eneixoowu'owoot (?)

PESTLE 3o'hounoo; for preparing jerky: 3o'huuwunoo

PET my pet: notonih'i'; my pet bear: notonih'i' wox; I have a pet: hiitonih'inoo; I have a pet squirrel: hiitonih'inoo no'ou

PETROLEUM cebitee

PETROLEUM JELLY (Vaseline) seencei

PEYOTE ho'yoox, hoh'oyoox (cactus); peyote meeting: ho'yooxuubii3hiit, ho'yooxuunokoy; I will go to a peyote meeting with you: heetnii3bii3hiibe3en; he (she) will go to a peyote meeting with him (her): heetnii3bii3hiwo'

PHEASANT anim. noun; nih'oo3oucenee ("white man grouse"), kohtowcenee ("funny grouse"), heyookoo3eihii, heeyookoo3iit ("has long tail feathers")

PHONOGRAPH niibeii'kuu3oo, pl. niibeii'kuu3oono

PHOTOGRAPH anim. noun; wo3oninoo'oot, pl. wo3oninoo'ootno'

PHYSICIAN noton(i)heihii

PIANO niitouukuu3oo, pl. niitouukuu3oono; I am playing the piano: neniitouukuu3einoo

PICK (implement for breaking up rocks, earth) cih'o'wuuho, pl. cih'o'wuuhoeno

PICK I am picking berries: koo'uyeinoo; I am picking my teeth: nonoonoocouhunoo; pick it up!: wo'tenoo

PICTURE anim. noun; wo3oninoo'oot, pl. wo3oninoo'ootno', obv. sg. wo3oninoo'ootin

PIE beesbinoc, pl. beesbinocoono

PIERCE I pierce a hole in it (anim. obj.): tooneso'; I pierce a hole in it (inan. obj.): toonenowoo; I am piercing it (anim. obj.) (by stabbing): kooxukohoe'; I am piercing it: kooxkohowoo; I have pierced ears: ceneitehinoo

PIG anim. noun; nih'oo3ouwox (means: "white man's bear"), see'ii3eet (means: "flat nose"), pl. nih'oo3ouwoxuu, see'ii3ee3i'

PIGEON anim. noun; biiteih'ii

PIGGYBACK I am carrying you piggyback: 3enei'iikohu3en; I am carrying him (her) piggyback: 3enei'iikoho'; take me piggyback!: 3ei'iikohu; she is carrying a baby piggyback: 3enei'iiwoonuht

PIKE anim. noun; biiseenowo'

PIKES PEAK (Colorado) heeyotoyoo'

PILE it is piled up: coo'ooyeise'; I am piling something (wood): coo'ooyeitiinoo; I am piling something (anim. obj.): coo'ooyeiswou'u

PILL ceeteyouhu', pl. ceeteyouhuhu'u

PILLOW anim. noun; be'iitoo, pl. be'iitooonoo' (also refers to: traditional triangular back rest made of willow twigs)

PIMPLES cei'oono

PIN bei (needle); common pin: cei'e'3eibei

PINCH I am pinching him (her): houhuci3o', 3ii'ci3o'

PINE (tree) (hi)see3, pl. (hi)see3ii, seeto'; on the pine: hisee3i'

PINE CONE see3ib, pl. see3ibino

PINEAPPLE suggested word: niisictoxu'oo' ("it is sweet and sharp")

PINK it is pink: biihceyoo', benihceyoo'; it is turning pink: benihceyinoo'oo'; he (she) is pink: benihceyeiht, biihceyeiht

PINTO kook(u)teeneiht (spotted)

PIPE anim. noun; hiicooo, pl. hiicoono'; his pipe: hitiicoon; pipe stem: hi'e3; I am smoking the pipe: heniicoonoo; I am filling up my pipe: heniixookohe'; black pipe: woo'teeniicoo

PISS I am pissing: seneikoohuno (woman speaking), nii3i'soonoo (man speaking); don't piss here!: ciibehseikooHu, ciibeh3i'soo hiit

PISTOL to'oo', pl. to'oo'uu; I shot him (her) with a pistol: nihcobo' hii'lihi' to'oo'

PITCH cei; pine pitch: see3cei

PITCHFORK pitchfork with three prongs (trident): neneesouni'; pitchfork with four prongs: yeneiyouni', pl. yeneiyouni'i

PITIFUL I am pitiful: heetebinouhuuninoo

PITY I have pity on you: hoowouunone3en; I have pity on him (her): howouunono'; he (she) has pity on him (her), hoowouunonoot; have pity on me!: howouunoni; have pity on him!: howouunonin(ee)

PIZZA ceeyowco'oc ("various things on bread"), ko'einoc ("round bread")

PLACE that place where he (she) lives: hini' niitiine'etiit; that place where he (she) saw the ghost: hini' nih'iitnoohowoot biibeeni3; that place where we will meet: hini' heetniitoo'eiseeno'; that place where he (she) is standing: hini' heet3i'ookuut; that's the place where he (she) lives: ne'niitiine'etiit; that's the place where he (she) is going: nee'eetyihoot.

PLAIN it is in plain sight: hoo3esoo'; he (she) is standing in plain sight: ho3es3ii'ookuut

PLANE (tool) cectonoxonoo; I am planing it: ceectonoxowoo

PLANK se'ibes, pl. se'(i)bexo

PLANT I am planting: ceniineyeinoo; I am planting it: ceniinenowoo; I am planting it (anim. obj.): ceniinenou(u)

PLASTER hokoxesnouyoo; I am plastering: hookoxesnouyeinoo

PLATE se'nooo, pl. se'noono; besnooo (wooden)

PLAY I am playing: heniinikotiinoo; I play (I am a player): niinikotiinoo; I am playing with him (her): heniinikotiiho'; I am playing with it: nii'iinikotiinoo; play with him (her)!: hii'iinikotiihiinee; play together with him (her)!: hiinikotiihin; play with it!: hii'iinikotii; I want to play: niibeetiinikotiinoo; may I play?: kooneeciinikotii; I am playing cards: sei'kuu3einoo; I am playing the slot machines: 3eneiikuutiinoo ("I am putting money inside them")

PLAYER (sports) anim. noun; kokoh'owoohuu, pl. kokoh'owoohuuho'

PLEASE kookou'unei, kookou'un (used in prayers)

PLEDGE I am making a pledge: heniikhohoo'oonoo; I am pledging something to you in the traditional manner: seeyeineecenohoenoo; I will pledge not to drink: heetwonciinih'ebino; pledge or oath: niitoowoohut:

PLEDGER anim. noun; (sun dance) yoohuuuu, yonoohut

PLEIADES beenoku3i' (anim.)

PLENTIFUL it is plentiful: nenii3oyeisoo'; they are plentiful (anim. subj.): nenii3oyeisehi3i', nenii3oyeitehi3i'

PLENTY I have plenty of (feathers): nenii3oyeitehinoo (biino')

PLIABLE it is pliable: 3oo'eiinoo'; make it pliable!: 3o'eiinoo

PLIERS tooyo'oeno' ("they bite")

PLOW 3o'o'wuuci3oo; I am plowing: 3oo'o'wuuci3einoo

PLUCK I am plucking it (flower): koo'unowoo; I am plucking it (a bird): kou'ounino'; he (she) is plucking it: kou'ouninoot

PLUG hok(o)hoe, pl. hok(o)hoeno (refers to: "lid, stopper")

PLUG plug it in!: heibenoo!; I am plugging it in: heneibenowoo; unplug it!: ceseibenoo; I am unplugging it: ceeseibenowoo

PLUM beesib, pl. beesibino (big fruit)

PLUMAGE anim. noun; biiino' (feathers)

PLUME anim. noun; biixonoo, pl. biixonoono', obv. sg. biixonoon; white plume: nookookuu

PLUMP he (she) is plump: coo'(o)xoeet

PLUS hii3itoniihi', noh; two plus two is four: niis non niis ne'yein

PNEUMONIA I have pneumonia: xonookowobeihinoo; xookowobeihiit

POCKET niisiyoonoo3oo, pl. niisiyoonoo3oono; my pocket: neniisiyoonoo3oo

POCKETBOOK (purse) niisbei'ci3eiyoo

POCKETKNIFE coo'ootoo'unoo'oo' (wooxe)

POINTED tooxu'oo' (it is sharp), 3onouuyoo' (it is pointed, cone shaped); it (anim. subj.) is pointed: 3onouuyeiht

POISON nohkuuxono3oo; he (she) poisoned him (her): nihnohkuuxonohoot; I poisoned a coyote: nihnohkuuxonoho' koo'ohwuhu'; he ate poison: nihnohkuuxoneet

POISON CREEK (Wyoming) wooxcoo' (means: "it tastes bad")

POISON IVY nih'ousoo3eihiiho, cececei'

POKE I am poking around (with something): nootoo'ohowoo; I am poking at it (here and there repeatedly): konookoxkoo'ohowoo

POKER (tool) 3oo'oo'ohoe, heetoo'ohoe, koxkoo'ohoe, pl. 3oo'oo'ohoeno; (card game) noo'oekuu3oot

POLAR BEAR anim. noun; nookox (means: "white bear")

POLE STRAP (of a harness) noho'e(y)ici3oo

POLICEMAN touku3eihii, pl. touku3eihiiho'; hiteyeihii, pl. hiteyeihiiho'

POLISH I am polishing my shoes: noo'koskuutiinoo nowo'ohno

PONCA same as OMAHA

POND coo'oowuse'

PONY anim. noun; (Shetland) pony: teiitoox, pl. teiitooxebii

POOR I am poor: heetebinouhuuninoo; it is in poor condition (deteriorating): heetebinouhuunoo'

POOR THING tebinou

POP (beverage) niscih'ebiit

POPLAR anim. noun; koo'einkoehit, pl. koo'einkoehi3i'

POPO AGIE (creek on the Wind River Reservation) boo'oowu' (also the community of Hudson) (means: red water)

POPULAR I am popular: henii'eihinoo

PORCH toukoohowoot

PORCUPINE anim. noun; hoo, pl. houu'o', houu

PORCUPINE TAIL houutihii (used as comb)

PORK nih'oo3ouwoxuunoseino'

POSSESS I am possessing it (inan. obj.): nenii3inowoo; I am possessing it (anim. obj.): nenii3(i)no'

POSSESSION (basketball) we have possession: nenii3ineet; they have possession nenii3inoo3i'

POST (to website, blog, etc.) I am posting it: ceesisinihoonoo ("I am starting the talking")

POSTPONE I am postponing it: woo'obenowoo; he (she) is postponing it: woo'obeno'; postpone it!: wo'obenoo

POT (vessel) sii'ihwo'oyeinoo

POTATO cee'ee', pl. cee'ei'i

POTENT potent drink: tenei'oowu' (refers to: strong coffee, tea), tenei'oo' (refers to: an alcoholic beverage)

POTAWATOMIE noxuwoehinen, pl. nowuwoehinno' (means: "watermelon eaters")

POUCH tobacco pouch: touse3oo

POUND one pound: ceesey nii3eco'oo', tii3eco'oo'; two pounds: niis nii3e'co'oo'

POUND I am pounding meat: 3oo'ohceinoo; pounded (jerky) meat: 3o'ohcoo

POUR I am pouring it: heniitooonoo; pour it!: hiitooonoo; pour him (her) some coffee: bebiyoohun woo'teenooowu'

POWDER konoho'u3oo

POWDER RIVER ce'i3eeniicii

POWERFUL he (she) is powerful: nonooteiht

PRACTICE we are practicing (sports): nono'o3iitooonoo' (refers to getting accustomed to doing something)

PRAIRIE hi3o'owuu' (also: on, in the prairie)

PRAIRIE DOG anim. noun; coo3oni', pl. coo3onii; prairie dog burrow: coo3oniiyoowu'

PRANCE my horse is prancing: beneebeteihceh'iiheinoo

PRAY I am praying: hoowooyeitinoo, beiniibi3ehinoo; pray!: howooyeiti, biibi3ehi; person who prays: biibi3eihii

PRAYER howooyeitiit, biibi3ehiit

PREACHER beteennih'oo3oo (means: "holy white man") (see: PRIEST)

PRECIPICE hoxtoono'

PREDATOR hiinoo'eihii ("hunter")

PREFIX niisce3i3etouuse' ("how it sounds at the beginning")

PREGNANT I am pregnant: conooneihinoo; my daughter is pregnant: notoone conooneiht; she is pregnant: heneixhonoonouht

PREPARE I am preparing a meal: benii3beenoo; I am preparing it: neneenoutiinoo (inan. obj.), neneenouho' (anim. obj.); prepare it!: neenoutii

PRESENT I am present: heentoonoo; be present!: hentoo

PRESENT Christmas present: honoonoutone3en (I give it to you for Christmas)

PRESIDENT niinooxuwut

PRETEND bei'; let's pretend that they are horses: bei' woxhooxebii; let's pretend that I am a doctor: bei' nootoniheihiininoo; let's pretend that you are a bear: bei' wooxuunin

PRETTY she is pretty: hii3eiht, hii3owoneiht; she is very pretty: beebeeneiht

PRETTY (FAIRLY) it's pretty big: ceniinonoonei'oo'; he (she) is pretty good at it: ceniinonooneiht

PREVIOUS previous year: tihceciiniini'

PREY niinoo'ei3ihit ("it is hunted")

PRICE hee3ouh'u'; it is high-priced: nonootouh'u'

PRICKLY it is prickly: tonootoxu'oo'; it is prickly (anim. subj.): tonootoxu'eiht

PRIEST anim. noun; Catholic priest: heeninouhut; priest (minister, preacher): beteennih'oo3oo

PRISON toukuhuuno'oowu'

PRISONER toukuhuhuu, pl. toukuhuhuuho'; wowooo (captive, old word); he (she) was held captive: niwowooniinit

PRIVY (toilet) niitkooneetootiini', biihiino'oowu'

PROBABLY nooxeih'i, bebene'; he (she) is probably the oldest (person): bebene, nooxeih'i neneenit tohbeexookeet, beneexookeet

PROD I am prodding you: heneeto'ne3en; he (she) is prodding him (her): heneeto'onoot

PROGRAM (computer) hee'neenohootiit ("it saves it")

PROGRESS he (she) is making progress in learning: woo'obe'iyei'it

PROPERTY my property: neniihenehiit

PROSTITUTE anim. noun; hiiniibisei, hiinseihii (wandering woman)

PROTECT I am protecting you: heneeteniihe3en; he (she) is protecting him (her): heneeteniihoot; protect me!: heeteniihi; protect him (her)!: heeteniihin

PROTESTANT anim. noun; Protestant minister: beteennih'oo3oo

PROUD he (she) makes me proud of him (her): niini'iinowoheinoo

PROVIDE I am providing for you: ceneestowuune3en

PROVOKE I am provoking him (her): heeswooo3iho'; he (she) is provoking him (her): heeswooo3ihoot; don't provoke me!: ciibehcih'eswooo3ihi

PRUNE wo'teenbeesibino (pl.) (means: "black plum")

PUBIC HAIR (male) biisiyoo, pl. biisiyoono; (female) biisohoo, pl. biisohoono

PUDDLE coo'oowuse'

PUEBLO hiiteen ("village"); Pueblo Indians: cooh'ookutoo3i' (means: "they tie their hair in a bundle")

PULL I am pulling (exerting force): tenei'inihihinoo; I am pulling on it (anim. obj.): nih'ooceiino' (tightening it); pull on it (anim. obj.): nih'ooceekuusin; I am pulling it off: koo'unowoo (inan. obj.), koo'ooneeno' (anim. obj.); I am pulling out his (her) tooth: koo'ookuteeno'

PULSE ko'ohuu; I feel your pulse: niinehyonenowoo wohoe'ko'ohuu (refers to checking to see whether someone has a pulse)

PUMP nisoniciitoo3oo; tire pump: ciitoo3oo; I am pumping a tire: niisoniciitoowo' nehe' ko'eino'ohtoo

PUMPKIN anim. noun; ce'bixko', pl. ce'bixkou; cebeihto', pl. cebeihko'

PUNCH I am punching you: too'obe3en; he (she) is punching him (her): too'owoot; don't punch me!: ciibehto'owu

PUNCH (beverage) niscih'ebiit

PUNCTURE I am puncturing it: toonoo'ohowo;; I am punching it (anim. obj.): toonoo'ohe'; puncture it!: tonoo'ohoo

PUPA biiseenii3ooteeyoo, pl. biiseenii3ooteeyoono

PUPIL (of the eye) anim. noun; hinentehe, pl. hinentoh'o'

PUPIL (student) neyei3eihii, pl. neyei3eehiiho'

PURCHASE I am purchasing it (inan. obj.): hootoonootowoo; I am purchasing it (anim. obj.): hootoonoo3o'

PURE it is pure (water): heniiyootowu'; he (she) is pure (unspoiled): hooweixnontoot (?)

PURPOSE I did it on purpose: heenoo nihniistoonoo; I didn't do it on purpose: heenoo neih'oowniistoo

PURSE ce'einox, pl. ce'eiino3o

PURSUE I am pursuing him (her): yih'oono', yeneihono'; he (she) is pursuing him (her): yeneihowoo3oot (on horseback, an animal); pursue him (her)!: yeihowooxun

PUS ben

PUSSY it is pussy (full of pus): beeniini'

PUSH I am pushing you: heneetene3en; I am pushing him (her): heneeteno' (slowly), henee3kuu3o' (I have pushed him, her in anger); don't push me!: ciibehcih'ee3kuusi, ciibeh(cih)'eeteni

PUT I am putting him (her) down: ceniineno'; I am putting it down: ceniinenowoo; put it down!: ciinenoo; I will put you up (overnight): heetneeteinihe3en; would you put me up?: kooneeciini'eetein; he (she) put up the tepee: nih'ei'it; I am putting on my shoes pants, hat, shirt, socks: ceniito'ohniinoo, ceniito'oohoenoo, ceniitoto'niinoo, ceni3ibiino, ceniitosouhuniinoo; I am putting it on: ceniito'owoo; put it on!: ciito'oo

Q

QUADRUPED anim. noun; cese'eihii, pl. cese'ehiiho', obv. sg. cese'ehio (refers to: wild animals only)

QUAIL aninan. noun; cenee, hecescenee, noo'oheicenee, obv. sg. ceneen, pl. cenoho', noo'oheiceneeno'

QUAKER anim. noun; soo'to'oneet, obv. sg. soo'to'oneeni3, pl. soo'to'onee3i', obv. pl. soo'to'oneeni3i (means: "wide/flat-brimmed hat")

QUARANTINE there is a quarantine: heeco'onetiitooni; there will be a quarantine: heetneeco'onetiitooni

QUARREL cehyoootiit; they quarrel: cehyoooti3i'; they keep quarreling: cenecehyoooti3i'; I am quarreling with you: cehyoootibe3en; don't quarrel with me!: ciibehcihcehyoootiibi; they had a quarrel: nihcecehyoooti3i'

QUARRY (source of stone) hoh'onooke niititeneiht; (animal I am hunting) neinoo'oe3oo

QUARTER (coin) cebeeniihi'

QUEEN anim. noun; neeceesei, pl. neeceeseino'; (in cards) hisei

QUEER it is queer: cenee'inoyoo'; he (she) is queer (weird): cenee'inoneiht; he (she) is doing queer things: ceece'inonitoot; he is queer (homosexual): hooxuxoniinit; I am queer (homosexual): hooxuxoniinoo

QUEER anim. noun; (homosexual person) hoxux, obv. sg. hoxuxun, pl. hoxuxono'

QUENCH I am quenching my thirst: heniixowooteheinih'ebinoo; I have quenched my thirst: heenihcih'ebinoo; quench your thirst!: hihcih'ebi

QUEST I will set out on a spiritual quest: heetwonbeteesbinoo

QUESTION nottowoo, pl. nottowoono

QUESTION I will ask you a question: heetnottone3en; he (she) will ask him (her) a question: heetnottonoot; don't question me!: ciibehcih(noo)nottoni

QUEUE I am standing in a queue: nenii3niiteyeekuunoo; they are standing in a queue: neniiteyeekuu3i'

QUICK I am quick: nooxnoneihinoo; I am quick (coming here): nooxuhunoo; be quick!: noxuhu; do it quickly!: noonoxohoetoo; this is a quick horse: nooxnoneihit, nooxnonooteiht nehe' woxhoox; it is quick (inan. subj.): nooxuhuunoo'

QUICKSAND neenkoute'

QUIET I am quiet: teneiitooneihinoo; he (she) is quiet: teneiitooneiht; be quiet!: teittooneihi; it is quiet: teneiitooyoo'

QUILL hoonino', pl. hooninou

QUILL I am quilling: niibiiinoo; quilled tepee: beniihi' niinon, 3owotokoy; quilled blanket: beniihi' hou; quilled moccasins: beniihi'i wo'ohno

QUILT cechou, pl. cechouwo; I am quilting it: niitootoukuto'ohowoo; quilted blanket: cechou, pl. cechouwo

QUIT I am quitting: ceniintiinoo; he (she) doesn't like to quit: hiihoowbeetciintoo; quit!: ciintoo; quit it!: ciintii; I quit smoking: ceniino3ihinoo; she (he) made me quit smoking: ceniino3(i)hiiheinoo

QUIVER ciito3oo, pl. ciito3oono; my quiver: neciito3oo; his (her) quiver: hiiciito3oo; where is my quiver?: tootou neciito3oo; where did I put my quiver?: tootnihciinen neciito3oo; I have a quiver to put arrows in: ninii3inowoo ciito3oo niit3eiinowoo ho3ii

QUIZ nottooono (questions); I will give you a quiz: heetnoonottone3en

QUORUM there is a quorum: hoono'utonehi3i'; there is no quorum: hoowoono'utoneihino'

QUOTATION ciitou3ooko3inihiit

R

RABBIT anim. noun; nooku, obv. sg. nookuo, pl. nookuho'; little rabbit: nookuhehe', pl. nookuhoh'o'; big rabbit: heebetooku; young rabbit: nookuhsoo; rabbit with dark ears (jackrabbit): wototeenooku

RABBIT LODGE nookhoowu'

RACCOON anim. noun; tekonineihii, pl. tekonineehiiho'

RACE I am racing: noonouhtinoo; we will race: heetnonouhtino'; shall we race? (let's race): hehnonouhtin; I race against you: noonouhtiibe3en; race against him (her): noonouhtiiwo'; he (she) races against him (her): noonouhtiiwoot; race him (her)!: nonouhtiibin; he (she) is losing a race: hiito'oot

RACEHORSE anim. noun; nonouhtiinoox

RACK (shelf) hou3oo, pl. hou3oono

RADIO cei3(i)wooo, pl. cei3(i)woono; my radio: necei3(i)wooo (means: "spirit")

RAG nih'oo3eeyou, pl. nihtoo3eeyouwo; old rag: ko3einnih'oo3eeyou

RAID I am raiding them: biisiitonou'u; don't raid them!: ciibehbisiitonin; don't (pl.) raid them!: ciibehbisiitone'; I am raiding and plundering them: seniiinou'u

RAILROAD heso'oobooo

RAILROAD STATION teesihceheino'owu'

RAIN it is raining: honoosoo', honoosooti'; it will rain: heetnoosoo'; it rained: nih'oosoo'; it must have rained (presumably it rained): hee'ih'oosoot; the rain is turning to snow (or the reverse): beniinoneeci'; rain is coming: ceneitoosoo'; it is raining heavily: nonootoosoo'; is it going to rain?: koohetciino'oosoot

RAINBOW noyoot (same as: "fishing line")

RAINWATER hoosonec

RAISE (elevate) I am raising him (her): henihceno'; I am raising it: henihcenowoo; raise him (her)!: hihcenin; raise it!: hihcenoo; raise your hand!: hihkohoe; he (she) is raising prices: woo'owou3eit

RAISE (cultivate) I am raising crops children, animals (dogs): ceniinou'unoo, neniitoonouhunoo, neniii'oh'ou'u (he3ebii)

RAISIN pl. biinoh'o (means: "little berries")

RAKE I am raking it: honoo'einoxunowoo; I am raking them (anim. obj., e.g., berries): honoo'einox(u)nou'u

RAKE (implement) hoo'einox(u)yoo

RAMROD wosohoe, pl. wosohoeno

RANCHER anim. noun; wookeciinin (cattleman)

RANCID it is rancid: woosuse' (e.g., butter), woosowuse' (e.g., milk)

RANK person of high rank: co'ouutookee

RAPE he raped her: nih'i3kuu3oot

RAPIST hi3kuu3eihii

RARE it is rare: hoowooyoo; they are rare (anim. subj.): heeyeihbeeto'oo3i'

RASH he (she) is breaking out in a rash: ceecii'inoo'oot; I have a rash: ceecii'eihinoo

RASPBERRY anim. or inan. noun; honi(i)'o

RAT anim. noun; heebetookuu, pl. heebetookuuhu'

RATION hoxobetiit, pl. hoxobetiitono

RATTLE anim. noun; siisiy, pl. siisiyono'

RATTLESNAKE anim. noun; hiinohceineeyoonit, pl. hiinohceineeyooni3i';
nohceineeyehii, pl. nehceineeyehiiho'

RAVEN anim. noun; woxuuxoneihii, pl. woxuuxoneehiiho'

RAW it is raw: beesooyoo'; it is raw (uncooked): hoowuusetee; I eat (customarily) raw
meat: niibesonobeenoo; I am eating raw meat: beesonobeenoo

RAWHIDE koo'eiyoo, pl. koo'eiyoono (buffalo, horse, cow); bih'io (deer); fresh rawhide:
besoonotoyeic

RAWLINS (Wyoming) heso'ooboone' (means: "railroad tracks")

RAZOR ko'neebi'eistiit

REACH I have reached it: hiitetenowoo; I have reached him (her): hiiteteno'; I am trying
to reach it: niineyeh'itetenowoo; I cannot reach it: niiconitetenowoo

READ I am reading: neeyei3eino; I am reading something: neeyetiino; read it!:
neyeitii; read it to me!: (cih)neyeitoni

READY I am ready: heniise'enu'unoo; he (she) is ready: heniise'enu'ut; he (she) is
not ready: hoowuuse'enu'u; be ready!: hiise'enu'u; get ready!: neenou'u; I am getting
ready for it: neneenou'utowoo; I am getting ready for him (her): neneenou'utono'; he
(she) is getting ready for it: neneenou'uto'

REAL it is real: henee3neenee'; it is real (anim. subj.): henee3neeneenit

REALLY is he (she) really asleep?: koohee3neenoko

REAR in the rear: hitooxuuhu', hitooxe'einihi; rear end: hisoone'

REAR it (e.g., the horse) is rearing: xonoekuu'oot

REASON without reason: kookon, kookuyon

REASON that is the reason why he (she) did it: ne'nih'ii3eetoot; that is the reason why he (she) is laughing: nee'ee3eehoxoonit; that is the reason why he (she) goes to school: ne'nii3eeneyei3eit

REBOUND (basketball) rebound it!: ce'iisiitenin! (sg.) ("catch/get it again!"); ce'iisiitene! (pl.)

RECALL I am recalling it: heni'tecinihiitowoo, heni'tecinihiinoo; do you recall (it)?: hi3oowo'o

RECEIVE I am receiving it (as a gift): hiitetehii3itowoo; I am receiving it (anim. obj.): hiitetehii3itono'; I am receiving something: hiiteteihinoo

RECENTLY hoowkou3iihi', wooniihi'

RECEPTION AREA nouxono'oowu' ("room to meet people")

RECEPTIONIST nouxoneihii ("meets people")

RECKLESS he (she) is reckless: heesiinooteiht

RECLUSIVE he (she) is reclusive: benee3ohouht

RECOGNIZE I recognize him (her): neehiiho'; he (she) recognizes him (her): neehiihoot; I recognize it: neehiitiinoo; do you recognize me?: keinehtiih; do you recognize him (her)?: keinehtiihoo

RECOIL it recoils (e.g., gun): niito'(o)xowoonoo'; (the snake) recoils: nii3i'eso'oot

RECONCILE they are reconciled: cee'iiteneti3i'

RECONSIDER I am reconsidering it: cee'bebiiskokoh'oeneetowoo

RECORD heteenetiit (refers to: "your voice, " or language"); niibe'i'ikuu3oo (phonograph record, tape)

RECOVER I have recovered: hiinenteeninoo

RECTANGLE heenkokoyoo' ("long square")

RECTIFY I am rectifying it: nii'itiinoo; I will rectify it: heetni'itiinoo

RED it is red: bee'ee'; they are red: bee'eii'; he (she) is red: bee'eiht; it is turning red: bee'inoo'oo'; I am turning red (blushing): boo'ou'ei'oonoo; it is glowing red: bee'e3oo'oo'; person with red cheeks: bee'ice'i'ooneet

REDEEM I have redeemed it (means: "I have it again in my possession"):
cee'iisiitenowoo

RED FOX anim. noun; beexouu, pl. beexouhuu (means 'big fox')

REDHEAD anim. noun; bee'e'eit, pl. bee'e'ei3i'

RED-HOT it is red-hot: bei'citee'; the rocks are red-hot (anim. subj.): bee'exoh'u3i'
hoh'nookeeno'

RED PEPPER bee'nih'oucoo'

RED-TAILED HAWK anim. noun; nihoono3oyeihii (means 'it has an orange rump')

RED RIVER (OK/TX) boo'oowu'

RED WILLOW birch, Betula spp: bee'(e)xooti' (means: 'it has red bark'); red osier,
Cornus spp: bo'ooceibiis (means: 'it has red stems')

REDBUD (tree) woo'teenoxooti', pl. woo'teenoxooti'i ("it has black bark")

REED yeyeiinoxuus, pl. yeyeiinoxuusii, kokuyono

REFEREE anim. noun; kokoh'owoohuubeet, pl. kokoh'owoohuubee3i'

REFILL I am refilling it: cee'iixonotiinoo; refill it!: ce'iixonotii

REFRIGERATOR toyoowoo3oo, toyoowse3oo

REFUSE I am refusing him (her): neihoowni'oobe'; he (she) is refusing him (her):
hoowni'oobe'; refuse him (her)!: ciibehni'oobei3i (indirect imperative form)

REGISTER (anim. noun) registered (horse, dog): hiiwo3onohoenit (means: "has the
papers"); registered nurse: notoniheisei

REGISTRAR wo3onoheihii; registrar's office: wo3onohoece'exoowu'

REGRET I regret it: ni'liciini'i3ecoonoo

REGULARLY heenoo; he (she) comes regularly every morning: heenoo
niinohkuseiciseet

REIN (to control horses) toyooceiyoono (pl.)

REINFORCE I have reinforced, strengthened it: tenei'(i)tiinoo; I am reinforcing, adding
to it: henii3itonei'tiinoo

REJECT he (she) is rejecting him (her): ceniino'ouwoot, ceniino'oubeit; they reject each other: ceniino'oubeti3i'

REJOICE I am rejoicing: hoonowu3ehinoo; rejoice!: honowu3ehi

REKINDLE he (she) is rekindling the fire: kooxku3eeyeit

RELATE I am relating it to you (telling a story): honoo3itoone3en; he (she) is relating it to me: honoo3itooneinoo; he (she) is relating it to him (her): honoo3itoonoot; relate it to me!: hoo3itooni; relate it to them: hoo3itooninee

RELATE he (she) is related to me: hiiniito'eibeinoo; I am related to him (her): hiiniito'eiwu'; he (she) is related to him (her): hiiniito'eiwuot

RELATIVE anim. noun; my relative neito'ei; his (her) relative (obv.): hiniito'ei; my relatives: neito'eino'

RELEASE I am releasing you (from custody): ceniinene3en; I am releasing him (her): ceniineno'; he (she) is releasing him (her): ceniinenoot; I am releasing it: ceniinenowoo

RELIEVE I am relieved: cee'tookowu3econoo

RELUCTANT I am reluctant (do not want) to go: neihoowbeetniihobei; I am reluctant (do not want) eat: neihoowbeetbii3ih; I am reluctant (do not want) smoke: neihoowbeetoh'uucoo

RELY I am relying on you: hee'eenebe3en

REMAIN I will remain: heetne'eh'entoonoo; it will remain: heetne'eh'entou'; I will remain behind here: heetneeseentoonoo hiit, huut

REMEMBER I remember it: 3onoo3eeneetowoo; I remember: 3onooxu3econoo; I remember him (her): 3onoo3eenowo'; I remember him (her) (from time to time): nii3oo3eenowo'; I remember him (her) frequently: niiteco'on3oo3eenowo'; remember me!: 3oo3eenebi; remember him (her)!: 3oo3eenebin (preceding words all refer to thinking back on something, actively recalling); does he (she) still remember?: koowonoot'ein; does he (she) still remember him (her)?: koowonoot'einonee (refers to being able to recall something or someone, still remembering); remember it!: hei'inoo (refers to learning something new and then remembering it); toyou'uuwu (refers to remembering a rule or moral lesson that you already know, and keeping it in mind); remember, you gave it to me: wooce', nihbiinin (assumes the person spoken to does remember); wooce' heihbiin (assume the person spoken to has forgotten, but should have remembered); remember, you're Arapaho: hi3oowo', hiinono'einin

REMOTE in a remote place: nooo', no'o'; he (she) is said to have gone to remote place: he'ihnooo'usee

REMOVE I am removing it: koo'unowoo; I am removing it (anim. obj.): honookuno' (untying it), nonouuteno' (taking and putting it outside)

REPAIR I am repairing it: beebiistiinoo (inan. obj.), beebiisiho' (anim. obj.)

REPEAT I am repeating it (verbally): cee'inihiinoo; repeat it!: ce'inihii; I am repeating myself: cee'nee'eesinihiinoo

REPLACE I am replacing it (inan. obj.): hookootenowoo, (anim. obj.) hookooteno'; replace it!: hokootenoo

REPRESENTATIVE anim. noun; (one who represents) hooxuwuunen, pl. hooxuwuunenno'

REPUBLICAN anim. noun honookowuubeet, pl. honookowuubee3i' ("elephant")

REQUEST I am requesting it: neniitowoo; I am requesting it for myself: neniitowoonoo; he (she) requested it from me: nihniitowuuneinoo; request it!: niitoo, niitowoo

RESEMBLE I resemble him (her): hii3ono'; nenehiisinouhuno' (I have the same clothes as he or she)

RESENT I resent him: heeseinowo'; I resent it: heeseineetowoo

RESERVATION heetootiini' (where we are), heetiine'etiino' (where we live)

RESERVE reserve it for me!: tounowuuni

RESERVOIR hookouni', hokouyoo

RESIDE that's where I reside: ne'niitiine'etiinoo; where does he (she) reside?: toot(h)iine'etii; where do you reside?: toot(h)eine'etii

RESIN cei; pine resin: see3(i)cei

RESPECT I respect him (her): boobooteenowo', niibobooteenowo'; I respect you highly: niico'ouuteenebe3en; he (she) respects him (her): niibobooteenowoot; I respect it: niibobooteeneetowoo; respect him (her)!: bobooteenebin; I am respected: niibobooteenebeihinoo; a person held in respect: niibobooteenebeiht, neeteenebeiht; he (she is a respected person): kono'oowooteiht

RESPOND I am responding to him (her) (verbally): honooxoehii3o'; he (she) is responding to me: honooxoehii3einoo

REST I am resting: tooyeinousinenoo, tooyeinou'oonoo; whenever I am sick, I rest: heesowoobeihinooni niitoyeinousinenoo; rest! toyeinousii; I have rested (relaxed): heniistoyeinousinenoo; he (she) rested: nihtoyeinousi'; I will rest (lie down): heetsononihcehinoo; I will rest (take a nap): heetnokohukoohunoo; take a rest (nap)!: nokohukoohu

REST the rest (the others): hoo3oo'o', hoo3o'uu

RESTAURANT bii3hiino'oowu'

RESTLESS I am restless: heeneebinoo'oonoo; don't (pl.) be restless!: ciibeh'eneebinoo'oo'; (the horse is) restless: nono'otoxoehit

RESTROOM ceenokuhceheino'oowu'

RESUME I am resuming eating: cee'bii3ihnoo; I am resuming sleeping: cee'nokohunoo; I am resuming working: cee'niisi3einoo; I am resuming drinking: cee'benenoo; resume working, drinking!: ce'niisi3eii, ce'bene

RETAIN I will retain it: heetne'ehnii3inowoo (inan. obj.), heetne'ehnii3ino' (anim. obj.); retain it!: ne'ehnii3noo, nenehnii3inow (inan. obj.), ne'ehnii3inin, nenehnii3not (anim. obj.)

RETALIATE I am retaliating: honooxoheenowoonoo, honooxoeeenowoonoo; I am retaliating against him (her): honooxoheeno', honooxoeeeno'

RETURN I am returning: cee'no'useeno (walking), ce'no'koohunoo (by car), cee'no'uh'ohunoo (by airplane), cee'no'ou'oonoo (by boat), cee'no'uukoheinoo (on horseback); I am returning it to you (anim. or inan. obj.): cee'no'uxotone3en; I am returning him (her): cee'no'uxoho'

REVERSE in reverse: hosei3iihi'; go (run) in reverse!: hosei3koohu

REVITALIZE (language) we will revitalize it: heetce'koheisenowuno' ("we will stand it back up")

REVIVE I am reviving him (her): henecehiho'; he (she) is reviving him (her): henecehihoot; revive him (her)! heecehkuusin

REVOLVER to'oo'

RHEUMATISM sesiinookowuut

RIB hiicoo, pl. hiicoono; my rib: netiicoo; his (her) rib: hitiicoo

RICE hi'iiisoono' (same as: "maggots")

RICH I am rich: biio'no'oonoo; I was rich: nihbio'no'oonoo

RIDE I am riding: teneexokunoo; I am riding in a car: teneexokunoo niinihen ceb(i)koohuune'; I am riding on a train: teneexokunoo heso'oonotiibe'; I ride: niiteexokunoo; ride it!: teexoku; I am riding with him (her): neniitok(u)wo'; ride with me!: niitokuwu; I am riding by: ceebiikoheinoo; I rode the bronco at the rode: nihnei'okunoo tihko'eikoohuutooni'; ride the horse/stay on it!: nei'oku

RIDGE coowoute'; on the ridge: 3o3oute', pl. 3o3outei'i

RIFLE kokiy, kokuy

RIGHT (correct) it is right: hii3oobee'; is it right?: koohu3oobee; I am right: hii3oobeinoo; just right, right on!: beeyoo; am I right? koonei3oobei, koonee'eesoo (proper response: hee/'oo, hii3oobein, nee'eesoo'); you're singing tonight, right?: heetniibein nuhu' biikoo, howoh; he's tough, right?: nono'oteiht, howoh (used to ask for agreement)

RIGHT (side) on the right (side): cebiishihiteenihi'; right (side): cebiis; hold it on the right: cebiishihiteenihitounoo; right hand: cebiisneesoo; my right leg: cebiisno'oo3; my right ear: ceebiishihiteenihi' nonotono'

RIGHT our rights: heniihenehiitoonin; I will give/bestow on you rights to songs: heetbeexo'ube3en niibootno

RIGHT AWAY (xoo)xonou

RIGID he (she) is making him (her) rigid: soononooku3o'

RIND notoyeic (of apple, etc.)

RING I am ringing (the bell): noohceineeyeinoo; ring it!: nohceineenoo, nohceineeyei'i

RING niixoonnee3ee3oo; my ring: neniixoonnee3ee3oo

RIFE it is ripe (or cooked): heniisetee'; they are ripe: heniisetei'i; it is ripe (anim. subj.): heniiseteesi'

RIPEN I am ripening it: heniiseteesetiinoo

RISE I am rising (from a lying position): 3oowo3iinoo; I am rising (from a chair): kooheinoo; rise!: 3owo3ii kohei'i; it is rising (e.g., balloon): heniico'oo'; the sun is rising: hiisiis biisiseet; it is rising (swelling): niisono'oo'

RIVER niicii, niicie, pl. niiciihoho; he (she) is walking to the river: noo'oeteiseet; he (she) is riding to the river: noo'oeteikoheit; Trickster was walking downstream, down the river: Nih'oo3oo he'ih'oowunihisee; Trickster was walking upstream, up the river: Nih'oo3oo he'ih'ihciniihisee

RIVER BOTTOM 3o3oute', toh'u3obee'

RIVERTON (town on the edge of the reservation) hooxono'o; in, at Riverton: hooxono'o (means: "across the river')

ROACH (hair decoration used by dancers on their heads) bee'etee', pl. bee'etei'i

ROAD booo, bo'oo, pl. boono; on the road booone', boone'; paved road: wo'teenbooo

ROAR it (anim. subj.) is roaring: 3ooxoohowut; water is roaring: nono'oteineese' nec

ROAST I am roasting it: 3eneeyocootowoo; I am roasting (something): 3eneeyoceinoo; I am roasting a turkey: 3eneeyocoo3o' beescenee

ROB he (she) robbed me: nih'eci'eicihiiwooneinoo (refers specifically to outlaw, holdup)

ROBE anim. noun; hou (buffalo robe), obv. houw, pl. houwo'; I am wearing a white robe: nonookoubeenoo; he (she) is wearing a black robe: woo'teenoubeet

ROBBER anim. noun; (outlaw) heec(i)'eichit; I am a robber: heeci'eichiinenoo

ROBIN anim. noun; he3cese, pl. he3ceseeno'

ROCK anim. noun; ho(h)'onookee, obv. sg. ho(h)'onookeen, pl. hoh'onookeeno'

ROCK SPRINGS ho(h)'nookee nooxebine' (means: "rock springs"), siiyoho(h)'nookei'i (means: "rocky place")

ROCKY MOUNTAINS 3ooxone' noho'oooyoo'

RODEO (koo)ko'eikoohuut; there is a rodeo going on: konooko'eikoohuutooni'

ROLL I am rolling around: teneetec(i)toonoo; I am rolling down: honoowteci(i)toonoo; I am rolling it (cigarette): neniisiitooonowoonoo, teecenowoo (measuring yard goods); roll it over!: tecenoo; it is rolling, on its own (a rock or wheel) hootiiwo'oot; it is rolling down: honoowotiiwo'oot

ROOM ce'exoowu', pl. ce'exoowuu; in the room: ce'exoowuu'; it has rooms: ceneece'exoowuuni'

ROOT 3eici', pl. 3eicii; the tree has roots: hii3eiciibit hohoot

ROPE anim. noun; seenook, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl; seenookuu; I have a rope: hiiseenookuuwunoo; where is my rope?: tootneseenookuuw

ROPE I am roping: ceniite'eikuu3einoo; I am roping a calf: ceniite'eikuu3o'wokeciisoo; I like to rope: noowohciite'eikuu3einoo; there is roping (to be seen): ceniite'eikuu3ootiini'

ROTATE I am rotating it: nonoo'eenowoo; I am rotating it (anim. obj.): nonoo'eeno'

ROTTEN it is rotten: woxuse', hooxuse' (meat), 3oo'(o)xouse' (material); it is rotten (anim. subj.): 3oo'(o)xousi'

ROUGH it is rough: woowoyoo'; I am rough: honoo'ooneih(i)noo

ROUGHLY (approximately) bebene (see: ABOUT)

ROULETTE niinoo'oekuuhu' ("it is spun around")

ROUND it is round (spherical): ceeteyoo'; it is round (anim. subj.): ceeteyeiht; it is round (circular): koo'einoo'; it is approximately round (spherical): cee'ee'; round dance: koutoseinohwoot

ROUND UP I am rounding up cattle (or horses): honoo'eiso'einoo

ROUNDUP hoo'eiso'oeet

ROUSE I am rousing him (her): hoowoteno'; he (she) is rousing him (her): hoowotenoot; rouse him!: howotenin

ROW I am rowing a boat: coowouheinoo ("I am making it swim")

ROW they stand in a row: neniiteiyeeaku3i'; they are in a row (inan. subj.): neniiteiyeeaku'u

RUB I am rubbing him (her): teebeino'

RUBBER (rubber band, etc.) siikooceikuu3oo, pl. siikooceikuu3oono; (contraceptive) niise'eiyoo, pl. niise'eiyoono (refers to: head cover)

RUG so'oo3oo, pl. so'oo3oono

RULE as a rule: heenoo; as a rule, people wear clothes: heenoo niiteixo'oniitooni'; that's the rule (it is that way): heenoo nee'eesoo', nenee'eesoo'

RULER (measure) tokohoe, pl. tokohoeno

RUN I am running: nenih'ikoohunoo, niihi'koohunoo, (fast) heesiikoohunoo, (slow) kooxo'koohunoo; run!: nihi'koohu; run fast!: hesiikohu; start running!: ce3koohu; run there!: 3ebkoohu, run up!: noh'ohkoohu; run down!: howkoohu; I am running down: honoowkoohunoo; I am running around: nonoonoo'oekoohunoo; the man sees me running: hinen nonoohobeinoo tohnihi'koohunoono'; the man saw me running: hinen nihnoohobeinoo tihnihi'koohunoono'; the man sees him (her) running: hinen nonoohowoot tohnihi'koohuni3 (obv.); I am running with him (her): neni3koohuuwo'; I am running away: noonikoohunoo; they are running away (scared): tookohu3i'; person who runs: niinihi'koohut;

RUN (nose) my nose runs: 3ii'iinoxuu3oo'oonoo

RUN INTO (with car) I ran into a cow: nih'eete3eino' wookec

RUSH I am rushing: noohohouhunoo; don't rush!: ciibehnohohouhu

RUSTY it is rusty: bee'ise', pl. bei'ise'i (inan. subj.)

S

SABER-TOOTH CAT heniitonookuteet ("it has teeth on both sides")

SACK niisiyoo3oo, pl. niisiyoo3oono; paper sack: wo3onohoe niisiyoo3oo

SACRED it is sacred: beeteenoo', henee3oobee'; he (she) is sacred (holy): beeteet

SACRED LAND beteenbiito'owu'

SAD I am sad: hootowou3ecoonoo (grieved), teneeneihinoo, teneeni3ecoonoo (downcast, meek, subdued); I am always sad: niiteeneihinoo, niiteco'onteeneihinoo; don't be sad!: ciibehteeneihi

SADDLE hooko'oox, pl. hooko'ooxno

SADDLE HORSE anim. noun; teexokuunoox, pl. teexokuunooxebii, teexokuut, obv. sg; teexokuuton, pl. teexokuutono'; my saddle horse: neteexokuunooxebii

SAFETY PIN honxowoo, pl. honxowoono

SAGEBRUSH nookhoose' (one clump), nookhoosei(i)

SAGE GROUSE anim. noun; cenee, obv. sg. ceneen, pl. ceneeno'; male sage grouse: nonookusono' ("it has a white neck")

SAIL I am sailing by: coowou'oonoo (also means "float")

SAINT STEPHENS heninouhu' (means: "long robe place")

SALAMANDER anim. noun; koohoyeit, obv. sg. koohoyeini3, pl. koohoyei3i'

SALIVA betoo3et, wotoo3et; my saliva: netoo3et, notoo3et

SALMON anim. noun; niibo'oseinoehit (nowo') (means: "red-meat fish"), pl. niibo'oseinoehi3i'

SALOON benoheino'oowu'

SALT niicoo'owu'

SALT I am salting my food: niiniicoo'owtoonoo; I am salting it: neniicoo'owtiinoo; salt it!: niicoo'owtii, neeniicoo'owtii (pl. things)

SALTY it is (tastes) salty: neniicoo'owcoo'; it (anim. subj.) tastes salty: neniicoo'owceiht

SALVAGE I am salvaging it: wonniwootowoo; I am salvaging it (anim. obj.): wonniwoo3o'; salvage it!: wonniwootoo; salvage it (anim. obj.): wonniwooxun

SALVE xo'eyoo, xo'oeyoo

SAME it is the same: neneehiisoo'; they are the same: neneehii3ehi3i' (anim. subj.) neneehiisou'u (inan. subj.)

SAND neei, noobe'

SAND CREEK (Colorado) noobeiniicii, niiciineciini' ("there is no water") (older name)

SANDPAPER honoo'ooyoo' wo3onohoe

SANDWICH nii3o3ouse', pl. nii3o3ousei'i

SANDY it is sandy: nonoobe'eini'

SANE I am sane: hee'eihinoo (wise, know things); hee'inootinoo (I am aware of what's going on)

SANTA CLAUS nonookoneebe'eit

SAPSUCKER kookooxeehi' or kookooxeehin

SATAN anim. noun; hoocoo, obv. sg. hoocoon, pl. hoocoono'

SATCHEL ce'einox, pl. ce'einono (newer), ce'eino3o (older); small satchel: ce'eino3ehe', pl. ce'eino3oh'o

SATELLITE suggested word: noonoo'oenih'ohuunoo' ("it flies around (the earth)")

SATISFY I am satisfied: henixowooteihinoo; be satisfied!: hiixowooteihi

SATURDAY it is Saturday: hooxobeti', hooxobetiiniisiini' (means: "butchering day"); on Saturday: hoxobetiiniisiini'ehk, hoxobeti'ehk

SAUCER se'nooonehe' (means: "small plate")

SAVE I am saving (something for future use): hee'neetouhunoo, hee'neetiinoo; I am saving it for him (her): hee'neetono'; save it for me!: he'neetoni; save it for him (her)!: he'neetonin

SAW (tool) tebexonoo, pl. tebexonono; this saw is dull (not sharp) : hoowtoxu'oo' nuhu' tebexonoo; this saw is sharp: tooxu'oo' nuhu' tebexonoo

SAW I am sawing: teeb(e)xoneenoo; I am sawing it: niitebexowoo teebexowoo; I am sawing it (anim. obj.): niitebeso', teebeso'; saw it!: tebexoo, (anim. obj.) tebesin

SAY I am saying it: niihiinoo; he (she) said it: niihnihiit; say it!: nihii; don't say it!: ciibehnihii; he (she) said (in trad. narratives): heehk; I am saying "thank you": hohou nee'eesinihiinoo

SAYING nihiit, pl. nihiitono; hei'towoo, pl. hei'towoono

SCALP bei3ees, pl. bei3eesii

SCANDAL my father is involved in a scandal: neisonoo wooweineesi'

SCARE I am scared: neneinoo'oonoo; I am running away scared: tookohunoo; I am scaring you: neneihe3en; I am scaring him (her): neneiho', heniiso'ono' (of an animal); he (she) is scaring him (her): neneihoot; don't scare me!: ciibeh(cih)neihi; scare him (her)!: neihiin

SCARECROW woxu'unen ("grass man")

SCARF wo'ein, pl. wo'einono; niise'eici, pl. niise'eichino

SCATTER I am scattering it: niih'eikuutiinoo; it is scattered: niih'eisise'

SCHOOL neyei3eino'oowu'; at school: neyei3eino'oowuu'; I am going to school: neeyei3einoo, neeyei3einoo (also means: "counting" and "reading")

SCHOOL BUS anim. noun; nihoonotii, pl. nihoonotiwo' (means : " yellow wagon," or wheel"); neyei3einotii

SCIENCE beehee3oo' (refers to control over all things; c.f. beeheeteihit, the Creator)

SCISSORS ko'(u)xonoo, pl. ko'(u)xonoono

SCOLD I am scolding you: neniinih'oube3en; I am scolding him (her): neniinih'ouwo'; he (she) is scolding him (her): neniinih'ouwoot, neniinih'oubeit

SCORE (basketball) he (she) scored (once): nih3eiikuu3o'; he (she) is scoring: 3eneiikuu3ei'it (refers to putting the ball inside the basket)

SCORPION anim. noun; niikohkoheit biisee, besoone'einih'oo3oo

SCOUT notikoniinen; I am scouting (for enemies): nootikoninoo

SCRAPE I am scraping it (off e.g., hide): hooxoxohowoo; I am scraping it (anim. obj.): hooxoxohe'; scrape it!: hooxoxohoo

SCRAPE (skin abrasion) hooxoxou'; I have a scrape (on my skin): (hoo)xoxousinenoo:

SCRATCH I am scratching him (her): kou'(u)ci3o', ceesiceno'; he (she) is scratching me: (konoo)kou'(u)ci3einoo; he (she) is scratching him (her): kou'(u)ci3oot; scratch me!: kou'(u)cisi; scratch him (her)!: kou'(u)cisin; scratch my back!: cesikoo'eeni; he (she) is scratching my face: kou'eineinoo

SCREAM I am screaming: tonooyetoowoo; he (she) is screaming: tonooyeto'; he (she) screamed: nihtooyeto'; I am screaming on and on: tonooyeeineetiinoo

SCREEN ciih'oeese' (on a door or window); heco'owoot (in basketball)

SCREW nih'ootoo'ohoe, pl. nih'ootoo'ohoeno; hootoohoe, pl. hootoohoeno

SCREW I am screwing it: niih'ootoo'ohowoo; I am screwing her (slang): toonci3o'

SCROTUM kosoo

SCUM 3eneeyoxesno

SCYTHE ko'osohoe, pl. ko'(o)sohoeno

SEA heetec, pl. heetecii

SEAGULL anim. noun; heetecii'eihii

SEARCH I am searching for him (her): nonoonoti'ono', nootiiho'; I am searching for it: nootiinowoo;

SEASHELL bei'i, beii, pl. bei'ii

SEAT (car) 3i'okuutooo, pl. 3i'okuutoono, 3io'kuutooo, pl. 3io'kuutoono

SEATBELT anim. noun koyootee; fasten your seatbelt!: hoxkuhu! ("buckle up"), touku3eti! ("strap yourself in")

SECOND do it the second time!: neniisi'owoo' nee'eestoo; the second cow: neniisi'owoot wookec; the second arrow: neniisi'owoo' ho3 (inan.)

SECOND (a motion, in a meeting) nihniisio' (?)

SECONDS (sports) you have made a three-second violation: neeso ceebe'eitiin; he has made a ten-second violation: beteetox ceebe'eitiit

SECRETARY anim noun; wo3onoheihii

SECRETLY hiibineeniihi'; I eat secretly: niibineebii3ihnoo; he (she) is walking over there secretly: heniibineeseet

SEE I see him (her): nonoohowo'; I see it: nonoohootowoo; he (she) sees it: nonoohooto'; we see each other: nonoohobetino'; they see me: nonoohowu3i'; the chief sees this man's wife: neecee nonoohoot nuhu'inenin hiniinin; he (she) is said to have seen: he'ihnoohoot; do you see it?: kooonoohoot; I will see you again: (hi3) heetce'noohobe3en; he (she) sees very well: neesookut

SEED 3ooxuu (pl.), ce'ibinoot, pl. ce'ibinootono (c.f. biibinootono, 'berries')

SEEM it seems, seemed: wootii; it seems that he (she) is sick: wootii hesowobeih

SEIZE I am seizing him (her): heniisiiteno', hii3kuu3o'; I am seizing it: hii3kuutiinoo

SEIZURE he (she) is having a seizure: woowounoo'oot; he (she) had a seizure: nihwowounoo'oot

SELDOM heenee'iihi'

SELECT I am selecting him (her), it carefully: heneeneyeixoheinoo

SELFISH I am selfish: ceniiko'ooteihinoo; don't be selfish!: ciibehciiko'ooteihi (see: STINGY)

SELF-SUFFICIENT he (she) is self-sufficient: niiniiteheibetit ("he helps himself"); self sufficiency: niiheheibetiit

SELL I am selling him (her), it: heni'otooneenoona'; sell it!: hii'otooneee

SELLER anim. noun; hotooneihii

SEND I will send it to you: heetnehsei'ikuutone3en; send it to me! sei'ikuutoni

SENIOR (in school) beetou3eihii, pl. beetou3eihiiho'

SENTENCE I am sentencing you: honooxuwuhe3en; he (she) was sentenced nih'ooxuwuheiht

SENTRY honoyoo3eihii, pl. honoyoo3eihiiho'

SEPARATE I am separated from my wife (male speaking): ceniiniiniinoo; I am separated from my husband (woman speaking): ceniiniisnoo; they are separated: neeyeisisee3i'

SEPARATE it is separate (set apart): cei'isoo'

SEPTEMBER niihonkoo' (refers to: "yellow leaves")

SERIOUS he (she) is serious: honookonooneiht

SERVANT anim. noun; ho3io', pl. ho3io'no'; my servant: noto3io'

SERVE I am serving you (work for you): neniistone3en; I am serving you (food): hooxobe3en; I am serving food (e.g., in a feast): hooxo'oenoo

SET the sun is setting: hiisiis nee'iseet

SEVEN niisootox; seven cows: niisootoxu3i' wookecii; seven arrows: niisootoxei'i ho3ii

SEVENTEEN (beteetox) niisootoxuuni'

SEVENTY niisootosoo'

SEWING MACHINE hoxuyoo, pl. hoxuyoono

SHADE (tree-foliage shelter) ce'oeyoo, toukoohoe, pl. toukoohoeno; I am in the shade: tonoukousinenoo

SHADOW anim. noun; betee3oo, obv. sg. betee3oow, pl. betee3oono'

SHADY it is shady (affording shade): tonoukoyoo', tonoukouse'; it was shady: nihtoukoyoo', nihtoukouse'

SHAGGY it is shaggy (dog): beniisi'eit

SHAKE I am shaking: heehiinoo'oonoo, heehiikotiinoo; it is shaking: nonoh'oowunoo'oo'; I am shaking (from illness): hiis(i)behinoo; he (she) is shaking all over: beisnih'oowunoo'oot; I am shaking you: konookonkuu3e3en; I am shaking it: konookonkuutiinoo; I am shaking him (her): konookonkuu3o'; he (she) is shaking him (her): konookonkuu3oot

SHALLOW it is shallow: hoowteb

SHARP it is sharp (inan. subj.): tooxu'oo'; it is sharp (anim. subj.): tooxu'eiht

SHARP NOSE (Arapaho chief) heeniibeet ("he has a long nose")

SHARPEN I am sharpening it: tooxu'ohowoo; sharpen it!: toxu'ohoo, toxu'ohun (anim. obj.), toxu'usetii (inan. obj.)

SHATTER I am shattering it, I have shattered it (e.g., glass): 3oo'ohowoo; I am shattering it by smashing, throwing it: 3oo'usetiinoo

SHAVE I am shaving (myself): koo'neebi'iistinoo; I am shaving him: koo'neebi'iiso'; he (she) is shaving him: koo'neebi'iisoot

SHAWL cih'oosou

SHEARS (sheep) shears: ko'uxonoo, pl. ko'uxonoono

SHED hecexooowu'

SHEEP anim. noun; hote', obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. hoteii; big sheep: heebetote'

SHEEPDOG anim. noun; hoteine3

SHEEPHERDER anim. noun; hoteine'co'eihii, pl. hoteine'co'eihiiho'

SHEETROCK (or any flat surface nailed onto something) see'3iixohu'

SHELF hou3oo, pl. hou3oono

SHELL seashell: bei'i, beii, pl. bei'ii; shell of a bullet: kokiyono3

SHELTER hoyeihowoot; it is sheltered: hooyeinoo'

SHIELD heecei', hookeihi', tokookeihi'

SHIN anim. noun; woxos, pl. woxosono'; my shin: noxos; his (her) shin: hixoson (obv.); on his (her) shin: hixosone'

SHINY it is shiny: nooh'kosoo', nooho'kosoo'; it is shiny (anim. subj.): nooh'koseiht, nooho'koseiht

SHIP 3iiw, pl. 3iiwono

SHIRT biixuut, pl. biixuutono; my shirt: nebiixuut; his (her) shirt: hibiixuut

SHIT I shit on it: benii3itowoo; I am taking a shit: beniihiinoo

SHIVER I am shivering: heehiino'oonoo; I shiver (habitually): neehiikotiinoo

SHOCK I have received a shock (electrical): heniici3inoo'oonoo

SHOE wo'oh, pl. wo'ohno; my shoes: nowo'ohno

SHOE I am shoeing (a horse): woo'(o)xeino'; I am shoeing it (anim. obj.): woo'(o)xeeno', woo'(o)xoeno'; I am shoeing them: woo'(o)xeenou'u; shoe it!: wo'(o)xoenin

SHOELACE anim. noun; wohuuk, pl. wohuukuno'; I am tying a shoelace: wohuukutiinoo

SHOEMAKER anim. noun; wo'ohneihii, pl. wo'ohneehiiho'

SHOE POLISH xo'ohee, xo'ohoe

SHOOT I am shooting (I have fired a shot): cooboonoo; I am shooting (repeatedly): conoocoboonoo; I shoot (I can shoot): niicoboonoo, niicoocoboonoo; I am shooting (at) him (her): cebin; I am shooting at you: ceebi3en; I am shooting at it, them: ceebitowoo; shoot (at) him!: combo; shoot (at) it!: cebtoo; don't shoot (at) me!: ciibeh(cih)cebi; I am shooting at you with an arrow: neic heni'cebi3en

SHOOT (basketball) shoot!: to'ootoo! (refers to hitting the basket); shoot again!: ce'to'ootoo!; I'm shooting: too'ootowoo; don't let him (her) shoot!: ciibehxouwoo3to'oo3ihin!

SHORT he (she) is short: too'ohuht, cee'ehiht; it is short: too'eihii', too'oe'

SHORTCUT hoxowuuhu'; I will take a shortcut: heetnooxowuseenoo; he (she) is taking a shortcut: hooxowkoohut (running or by car), hooxowkoohuuheit (on horseback)

SHORTEN it (e.g., a person's name) is shortened: niitou'kuuhu'; it was shortened (e.g., a meeting): nihtoo'eni'

SHORTENING (in cooking) cebitee, no3oncebitee

SHORTS to'otoo; he (she) is wearing shorts: too'otooheet

SHOSHONE Shoshone male: sostoni'iinen; Shoshone woman: sostoni'isei; Shoshone (collectively): sostoni'ii; Shoshone tribe: sostoni'iiteen

SHOSHONI (Wyoming) sostoni'

SHOULD maybe I should sleep: heneinok(o)hunoo; maybe I should eat: nooxeihi' bii3ihnoo; maybe I should drink: nooxeihi' benenoo; you should help him: heibeexniiteheiwoo; you should speak Arapaho: heibeexuunono'eit; he (she) should pick it up: hiibeexwo'ten

SHOULDER bece'eenoo; my shoulder: nece'eenoo; his (her) shoulder: hice'eenoo

SHOUT I am shouting: beneeseineetiinoo; I am shouting to be heard (as in announcing): nonooxuneenoo; I am shouting at him (her) in a rage: neneenih'ouwo'

SHOVEL se'bei'ci3e', pl. se'bei'ci3ei

SHOW I am showing you something (anim. or inan. obj.): heniixoohoo3ihe3en; I showed him (how to proceed, etc.): nih'iixoohoo3iho'; show me!: hiixoohoo3ihi

SHOW I will go to a show: heetwonesooku'oonoo; we will go to a show (incl. pl.): heetwonesooku'oono'; let's go to a show!: hehwonesooku'oon

SHRED shredded meat (pounded): 3o'ohcoono

SHRINK it shrinks: nenih'ookoonee'

SHRIVEL it is shriveling (due to heat): honookowooneetee'

SHRUB coo'oo'oe', coo'oo'ee', pl. coo'oo'ei'i

SHRUBBERY ciineyoono

SHUT I am shutting the door: hoo'wuuteeyeinoo; shut the door!: ho'obenoo;

SHUT UP shut up!: teiitoonoku

SHY I am shy: noototeihinoo; don't be shy!: ciibeh'ototeihi

SIBLING my sibling of the opposite sex: netesei; my younger sibling: neehebehe'

SIBLING-IN-LAW my sibling-in-law of the opposite sex: nei3ebi; voc. nei3oboo

SICK I am sick: heesowobeih(i)noo, neihoowuni'ouubeih; he (she) is sick: heesowobeiht; don't be sick!: ciibeh'esowobeihi; he (she) is often sick: neenesowobeiht; he (she) is not well: ciini'ouubeiht:

SICKLE ko'osohoe

SICKNESS hesowobehiit

SIDE side of the tepee (vs. back or front): hoxuut

SIFT I am sifting it (e.g., flour): beneexu'kuutiinoo; I will sift it: heetbeexu'kuutiinoo

SIGH I am sighing: neneetetouuhunoo

SIGHT gun sight: sebeyoho'oe

SIGN LANGUAGE bee3osohoot, bee3sohoet; I am using sign language: benee3osohoeenoo; use sign language!: bee3osohoe

SILK niixoosooti' ("it is smooth cloth")

SILLY I am silly: ceneeseihinoo; don't be silly!: ciibehceeseihi

SILVER nookubei'ci3e'

SILVERBERRIES, SILVER BUFFALOBERRIES nookuwuno ("white berries")

SIMPLE it is simple: hoowouneenoo (means 'it is not difficult')

SIN woxutoot; I am sinning: wooxutoonoo

SINCERE he (she) is sincere: henee3oowu3ecoot; be sincere!: hee3oowu3ecoo

SINEW hoote, pl. hootoho

SING I am singing: neniibeinoo; I sing (I am a singer): neniibeihininoo; I am singing for you: neniiboone3en; I am singing for him (her): neniiboono'; sing for me!: niibooni; I am singing a song: neniibootowoo niiboot; he (she) sings good: nii'ootineet; he (she) really

sings good: niino'otootineet; he sings sun dance songs real good: niini'ootinooto'
hoseihiinootno

SINGER anim. noun; niibehii, niibeinen, pl. niibehiiho', niibeinenno'

SINGE I am singeing it (anim. obj.): niikonohuxohe'

SINGLE I am single: neihoowuunin (male speaking), neihoowuus (woman speaking);
single man: hoowuuniin; single woman: hoowuus; they are moving in single file:
neniiteisee3i'; move (pl.) in single file!: niiteisee'

SINK I am sinking: hiinowou'oonoo; I sank: nih'inowou'oonoo; it is sinking: hiinowou'oo'

SIoux nootinei, pl. nootineihino'

SISTER anim. noun; my elder sister: nebi; (elder) sister (voc.): nebihoo: his (her) elder
sister: hibio; my (elder) sisters: nebiho'; my sister: netesei (man speaker); his (her)
sister: hiteseiw; sister (nun): heeninouhuusei

SISTER-IN-LAW anim. noun; my sister-in-law (man speaking): nei3ebi, pl.
nei3ebiho'; my sister-in-law (woman speaking): noto'u

SIT I am sitting: 3ii'okunoo; sit down!: ceenoku; sit down (pl.): ceenoku'; I am sitting
next to someone/something: hooyokunoo; I am sitting crouched, squatting: coo'okunoo;
I am sitting with others, as part of a group: neniitokunoo; sit still!: teiitonoku!

SIX niito, niitootox; six cows: neniitootoxu3i' wookecii; six arrows: neniitootoxei'i; ho3iij; it
is six o'clock: niitootox noo'xoo'

SIXTEEN (beteetox) niitootoxuuni'

SIXTY niitootosoo'

SKATE (on ice) I skate (I can skate): niini'siiwoheinoo; I am skating: seniiwoheinoo

SKILLET ko'yeiyoo

SKIN anim. and inan. noun; wonox; pl. wonoxno', wonox(o)no; my skin: nonox; his (her)
skin: hinox

SKINNY I am skinny: wooxooneehinoo; he (she) is getting skinny (losing health):
wooxoonoo'oot

SKIRT hiseinbiixuut

SKULL 3iikone', pl. 3iikone'ii

SKUNK anim. noun; xou, xoo, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. xouu (refers to any skunk, but especially the Striped Skunk); Spotted Skunk: kokteenixou

SKY hono'; in the sky: hono'u'

SKY BLUE hono' ceeneeteeyoo'

SLAM I am slamming it (inan. obj.): nono'ote'eisetiinoo; I am slamming it (anim. ob.): nono'ote'eisiwo'

SLAP I am slapping you: see'tebi'eihii3en; I am slapping him (her): see'tebi'eihoo'; he (she) is slapping me: see'tebi'eihiiinoo; he (she) is slapping him (her): see'tebi'eihoot, see'tebi'eihii; slap him (her)!: se'tebi'eihin

SLED anim. noun; siiwoheinotii, siiwohoe

SLEEP I am sleeping: nook(o)hunoo; he (she) is sleeping: nookohut; he (she) sleeps (all the time): niinokoht; sleep!: nok(o)hu; I sleep with him (her): niiniicoowo'; I am sleeping with you: neniicoobe3en

SLICE I am slicing it: ciih'oxowoo, soo'oeexowoo; I am slicing it (meat): see'esoooneenoo

SLIDE I am sliding: seniiwoheisibetinoo

SLIPPERY it is slippery: hiixoosoo'; it is slippery (anim. subj.): hiixooseiht

SLOSH he (she) is sloshing (through the water): wooteinokeeet

SLOT MACHINE niicebiihetiinoo' ("it gambles"), niibii3i' bei'ci3ei'i ("it eats money"), neniisneseenoo' ("it has one arm") (older word)

SLOW I am slow: kooxo'ooteihinoo; it is slow: kooxo'oo3oo'; time is passing slowly: konoo'eenoo3oo'; my watch is slow: nete'iyoo konoo'oseet; slowly, leisurely: koo'oenihi'

SLUG DANCE nebeh'ei3tiinohwoot

SLY I am sly: nenehtoneihinoo

SMALL he (she) is small: heeceseiht, hookeciihit

SMART I am smart: hee'eihinoo; he (she) learns fast: ceiinenooneyei3itoot

SMELL it smells: niibenou'oo', beenou'oo'; it smells good: nii'boooti', nii'ibou'oo'; it smells bad: woxx(u)boooti', woxx(u)bou'oo'; I smell (I can smell): beenoo3einoo; I smell it (anim. obj.): beenoowo'; I smell it (inan. obj.): beenootowoo; he (she) smells him (her): beenoowoot

SMILE I am smiling: hooxou'ei'oonoo; I am smiling at him (her): hooxou'ei'ootono'; smile at me!: hoxou'ei'ootoni!

SMOKE ceetee (from a fire)

SMOKE the fire is smoking: sitee xonouu'oo';

SMOKE (pipe, cigarette, etc.) don't ever smoke!: hiiciibeh'iicooo; I am smoking (a pipe, cigarette): heniicoonoo; I have quit smoking: ceniino3ihinoo; I am smoking marijuana noohko3ihinoo; give me a smoke!: cih'iicoohu; he (she) is always smoking: niino'ono3ihit

SMOKY it is smoky: konootee'

SMOOTH it is smooth: hiixoosoo'

SNAG (sweetheart) anim. noun bii'o'oo; I am snagging: benii'e'eenoo; I snagged her (him): benii'o'oo3o'; he (she) snagged him (her): benii'o'oo3oot; my snag: nibii'o'oo

SNAIL anim. noun; woo'oowoo3iibeihii, pl. woo'oowoo3iibeehiiho'

SNAKE anim. noun; siisiiyei, obv. sg. siisiiyein, pl. siisiiyeino'; the snake is ready to strike: niiko'oo3oniit siisiiyei; the snake is coiled up: siisiiyei nonoononoutoosi'

SNAKE MEDICINE siisiiyeinoxu'uu (pl.)

SNAP it (anim. subj.) is snapping at him (her): tooyowkuu3eit

SNAPPING TURTLE 3ee3i'oonineet ("it has a ridged tail")

SNARL it (anim. subj.) snarls: 3oxoohowut

SNEEZE I am sneezing: hii3ibinoo; he (she) sneezes (frequently): nii3ibit; don't sneeze!: ciibeh'i3ibi

SNEEZEWEED (hi)3iwohoeno (pl.)

SNORE I am snoring: 3enii'oobenoo; he (she) is snoring: 3enii'oobe'; I snore: nii3ii'oobenoo; don't snore!: ciibeh3ii'oobe

SNORT the horse snorts: woxhoox kooni'i3eebit

SNOT anim. noun; be' ii ; my snot: ne'ii; his (her) snot: hi'iiv

SNOW anim noun; hiii, obv. sg. hiin; there is snow on the ground: heniiniini'

SNOW it is snowing: beneeci'; it was snowing: nihbeeci'; it will snow: heetbeeci'; it is snowing and melting: tee'ceeci'

SNOWBERRY (Symphoricarpos spp) 3iikonibino ("ghost berries")

SNOWBOUND we are snowbound: hootouneeno'

SNOWY OWL nookbee3ei

SOAK I am soaking it: nenii'ou3etiinoo; I am soaking it (anim. obj.): nenii'ou3iwo'; soak it!: nii'ou3etii (inan. obj.), nii'ou3ibin (anim. obj.)

SOAP he'hiisi'ohuut, hehiisio'huut

SOAR it (anim. subj.) is soaring: (no)noononoo'oot (circling)

SOBER I am sober (do not drink): neihoownonsih'eb; he (she) has sobered up: henecehoo'oot

SOCK wosouhu', pl. wosouh'uno'; my sock: nowosouhu'

SODA POP niscih'ebiit (means 'sweet drink')

SOFT it is soft: ceecihoo'; it (anim. subj.) is soft (flat tire): seneeneiht; it is soft (rope; anim. subj.): 3oo'ooceiht

SOFTWARE hee'neenohootiit ("it saves it")

SOFT DRINK niiko'etee' (means 'it pops')

SOLDIER anim. noun; beniiinen, pl. beniiinenno'; female soldier: beniiinesei

SOLE (of foot) se'eihtoo; my soles: nese'eihtoono

SOMEHOW he'iisiisihi'

SOMEONE he'iite(i)hi3i; some (indefinite) people: he'iite(i)hinoo3i

SOMETHING he'ii3ou'u, he'ii3ooni'i

SOMETIME toonhei'ihi'

SOMEWHAT beex-; he (she) is somewhat happy: beneexni'i3ecoot

SOMEWHERE he'iitnei'i

SON my son: neih'e; my sons: neih'oho'; son (voc.): nei; his (her) son: hiih'o; our sons: neih'ehinoo

SONG niiboot; sun dance song: hoseihiinoot; flag song: niwohoenoot; eagle song: nii'eihiiinoot; wolf/war song: hooxeihiiinoot; victory song: ce'eetiinoot

SON-IN-LAW my son-in-law: ne3e'ex

SOON nohohooniihi', noxohoeniihi'; heihii (used in stories); and soon, he got back home: heihii he'ihce'no'eeckoo

SORE hesib, pl. hesiwo; I have a sore: heesibeenoo; if you hold a gopher, you will have sores from it: heebehtounoo nouuciitoo3eihii heetni'eenesibeen

SORE I am sore all over: nonoono'(o)xousinenoo; he (she) has sore eyes: wonoowoxookut

SORRY he (she) is in deep sorry: heni'no'o3i3ecoot, neni'no'o3i3ecoot

SOUL neeniit

SOUND it sounds, it is sounding: neniitooyoti'; it sounds good: nii'eese'; it sounds funny/strange: koohtobeese'

SOUP hokok, pl. hokokuu; did you have some soup?: keih'okokuh'eb; I had soup: nih'okokuh'ebino; have some soup!: hokokuh'ebi

SOUR it is sour: seniisincoo'; seniisnookut: it is sour

SOUTH in the south: noowuhu'; to the south, southwards: noobe'einihi'

SOUTH PLATTE RIVER niineniiniicii ("tallow river")

SOUTHERN ARAPAHO noowunen, pl. noowunenno', noobesei (f.), noobeseino'

SOUTHERN PEOPLE (old Arapahoan group) noowo3iinehee, pl. noowo3iineheeno'

SOW I am sowing (seeds): ceniineyeinoo

SOW anim. noun: (swine) neniiteine3eneet

SPADE se'bei'ci3e'

SPANK I am spanking him (her): neniinisikohe' (repeatedly), niisikohe' (once); he (she) is spanking him (her): neniiniskohoet; spank him (her)!: niskohun

SPARROW anim. noun; hecesii'ehihi', nii'ehihi' nii'ehih'o', pl. hecesii'ehih'o'.

SPARROW HAWK (KESTREL) anim. noun; ciicihii

SPEAK I am speaking to him (her): heneeneti3o'

SPEAKER anim. noun; heenetihii, nooxunehii

SPECKLED it (anim. subj.) is speckled: neenih'ibeiht

SPELL I am casting an evil spell: honooko'eenoo; I am putting him (her) under a (evil) spell: honooko'oo3o'

SPICE pl. niinoonohkuhu'u (refers to things mixed in); spices used in cooking: niinoonohkuu3wootiini' (means "spices are being used in cooking"); she uses spices in her cooking: niinoonohkuu3beet

SPIDER anim. noun; nih'oo3oo, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. nih'oo3ouu

SPILL I am spilling it (liquid, sand, dirt): konousenowoo; I am spilling them (anim. objects): konousenou'u

SPINAL CORD hiti'itoo

SPINE wototooy; my spine: nototooy

SPIRIT anim. noun; cei3wooo, pl. cei3woono' (radio)

SPIT I am spitting: konou3heyeinoo; I am spitting blood: bee'inkou3heyeinoo

SPLIT I am splitting it: kooh'ohowoo; I am splitting it (anim. obj.): kooh'ohe'; I am splitting (chopping) wood: cih'ohuseenoo

SPOILED it is spoiled: woxuse', woxoowuse' (liquid)

SPOON anim. noun; heebiyoo, obv. sg. heebiyoon, pl. heebiyoono'; big serving spoon: heebeteebiyoo

SPOON DANCE heebiyoonohwoot

SPOTTED I am spotted: kookuteeneihino; it is spotted (pinto horse): kookuteeneiht; it is spotted (inan. subj.): kookuteeyoo'

SPREAD hii3ohwoot (any spread, including butter, jam, etc.), pl. hii3ohwoot(i)no

SPREAD I will spread butter (on my bread): heetnii3ohwoonoo nihooncebitee (co'coone')

SPRING (source of water) hooxeb, pl. hooxeb(i)no; biisii'oo'; at the spring: hooxebine'

SPRING (season) it is spring: beenii'owuuni'

SPRINKLE it is sprinkling (raining): kooni'oosoo', kooni'oosooti', ceenoosoo'; I am sprinkling it with water: ceneeceneceikuutiinoo nec; I am sprinkling it (the lawn): seeyookoonotiinoo; sprinkle it!: ceeceneceikuutii

SPROUT flowers are sprouting here: cee'ese'einou'u biisii'ou'u hiit

SPRUCE nii'ibootou' (means 'it smells good')

SPUNKY he (she) is being spunky: nooh'okooteiht

SQUARE kookoyoo'; it is square: kookoyoo'; they (inan. subj.) are square: kookoyou'u

SQUASH anim. noun; bexko', beihko', pl. bexkou, beihkou'u; bee3o'oubeet

SQUASH I am squashing it (inan. obj.): seeyounowoo; I am squashing it, him, or her (anim. obj.): seeyouno'; (with my hand) seeyou'ono' (with my foot); I am squashing it (inan. obj.): seeyou'owoo (with my foot)

SQUAT I am squatting: coo'ok(u)noo; he (she) squats: niico'okut

SQUAWBERRY bee'ei'i

SQUEEZE I am squeezing it: seeyounowoo

SQUINT I am squinting: seesiisnooku'oono ciibehsesiisnooku'oo; don't squint!:

SQUIRREL anim. noun; no'ou(h), pl. no'ouh'o' (refers to tree squirrels), hiinononi', pl. hiinononii (older word, used specifically for Fox Squirrel in Okla.)

STAB I am stabbing you: kooxkohe3en; I am stabbing him (her): kooxukohe'; he (she) is stabbing him (her): kooxkoheet

STABLE woxhooxuuno'owu'

STAFF (stick, rod) nouse'eic(i)3oo (refers to bent head), noute'eic(i)3oo; (stick) bes

STAGGER I am staggering: heniinono'oonoo, niinono'oonoo (from drinking)

STAKE (pointed piece of wood) 3iixo'oe

STALL you are stalling: niineene3ooneihin; don't stall!: ciibehneene3oneihi

STALLION anim. noun; nohoo, hiiwo3oox

STAMP (postage stamp) kohyeibi3oo

STAMPEDE they are stampeding: tookohuu3ei3i' (means: "they lost control," e.g., of horses)

STAND I am standing: 3ii'ookuunoo; he (she) is standing: 3ii'ookuut; stand here!: 3ii'ookuu hiit, huut; I am standing still: teneiitooookuunoo; I am standing in line: neniiteiyookuunoo, neniiteiyeeukuunoo

STAPLER behyeibi3oo ("it attaches everything together")

STAR anim. noun; ho3o', obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. ho3o'uu

STARE I am staring at you: noonoxotoohobe3en, nooxotoohobe3en; I am staring at him (her): nooxotoohowo'

STAR MEN anim. noun; (men of the star lodge) ho3o'huuho', ho3o'uhuunenno'

START I am starting a fire: wot(i)toneenoo

STARVE I am starving: heesneenoo; I am almost starved to death: heeyeihneetookooyeinoo; they starved: nihneetookooyei3i'; don't starve!: ciibehneetookooyei

STAY I am staying: nenee3o'oonoo; I will stay here: heetneeseentoonoo hiit; stay behind!: nee3o'oo

STEAK hocoo, pl. hocoono

STEAK SAUCE suggested word: hocoone'eek ("steak gravy")

STEAL I am stealing it (anim. or inan. obj.): heebiitenoo; I am stealing from you: heebiitebe3en; I am stealing from him (her): heebiitowo'; he (she) is stealing from me: heebiitebeinoo; don't steal from me: ciibeh'ebiitebi; I will steal everything from them: heetsiihou'u; I stole the basketball from him: nihsiino'; he stole the basketball from me: nihsiineinoo; steal it from him!: siiininee!

STEAM it is steaming: xonouu'oo'

STEEL bei'ci3e'

STEEP it is steep: 3eniixobee'; it was steep: nih3iixobee'

STENOGRAPHER anim. noun; wo3onoheihii (secretary)

STEP houhuut, teesciyei'iit, pl. teesciyei'iitono

STEP I am stepping down: honoowciyei'inoo; I am stepping up: teneesciyei'inoo

STEW hokok (soup)

STICK bes, pl. bexo

STICKY it is sticky: kouhuyoo'

STIFF it is stiff (anim. subj., e.g., rope): bee3o'ooceiht; it is stiff (inan. subj.): bee3e'ee'

STILL be still!: teiitooneihi; sit still!: teiitoon3i'oku, teiitoonoku

STING they sting (e.g., bees): niikohkohei3i'

STINGY he (she) is stingy: ceniiko'ooteiht

STINK I am stinking: beenou'oonoo, hooxubou'oonoo; I stink (generally): niibenou'oonoo; I stink offensively: wooxubou'oonoo; don't stink!: ciibehbenou'oo, ciibih'oxubou'oo

STIRRUP 3eiiyooxut (?)

STITCH I am stitching it (inan. obj.): hooxyootowoo; I am stitching it (anim. obj.): hooxyoo3o'

STOMACH woce'ot, pl. wocetotno; my stomach: noce'ot; his (her) stomach: hice'ot; the cow has four stomachs: wookec yeneineni'i hice'otno

STOMACH (four stomachs of a cow): (1) heete'nooo ; (2) biisiiwoono'; (3) wooce'ot; (4) niinooxoo; all the stomachs: noo'oeeyoo; black strip near stomach: (xo)xoxou'ut

STONE anim. noun; ho(h)'(o)nooke, obv. sg. ho(h)'(o)nookeen, pl. ho(h)'(o)nookeeno'

STONE MONUMENT 3i'eyoo

STOP I am stopping (walking): tonoo'useenoo; I am stopping (running): tonoo'uhcehinoo; stop!: too'usee (walking, driving), too'uhcehi (running), too'uh'ohu (flying); I am stopping it (anim. obj., e.g., horse): tonou'ci3o'; he (she) has stopped it: tonoo'eno';

STOP BY (visit) you must and visit!: hetcih'eetebis; he (she) stopped by: nih'eetebiseet; we will stop by over there at the bank: heetneh'eetebseeno' bei'ci3eyoowu'

STOP stops on a path: hiitootoo'useeno (?)

STOPPER (cork) hokohoe, pl. hokohoeno

STORE hotooneeno'oowu'

STORE I will store (save) it: hee'neetiinoo, hee'neetouhunoo

STORM there is a storm coming (it is storming): noo'uusooo'

STORY hoo3itoo

STOVE sitee (fire)

STRAIGHT it is straight: xonouubee'; he (she) is straight: xonouubeiht; stand straight!: xouubeekuu; straight arrows: xonouubei'i ho3ii

STRAINER siiceise3oo

STRANGE it is strange: heeneesoo'

STRANGER anim. noun; (male) henees(i)nen, pl. henees(i)nenno'; (female) heneesiisei, pl. heneesiiseino

STRANGLE I have strangled him (her): neneetci3o'; I am strangling him (her): heeciitooneeno'

STRAP leather strap: woo3onesi', pl. woo3onesi'i

STRAW ciin3o'oeyoo

STRAWBERRY anim. noun; (hi)teehib, pl. (hi)teehibino'; strawberry cake: hiteehibinocoo; strawberry ice cream: hiteehibintoyoowu'

STREET kooxootee', booo

STRETCH I am stretching it (e.g., rubber band): seniikooceinowoo; I am stretching it (anim. obj.): seniikooceino'; I am stretching it (without pulling, e.g., a rug): seniicenowoo

STRICT he (she) is strict: kookonoo'obeiht, kookonoo'owooteiht

STRIKE I am striking you: too'obe3en; I am striking him (her): too'owo'; he (she) is striking him (her): too'owoot, too'obeit

STRING beeteyook, pl. beeteyookuu; wohooninook

STRONG I am strong: tenei'eih(i)noo (general), tenei'einoehinoo (body), nono'oteihinoo (powerful, including special skills or knowledge)

STUBBORN I am stubborn: ceeceyooteihinoo; don't be stubborn!: ciibehcihceyooteihi; he(she) is not going to change my mind: heetneihoowenibkuu3e' (?)

STUCK my car got stuck (in mud): nihko3cisi' nototii; I am stuck/I can't think of the word I'm looking for: nonousinenoo

STUDENT anim. noun; neyei3eihii, pl. neyei3eihiiho'; high school student: co'ouutou3eihii; college student: tesco'ouutou3eihii

SUBSTITUTE heetniisio' (?); he is going in as a substitute (in basketball): honooxohoecii3ihcehit; go in (as a substitute)!: hooxohoecii3ihcehi; I went in as a substitute: nih'ooxohoecii3ihcehinoo

SUCCEED I have succeeded (I have accomplished something for my own benefit): ceneestowoonoo

SUCK I am sucking it: neniicootowoo; I am sucking it (anim. obj.): neniicowo'; I am sucking him (her) (a patient): neniitono'; I know how to doctor by sucking: niinii3einoo; suck it!: niicootoo; I have sucked in (e.g., a fly): hii3konoowo'

SUCKER anim. noun; (fish) nenseinetneenowo'

SUDDENLY kookoxuutenin

SUFFIX niisbeetetouuse' ("how it sounds at the end")

SUFFOCATE I have almost suffocated: heeyeihneeto3oowunoo; I am close to suffocating: nooxowneeto3oowunoo

SUGAR niisiscoo'; put sugar on it!: nisictoo, nisictii, hiinisictii

SUICIDE he (she) committed suicide: nihneh'etii; I will commit suicide heetneh'etinoo

SUMMER beniice'; it is summer: beniice'; in the summer: biiceniihi'

SUN anim. noun; hiisiis, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. hiisiisii; the sun is overhead: 3onoo3ooseet, 3oo3ooniseet

SUN DANCE (offerings lodge) hoseihoowu', hoseihiinohwoot; sun dance song: hoseihiinoot

SUNDAY beteeniisi' (sacred day); when it is Sunday: beteeniisini'ehk

SUNDOWN nii'ne'iseet

SUNFLOWER niihoone'einou'u kokiyeixoo ("yellow-headed weed-flower")

SUNRISE nii'bisiseet

SUPPORT I will support you (morally, or by being with you): heetnii3neniibe3en

SUPPOSED TO nih'et- (past); he was supposed to come (but didn't): nih'etno'useet; he is supposed to come tonight (but I don't know for sure that he will): hetno'useehk; they are supposed to sing at the pow-wow (but I 'm not sure they will): hetniibeihohkoni' huu3e' heetniitbetootiini'

SUPPOSEDLY he'ih-; some people supposedly got drunk over there: hineniteeno' he'ihnonsih'ebino' huu3e'; he (she) supposedly won a jackpot: he'ihkonoh'oyei

SURE I am sure: nee'ee3e'inowoo; are you sure?: koohenee'ee3e'in

SURGERY I am performing surgery on him (her): konoo'e3eino'; he (she) is in surgery just now: woow neniisheet; he (she) will go into surgery: heetniisheet

SURPRISE he (she) is surprised: ceneeciisiheiht; I am surprising you: ceneeciisihe3en; I will surprise you: heetceeciisihe3en; he (she) surprised him (her): nihceeciisihoot; don't surprise me!: ciibehceeciisihi

SURRENDER they surrendered: he'ihciinoo'eino' (means: "they laid down their arms), he'ihnoho'koohuno' (?)

SURROUND we are surrounding him (her), them: heniixoxo'onoono'; they surrounded us: nih'iixoxo'oneino' (incl.), nih'iixoxo'onei'ee3i' (excl.)

SURVEY I am surveying it: tookohowoo (measure)

SUSPECT I suspect you: noo3oobeenebe3en; I suspect him, (her): noo3oobeenowo'; he (she) suspects me: noo3oobeenebeinoo; he (she) suspects him (her): noo3oobeenowoot

SUSPENDERS hooxuucii; my suspenders: nete3ebeekuu

SWALLOW I am swallowing it: hotoowkuutiinoo; I am swallowing it (anim. obj.): hotoowkuu3o'; swallow it!: hotoowkuutii; don't swallow it!: ciibeh'otoowkuutii

SWALLOW anim. noun; (bird) biiteixoxouhuu, pl. biiteixoxouhuho' (refers especially to cliff swallows)

SWAMP woxec, pl. woxecii

SWAMPY it is swampy: wooxeciini', wooxecii'iini'

SWAN nooksiisiic, nooksiisiikou'

SWAP (trade) we are swapping them (anim. or inan. obj.): honooxeebiinetino'; swap it with him (her)!: hooxeebiinin; swap it!: hooxeebeii

SWAY I am swaying: neeneece'oonoo; it is swaying: neeneece'oo'; don't sway it (e.g., bridge)!: ciibehneeneecikuutii

SWEAR I am swearing (taking an oath): henihkohoo'oonoo; I am swearing at you: konooteebinoo3e3en; don't swear at me!: ciibehcihkooteebinooxu; niitoowoohut: pledge or oath

SWEAT kouwo'oot

SWEAT I am sweating: konouwo'oonoo, biisecei'oonoo; it is sweating (e.g., glass): konouwo'oonoo', he (she) is working up a sweat: konouwkoohut; he (she) is sweating profusely: nonoteceikoohut

SWEAT (in ceremony) I am sweating, going into a sweat lodge: ceniibenoo; I will sweat tonight: heetciibenoo biikoo

SWEAT LODGE ciibeet, pl. ciibeetino

SWEAT LODGE COVERING ciibeetiniiseyoo

SWEEP I am sweeping: wooti'oheinoo; sweep!: woti'ohei

SWEEPER anim. noun; woti'oheihii (janitor)

SWEET it is sweet: niisiscoo'; something sweet to eat, drink: niscixonoot, niscih'ebii; sweets: nisikocoono

SWEET CLOVER cebiii'oohuuho' ("ones that grow along"?)

SWEET DRINK niscih'ebiiit (see: WINE, SODA POP)

SWEETEN I am sweetening it: nenisictiinoo

SWEETGRASS ni'oxu', pl. ni'oxu'uno ("good grass")

SWEETHEART anim. noun; my sweetheart: nebiio'oo; his (her) sweetheart: hibii'o'oon

SWEET SAGE (for ceremonial use) ni'ibounookhoosei (pl.)

SWEETWATER RIVER hiinooxuuniicie (means: "crossing river")

SWELL it swells: konoo'oo', niisonoo'oo'; I am swelling up: niisonoo'oonoo; he (she) swelled up: nihnisonoo'oot

SWIFTHAWK (FALCON) anim. noun; heeyei

SWIM I am swimming: coowouwunoo; I swim (I can swim): niinouwunoo, niicowouwunoo; fish swim: nowou'u niicowouwu3i'

SWING I am swinging: neneeneecihinoo; I am swinging him (her): neneeneeckuu3o'; swing him (her)!: neeneeckuusin; I am swinging it: neneeneeckuutiinoo

SWING (children's swing) neeneechiit (also old-time baby cradle swing)

SWITCH I am switching you (with a stick): niiskohe3en

SWITCH (whip) niscibes, niskohoe, pl. niscibexo, niskohoeno

SWORD heebetooxe (means: "big knife")

SYMPATHIZE I sympathize with you (I pity you): hoowouunone3en

SYPHILIS he (she) has syphilis: boo'hokoyeit

SYRUP kouhuyoo'

T

TABASCO SAUCE nih'oube'eek (pepper gravy)

TABLE bii3hiitoo, pl. bii3hiitoono; on, at the table: bii3hiitoone'; on top of the table: teesiihi' bii3hiitoone'

TAIL (be)tihi, pl. (be)tihiino; its tail: hitihii; bird's tail: hinookoo3; it has a tail (anim. subj.): hiitihii; it is wagging its tail: niih'oowoon(i)neekoohut; it has a long tail: heeyoonineet; it is running with its tail up: 3ii'oon(in)eekoohut

TAKE I am taking it (inan. obj.): hiitenowoo; I am taking it (anim. obj.): hiiteno'; take it!: hitenoo; take it (anim. obj.): hitenin; I am taking him (her) with me, I am taking him (her) away: heetce3ixoho'; I am taking it away: heetce3ixotiinoo; I am taking it down (e.g., laundry): ceenenowoo; take it down!: cenenoo; I will take it from you: heetniitenowuune3en; I am taking him (her) in: ceniiteno'; I am taking it off (anim. obj., e.g., a tick): kooyeino'; I am taking it out (inan. obj.): kooyeinowoo; I am taking care of you: heneeteniihe3en; I am taking part in something: noohco'oonoo; I am taking a bath: tonousebinoo; I am taking it apart (inan. obj.): 3oowounowoo; I am taking it apart (anim. obj.): 3oowouno'; take it apart!: 3owounin (anim. obj.), 3owounoo (inan. obj.); I am taking a picture (photograph): woo3oninoo'oo3einoo; I am taking a picture of him (her): woo3oninoo'oho'; I am taking a picture of it: woo3oninoo'ootiinoo

TALCUM POWDER konoh'u3oo

TALE hoo3itoo, pl. hoo3itoono; heeteetoo, pl. heeteetoono; I am telling a tale: heneeteetinoo; I tell tales (I am a storyteller): neeteetinoo

TALK I am talking: heneenetinoo; I was talking: nih'eenetinoo; they are talking to each other: heneeneti3eti3i'; I am talking to him (her): heneeneti3o'; I am talking to you: heneeneti3e3en; he (she) is talking to him (her): heneeneti3oot; talk to me!: heenetsi; talk to him (her)!: heenetsin; don't talk about it!: ciibeh'ii'eeneti; talk loudly!: beeseiti; he (she) is talking back: cee'eenetit

TALK ARAPAHO I am talking Arapaho: hiinono'eitinoo

TALK ENGLISH Don't talk English!: ciibehnih'oo3ouyeiti!

TALL I am tall: heeneihinoo, heenixonoeh(i)noo; he (she) is tall: heeneiht; he (she) was tall: nih'eneiht, nih'enixonoehit; it is tall: coo'ouu3oo'; how tall is he, it (anim. obj.)?: tohuuciteih

TALLOW niinen

TAME it (anim. subj.) is tame: hiisiine'itiit; this horse is tame: hiisiine'itiit nehe' woxhoox

TAN I am tanning hides: koononeniinoo; it is tanned: niisihxoh'u'

TANGLE it is tangled (anim. subj.): tonoukutooceisi'; it is tangled (inan. subj.): tonouku3oo'

TAPE tape measure: tekooceiyoo

TAPE RECORDER niibeikuu3oo

TAR wo'(o)teencei ("black gum")

TARANTULA anim. noun; biisnih'oo3oo, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. biisnih'oo3ou'u

TARPAULIN bee3o'ooti' ("stiff cloth")

TARRY I am tarrying: nenee3oneihinoo

TASTE it tastes bad: woxcoo', hoowuni'coot; it tastes good: nii'coo'; I am tasting something, it: beenoucetowoo; I am tasting it (anim. obj.): beenoucowo'; taste it!: benoucetoo

TAUT it is taut: niih'ooteeyooni'; (wire): niih'ooceise', (rawhide) niih'oocei'oo'

TEA biiciixo (leaves); is there any tea in the pot?: kooiice'eis biiciixo

TEACH I am teaching: neeyei3eibeeno; I am teaching you: neeyei3eihe3en; I am teaching him (her): neeyei3eiho'; he (she) is teaching him (her): neeyei3eihoot; teach me!: neyei3eih

TEACHER anim. noun; neyei3eibeihii, pl. neyei3eibeehiiho'; neyei3ei3eihii; I am a teacher: neeyei3eibeihiiinoo; high school teacher: co'ouutou3eibeihii; college teacher: tesco'ouutou3eibeihii

TEAR I am tearing it: tooteekuutiinoo; I am tearing it (anim. obj.): tooteeno'; don't tear it!: ciibehtoteekuutii

TEAR I have tears in my eyes: biisiinooku'oonoo

TEASE I am teasing you: conoo'obe3en, niicoo'obe3en; he (she) is teasing him (her): cenoo'uhoot, conoo'uwoot; he (she) teases (is a teaser): niicoo'utowoot; don't tease me!: ciibehcihcou'(u)wu; I like to be teased: noowootooxuuehenoo

TEDIOUS it is tedious: ceniisiwoo3oo'

TEENAGER anim. noun; teenager (male): honoh'(o)e

TELEGRAPH to'oo3oo

TELEPHONE woteikuu3oo; I am telephoning you: wooteikuutone3en; I am telephoning him (her): wooteikuutono'; telephone him (her)!: woteikuutonin; telephone me!: woteikuutoni

TELEVISION ce'iskuu3oo (same as: MOVIE)

TELL he (she) is telling him (her) (something): niihii3oot; tell me!: cih'ei'towuuni, hei'towuuni

TEMPLE (body part) hiniite', pl. hiniiteii

TEN beteetox; (there are) ten cows: beeteetoxu3i' wookecii; (there are) ten arrows: beeteetoxei'i ho3ii

TEN SLEEP (Wyoming) hoohootii'iini' (means: "where the trees are")

TENDER it is tender (sore): noo'oxoyoo'; he (she) is tender: hiisiine'itiit; tender meat: 3oo'oseinooti'

TENDON 3ei3, pl. 3eito

TENT cebtokoy, pl; cebtokoyono (refers to a square tent); 3ouuyokoy, pl. 3ouuyokoyono (refers to a tepee); in the tent: cebtokoyone', 3ouuyokoyone'

TEPEE niiinon, pl. niiinono; 3ouuyokoy, 3owotokoy, pl. 3ouuyokoyono; my tepee: neyeihi'; in the tepee: niiinone'

TEPEE FLAP pl. wonotonou'u (same as: "ears")

TEPEE LINER hoksee3oo

TEPEE POLE anim. noun; hokoox, obv. sg. hokooxun, pl. hokooxuno'; my tepee pole: notokoox; his (her) tepee pole: hitokooxun; poles used to hold ear flaps: siikohoe, pl. siikohoeno

TESTICLE anim. noun; be3ees, pl. be3eesno'; my testicle: ne3ees; his testicle: hi3ees

TESTIFY I am testifying: honoo3iteenoo

TEXT, TEXT-MESSAGE wo3onoheiwoteikuu3oot ("written phoning"), hecexo3onkuu3oot ("little written imaging"); I am text-messaging: woo3onoheiwoteikuu3einoo, hecexo3onkuu3einoo; I will send you a text message: heetwo3onoheiwoteikuutone3en, heetnecexo3onkuu3e3en

THANK I am thanking you: hohou hii3tone3en; I am thanking him (her): hohou hii3itono'; he (she) is thanking him (her): hohou hii3tonoot; thank him (her)!: hohou hii3tonin; thank you!: hohou

THANKSGIVING DAY hohouhuuniisi'; It is Thanksgiving: hohouhuuniisiini'; on Thanksgiving, we will eat turkey: hohouhuuniisiini'ehk, heetbiinoono' beescenee

THAT anim. inan., sg., pl. hinee; what's that?: heeyou hinee; that's a shirt: hinee nenee' biixuut

THAW it is thawing: honookuu'oo'; ice is thawing (melting): tee'ci'oo'; it is thawing (spring is in the air): xonooxo'oese'

THEN no'(o)xoohohk (means: "when the time arrives"), nee'ii'ihii'; ne'- (when telling stories), he ate, then he left: nihii3ihit, ne'ce3ei'oot; he'ne'- (in old stories and myths), Trickster saw a woman, then he went over there where she was: Nih'oo3oo he'ihnnoohobee hisein, he'ne'yihoot heetoot

THERE hii3e', huu3e'; honohube' (away from here)

THERMOMETER neenei'noneetee' ("how intense the heat is")

THERMOPOLIS (town in Wyoming, known for its hot springs); xonou'oo' (means: "smoky, steamy")

THICK it is thick: honookoyoo' (paper), coo'ookoyooteenit (rope); coo'ookeehit, coo'ookeeyeiht

THIEF anim. noun; hebiitihii, pl. hebiitihiiho'; he (she) is a thief: heebiitihiiini

THIGH becoo; my thigh: noccoo, necoo; on my thigh: nocoobe'; on his (her) thigh: hicoobe'; he (she) has big thighs: beneebeescoobeet; my thighs are aching: seneesesiino'ou'u nocoowo

THIN it is thin: kookouniisoo' (e.g., paper), heecesooceiht (rope); I am thin: wooxooneehinoo; he (she) is getting thin (losing health): wooxonoo'oot

THING heeyouhuu, pl. heeyoohuuho

THINK I am thinking: kookoh'u3ecoonoo; I am thinking of you: kookoh'eenebe3en; I am thinking of him (her): kookoh'eenowo'; he (she) is thinking of him (her): kookoh'eenowoot; think of me!: kokoh'eenebi; I think all the time: niiteco'onkokoh'u3ecoonoo; I am seriously thinking about it: beebiiiskokoh'eeneetowoo; I will think about it: heetkokoh'eeneetowoo; I think highly of him: beneeseenowo', coo'ouuteenowo', niino'oteenowo'

THIRD the third cow: neneesi'owoot wookec; the third arrow: neneesi'owoo'
neneesi'owoonoo' ho3

THIRSTY I am thirsty: nookooyeinoo; are you thirsty?: koohenokooyei

THIRTEEN neesiini', beteetox neesiini'

THIRTY neesoo'

THIS nehe' (anim.), nuhu' (inan. and obv. sg., pl., and obv. pl.); this one: nehe'eeno,
nuhu'uuno; what's this?: heeyou nuhu', he'ii3o'u'u nuhu'; the chief sees this woman:
neecee nonoohowoot nuhu' husein (obv.)

THISTLE tooxu'oo' ("it is sharp")

THOUSAND beesbeteetosoo'

THREAD wohoononook

THREAD I am threading it: 3enei'eiyeinoo; thread it!: 3ei'ainoo

THREATEN I am threatening you: honooxube3en; I am threatening him (her):
honooxuwo'; he (she) is threatening him (her): honooxuwoot, honooxubeit; don't
threaten me!: ciibeh(cih)'ooxuwu; I am threatening you (physically): heneeneyeisihe3en

THREE neeso; it is three o'clock: neneesou'usi'; I have three horses: neneh'i3i'
notonih'o'; three hundred: neeso beteetosoo'

THREE-POINTER he made a three pointer: neeso nih'iistiit; make a three-pointer!:
neeso hiistiit!

THRESHING MACHINE 3o'oeyoo

THROAT beitoos; my throat: neitoos; his (her) throat: hiitoos

THROB my leg, arm is throbbing: no'oo3, neecet koo'ohuu'

THROUGH 3ookuuhu'; I am walking through something: xonookuseenoo

THROW I am throwing it (anim. obj.) up: henihcikuu3o'; I am throwing it (inan. obj.) up:
henihcikuutiinoo; I am throwing it (anim. obj.) down: honoowkuu3o'; throw me up!:
hihc(i)kuusi; throw it (inan. obj.) away!: hoseikuutii; throw it (anim. obj.) away!:
hoseikuusin; I am throwing things around: nonoo'oekuu3einoo

THUMB bees3ee3oo; my thumb: nebees3ee3oo; his (her) thumb: hibees3ee3oo

THUNDER anim. noun; boh'ooo; it thunders: neniitouuhut

THUNDERBIRD boh'oonii'eihii

THURSDAY yein nonooke'

TICK anim. noun; hisi', obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. hisii

TICKLE I am tickling you: hooxooxeene3en, honoonoxooxeene3en (repeatedly); I tickle him (her): nooxooxeeno'; he (she) likes to be tickled: noowoh'oxooxeeneiht; don't tickle me!: ciibehcih'oxooxeeni

TICKLISH I am ticklish: hooxoehinoo

TIE wo'ein (see: NECKLACE)

TIE I am tying it: tonoukutiinoo; I am tying him (her): tonouku3o'; I am tying you: tonouku3e3en; he (she) is tying him (her): tonouku3oot; tie it!: toukutii; tie him (her)!: toukusin(ee); tie your shoes!: wohuukuhu; I am tying the dog to a tree: he3 tonouku3o' hohooti'

TIGER anim. noun; bexookee, obv. sg. bexookeen; pl. bexookeeno' (also refers to: mountain lion)

TIGHT it is tight: niih'oo'; I have tight pants on: niih'otooheenoo; my pants were tight: nonotoo nihnih'oo'

TIGHTEN I am tightening it: niih'oo'ohowoo; tighten it!: nih'oo'ohoo

TILL (until) honoot; wait till I come back: cowouwuhu honoot ce'no'useenoohk

TIMBER neeyeic; in the timber: neeyeicii', hiikoo'

TIME what time is it?: tou'oxoo; it's time to eat: nee'eecxooyeinoo' nii'bii3hiitoni'; that's the time when we play basketball: ne'nii'kokoh'owoono'; the time when he (she) will arrive: hini' heetnii'no'useet; the time when he (she) saw a ghost: hini' nih'ii'noohowoot biibeeni3

TIME OUT (basketball) time out!: tou'kuu3e' (he'iyoo)! ("stop (the clock)!"); he (she) has taken a time out: tonou'kuu3oot (he'iyoo)

TIMES two times two is four: niis touseeniihi' niis, ne'yein

TIMID I am timid: niito'einoo; he (she) is timid: niito'eit; don't be timid!: ciibeh'iito'ei

TINDER cih'oxuuu (wood chips), ciinohuxoono

TINGLE my leg tingles: beniiseeyou'oo' no'oo3

TINY it is tiny: teesokecouhu'; he (she) is tiny: hookeceihit; he (she) is very tiny: teesokeceihit

TIP OVER he (she) tipped over: nih'i3ecinoo'oot; don't tip over!: ciibeh'i3ecinoo'oo

TIPSY I am tipsy: nii'ouuwuhetinoo

TIRE anim. noun; ko'eino'ohtoo, pl. ko'eino'ohtoono'

TIRED I am tired: neneeteih(i)noo, neneetinoo'oonoo; I am tired from working: neneetoxuuninoo; I am tired from walking: neneetikotiinoo; I am tired from running: neneetikoohunoo; I feel tired: neneetouubeihinoo; I am dead (really) tired: henee3neeneetinoo'oonoo; I have made him (her) tired: neneetci3o', neneetoxuuh'o'

TIRED OF (doing something) ciisib-; I am tired of studying: ceniisiwou3einoo, ceniisibneyei3einoo

TOAD (hi)seinoteihii ("one with a woman's belly"); kono'unooxobe' ("flabby frog") (old name, used for some specific type of toad)

TOAST niisih'otee' co'oc ("bread browned from heat")

TOBACCO anim. noun; siisoowoo, obv. sg. siisoowoon, pl. siisoowoono'

TODAY nuhu'uusi', hiiwoonhehe' toh'uusiini'

TOE bese', pl. bese'(e)no; my toe: nose'; his (her) toe: hise'

TOENAIL anim. noun; wo'ox; obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. wo'oxuu; my toenail: no'ox; his (her) toenail: hi'ox; I am cutting my toenail: (no'ox) kou'koseisetinoo

TOGETHER woohoniihi ' ; we are together: neniisneniino'; they are together: neniisnenii3i'; they are (lying) together (inan. subj.): wonoohonotei'i; I am joining them (inan.obj.) together: wonoohononowoo; put it together!: woohononoo

TOILET PAPER hebihoonoo'oet

TOMAHAWK 3oxoo; tomahawk lodge: hiice'eexoowu'

TOMATO anim. noun; yeino', pl. yeinouu

TOMORROW nooke'ehk

TONGUE bei3on, pl. bei3ono; my tongue: nei3on; his (her) tongue: hiii3on; my tongue is bleeding: bee'iini' nei3on; tongue of the shoe, moccasin: wohoo, pl. wohoono

TONGUE RIVER bei3onniicii

TONIGHT tece'iini'ehk, biikoo

TOO (also) me too!: howoo (neneeninoo); I will buy food, and I will buy shoes too: heetnootooneenoo bii3wo, (noh) niixoo heetnootoonootowoo wo'ohno; he will sing, and he will dance too: heetniibeit, (noh) niixoo heetbeteet; he was late, and he was drunk too: nihkoutoneiht, ('oh) hiikoot nihnonsih'ebit (used to indicate nuance of "and what's worse, and moreover, and on top of that")

TOO (excessive) hiihoowuh-; those pants are too short: hiihoowuhto'eihi' hinee wotoo; you drive too fast: hiihoowuh'esiikooahun; you have arrived too late!/you missed out!: teeteibin noo'useen; I ate too much coowoteenoo; I drank too much: ceebih'ebinoo; I worked too much, I'm overworked: coowoxuuninoo

TOOL pl. niisi3oociiyoono

TOOTH beici3, pl. beicito; my tooth: neici3; his (her) tooth: hiiiici3; he (she) has sharp teeth: tooxu'ookuteet; he (she) is cutting his (her) first tooth: biixookuteet; I have a toothache: seesiinookutoo'oonoo; I am pulling out his (her) tooth: koo'ookuteeno'; he (she) is pulling out my tooth: koo'ookuteeneinoo; pull my tooth out!: ko'ookuteeni; pull his (her) tooth out!: ko'ookuteenin; he (she) has teeth: hiiiici3it

TOOTH PICK noonoo(o)hout, noonoochuut

TOOTHY hiiiici3iinoo' (means: "it has teeth")

TOP (toy) housoo; my top: notousoo; his (her) top: hitousoo; I am spinning (whipping) a top: neniinisikohe' (nuhu') housoo

TOP I am on top of something: honou3inenoo; on top: teesiihi'; on top of a hill: teesi'

TORMENT you are tormenting me: heihoowni'oxuuh; I am tormenting him (her): neihoowni'oxuuhoo

TORNADO neyooxet

TORRENT torrent of water: noo'unoo'oo'; the sound of rushing water: heeteise'

TORTURE I am torturing him (her): nonoononoxoo3iho'; he (she) is torturing me: nonoononoxoo3iheinoo; don't torture me!: ciibehcihnoononoxoo3ihi

TOSS I am tossing it up: heneeneihcikuutiinoo; I am tossing him (her) up: heneeneihcikuu3o'

TOUCH I am touching you (e.g., to get your attention): tenii'ene3en; I am touching him (her): tenii'eno', beeseno'

TOUCHY he (she) is touchy, quick to anger: ceniinowouhut; it is touchy (delicate): ceniinowouhuunoo'

TOUGH he (she) is being tough: nono'o3ikobeet; he (she) is tough (a tough person): niino'o3ikobeet; don't act tough!: ciibehno'o3ikobee; don't get tough with me!: ciibehcihno'o3ikowuutoni; tough guy: niih'oeht, no'o3ikobeihii; it is tough (meat): bee3o'oseinoo'; it is tough (e.g., wood): tenei'oxoeh(i)t (anim. subj.), tenei'(i)coo' (inan. subj.)

TOWEL heih'eihoo, pl. heih'eihoono

TOWN howoh'oowu'; in town: howoh'oowuu'; I will see you in town: heetnoohobe3en woteenihi'; I will be going to town (walking): heetwoteeseenoo; I will be going to town (driving): heetwoteekoohunoo

TOY anim. noun; hiinokotiit, pl. hiinokotiitono'; his (her) toy: hitiinokotiiton; his (her) toys: hitiinokotiitono (obv.)

TRACK I am tracking him (her): noowuho'; he (she) is tracking me: noowuheinoo; he (she) is tracking him (her): noowuhoot; he is tracking: noowu3ei't

TRACK he (she) has made tracks: nonooxeihit; I am leaving tracks: nonooxeihinoo; a track of something: nonooxeise'

TRACK (sport) niinihi'koohu3i' ("they run fast"), noonouhti3i' ("they race"); he (she) runs track: niinihi'koohut, noonouhtit (he (she) races)

TRACK MEET cebiihetiit (refers to competition), nonouhtiit (refers to racing)

TRACTOR anim. noun; (niiniihen) ceebiseet

TRADE I am trading with him (her): honooxeebiino'; I will trade with you: heetnoooxeebiine3en; I am trading it (anim. obj.): honooxeebeihinoo

TRADITION this is a tradition (that's the way they did it long ago): heetee nee'eestoo3i'

TRADITIONAL our traditional way of life: heetee hetiine'(i)tiitoinin

TRADITIONALIST he (she) is a traditionalist: nee3neetoyou'uuwut

TRADITIONALLY heetee (refers to: in the old times)

TRAIL nonooxoyoti' ("tracks are visible"), neenei3xootiini' ("where they have walked")

TRAIN anim. noun; heso'oonotii, pl. heso'oonotiwo'; he (she) is on the train: teneexokut heso'oonotiibe'; I rode on the train: nihteexokunoo heso'oonotiibe'

TRAITOR beihtouhoo, pl. beihtouhuho'

TRANQUIL it is tranquil (weather): koe'teisooo'

TRANSLATE I am translating it: coowoo3itootowoo (narrating); I am translating: coowoo3iteenoo

TRANSLATOR anim. noun; cowoo3iteihii

TRANSPARENT it is transparent: ciikhoyoo', ciikhoo'uu' (clear water)

TRAP noyoot, pl. noyootno; I am setting a trap: nooyeinoo; set a trap!: noyei; I am checking my traps: niinehyontiinoo nonoyootno; cooo' (older word - trap for large game animals)

TRAP I am trapping: nooyeinoo; I am trapping a beaver, beavers: hebes nooyoo3o', hebesii nooyoo3ou'u; hebesii niice3ou'u (older word)

TRASHCAN hoseikuu3oo, pl. hoseikuu3oono

TRAVOIS cebtoo'ook(u)3oo, pl. cebtoo'ook(u)3oono

TREACHEROUS he (she) is being treacherous: beihiiniit

TREADMILL cebxootooo ("thing you walk on")

TREAT I am treating him (her) well: niineeni'ihoo'; he (she) treats him (her) well: niineeni'ihoot; he (she) is not treating me well: neihoowni'oxuuhe'; he (she) treats him (her) well (as a rule): niini'ihoot; I am treating you (to a meal): nooh'oube3en; I am treating him (her): nooh'ouwo'

TREE anim. noun; hohoot, obv. sg. hohootin, pl. hohoot(i)no'; on, in, a tree: hohooti', hohootii'; look for it in the tree!: notiitii hohooti': tall tree: heeneiht hohoot; short tree: too'o(u)huht hohoot; it (anim. subj.) is turning into a tree: hohootiinoo'oot

TREMBLE I am trembling: heehiino'o'oonoo, heehiikotiinoo

TRIANGLE neneesoonee' ("three parts"), neneeson3ouuyoo' ("three points")

TRICK OR TREAT nehtoniihi' wo'ei3 hii3itoniihi'!

TRICKY I am tricky: nenehtoneihinoo

TRICYCLE neneeso'ohteet, pl. neneeso'ohtee3i' ("it has three wheels")

TRINITY neneesneniinoo' (means: "there are three in one")

TRIP you may trip (fall): heebeceto'owoo

TRIBE noo'oeeyoo

TRIPOD neneeso'ohteenoo' (means 'it has three feet')

TROT the horse is trotting: woxhoox seeseisinoh(u)t

TROUBLE he (she) is in trouble: ceteenowoot (also means: "accident"); something (somebody) is troubling me: neihoowni'oxuuhe'

TROUBLE-MAKER cece'ino3eihii (a person who always causes trouble)

TROUSERS wotoo, pl. wotooho

TROUT anim. noun; kokounowo' (means: "narrow fish")

TRUCK anim. noun; biino3eenotii, cebno3eenotii, pl. biino3eenotiwo'

TRUE he (she) is a true Arapaho: henee3neeniinono'einit; it is true: hii3oobee'

TRULY truly, it is a horse: hee3neenihi' woxhoox

TRUNK (container) (heebe3)ce'eiinox, pl. ce'eiino3o

TRUTH I am telling the truth: hii3oobeinoo; tell the truth!: hi3oobei; tell me the truth!: cihxouubei'towuuni

TRUTHFUL I am truthful: hii3oobeinoo

TRY I am trying it: neeyei3itooonoo, neeyei3itiinoo; I am trying to eat: neeyeihbii3ihnoo; I am trying to talk: neeyeih'eenetinoo

TUBE kokiy, kokuy

TUBERCULOSIS woxo'oot; he (she) has tuberculosis: woxo'oot

TUESDAY niis nonooke' (means: "second morning")

TURKEY anim. noun; beescenee, obv. sg. beesceneen, pl. beesceneeno'

TURN I am turning around (while walking): ce'iineeseenoo, koo'eiseenoo; I am turning around suddenly: ce'iineihcehinoo; I am turning: heniineeseenoo; I am turning it off (e.g., water): tonou'kuutiinoo (nec); turn it off!: tou'kuutii (nec); I am turning it on (water): niihkuutiinoo (nec); I am turning off the light: biih'inkuutiinoo; I am turning on the light: noh'oeseikuutiinoo; I am turning on the radio: ceesiskuutiinoo; I am turning off the heat: honootoneenowoo; turn in here (in a car)!: ceibihcehi

TURNIP nonookuce'ee', pl. nonookuce'ei'i

TURNOVER (basketball) he turned it over: nih'oseikuu3oot ("he threw it away")

TURTLE anim. noun; be'eenoo, obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. be'eenouu; turtle shell: bee3o'oubeet ("it has a hard blanket"); snapping turtle: nii3ee3i'ooneet ("it has a ridged tail"); box turtle: hi3o'owuube'eenoo ("prairie turtle"); softshell turtle: woxuboube'eenoo ("stink turtle")

TURTLE DOVE anim. noun; biiteih'ii, pl. biiteih'iiho' (Mourning Dove)

TUSK heetooku3, pl. heetookuto

TWEEZERS ko'unbiisetneeyoo

TWELVE niisiini', beteetox niisiini'; (there are) twelve cows: (beteetox) neniisiini3i' wookecii; twelve arrows: (beteetox) neniisiinou'u ho3ii

TWENTY niisoo'; (there are) twenty cows: neniisoo' nee'eetoxu3i' wookecii; twenty-one: niisoo' ceeseini'

TWICE niis; do it twice!: niis nee'eestoo

TWILIGHT biih'inou'oo'

TWIN niis(i)soo, pl. niis(l)soono'

TWINE (string) hotooneewohoononook

TWINKLE the stars are twinkling: ho3o'uu ceeceeseinoo'oo3i'

TWIST I am twisting it: ceeceibenowoo; I am twisting it (anim. obj.): ceeceibeno'; he (she) is twisting it (anim. obj., e.g., rope): ceeceibenoot; don't twist, it!: ciibehceceibenin; I have twisted my ankle: hii3oko'oneenoo'oonoo

TWISTER (tornado, dust whirl) neyooxet

TWITCH I am twitching: teesinoo'oonoo; don't twitch!: ciibehtesinoo'oo

TWITTER hecesceeyobeet ("little gossiping"); I am on Twitter: hecesceeyobeenoo

TWO niis (in counting); (there are) two cows: ne'niisi3i' wookeci; (there are) two arrows: neniise(i)'i ho3ii; two and two is four: niis noh niis woohoniihi' ne'yeinei'i; it's two o'clock: neniisou'si'; two hundred: niis beteetosoo'

TWO-POINTER he made a two-pointer: niis nih'iistiit

TYPE I am typing: ciih'o3onkuu3einoo

TYPEWRITER cih'o3onkuu3oo

TYRANNOSAURUS hoowoh'ookuteet ("it has lots of teeth")

U

UDDER nii3ouyoo, pl. nii3ouyoono; as an anim. noun: milker (cow)

UGLY I am ugly (unpleasant to look at): neihoowuu3owooneih; he (she) is ugly (unattractive to look at): henee3neekohtobeiht; he (she) is ugly (surely bad), wooxeihit; he (she) is always doing something bad: niiteco'onwoowoxutoot

UHH... nihii; that, uhh...teacher: hi'in nihii...neyei3eibeihii (used when you are trying to recall a word or name, or when you're not sure what you want to say next)

UMBILICAL CORD be3in, pl. be3ino; his (her) umbilical cord: hi3in; he (she) cut his (her) umbilical cord: nihkouutesoot; he (she) is shedding his (her) umbilical cord: kooxu3neet

UMBRELLA toukoohowoot, pl. toukoohowootno (see: PORCH); my umbrella: netoukoohowoot open your umbrella!: siicenoo, siisiicenoo, hetoukoohowoot

UNABLE I am unable to do (manage) it: honoo3ontiinoo, neihoowunii'en; I will be unable to do it: heetnoo3ontiinoo, neetneihoowunii'en

UNBEATABLE I am unbeatable: neihoowuni'cebe'eiheih, neihoowuni'oyoo3eih; he (she) is unbeatable: hiihoowuni'cebe'eiheih

UNBROKEN this horse is still unbroken: nehe' woxhoox hoono' hoowteben; this horse has not yet been broken to ride: hoono' hoowuuseito'on nehe' woxhoox; the stick is unbroken: bes hoowtowot

UNCLAIMED it is unclaimed (e.g., baggage): heniiniwo'oo'

UNCLE anim. noun; my uncle (mother's brother): nesi, pl. nesiho'; your uncle: hesi; his (her) uncle: hisio (obv.); this is my uncle: nehe' neneenit nesi; uncle (voc.)!: nesiho

UNCLEAN it is unclean: hoowuuyoo3oo; the water is unclean: hoowuuyootoow

UNCONSCIOUS he (she) is unconscious: hoowoe'inoot (senseless, e.g., after drinking to excess)

UNCOVER I am uncovering him (her) (in bed): konoonooyo'uno'

UNDER(NEATH) hi3oobe'; under water: hi3oobecihi'; put it underneath!: kotoyciinenoo; get under cover (e.g., against bad weather)!: hoyeikoohu; I am getting under cover: hooyeikoohunoo

UNDERCLOTHES (hi)3oobe' heixoono; my underclothes: (hi)3oobe' neteixoono

UNDERGROUND hi3oobesihi'; iron is gotten from underground: bei'ci3e' hi3oobesihi' ne'niiteni'

UNDERPANTS hi3oobe' wotooho

UNDERPASS heet3einootee', pl. heet3einootei'i

UNDERSTAND I understand you (I hear you): neniitone3en; I understand you (I know what you are saying): hee'inowoo heesinihiin; I really understand it: xonooxouwoote'inowoo; do you understand (what I am saying)?: koohee'in (niisinihiinoo)

UNDRESS I am undressing: nenee3ibiinoo; I am undressing (completely): neneenee3ibiino; I will undress: heetnehee3eino; I am undressing him (her) (completely): neehee3eino'; he (she) is undressing him (her): neehee3einoot; I will undress him (her) (completely): heetnehee3eino'

UNEVEN it is uneven: hoowcectooyoo

UNFASTEN unfasten your shoes!: neeto'ohnii; unfasten the button!: hoonookunohkuhu; unfasten it!: (anim. obj.) hookunin(ee), (inan. obj.) hookunoo; I am unfastening a button: honookunohkuhunoo; I am unfastening buttons: konookunohkuhunoo

UNFOLD I am unfolding it: seniicenowoo; I am unfolding it (anim. obj.): seniiceno';
unfold it!: siicenin(ee)

UNHAPPY I am unhappy (troubled): neihoowuni'i3ecoo; I am unhappy (lonely):
neneetou3ecoonoo; don't be unhappy!: ciibehciini'i3ecoo

UNIFORM beniiineixoono (pl.) (soldiers); kokoh'owooniini heixoono (pl.) (basketball,
sports)

UNITE these tribes are uniting (coming together temporarily): nuhu' 3owo3neniteeno'
wonoohonsee3i'; they are uniting (to establish a long, stable relationship):
hiiniito'eibeti3i' (individual by individual) heneeneiniito'eibeti3i'

UNIVERSE beeheentou' ("it is everywhere")

UNKEMPT his (her) hair is unkempt: woowoyote'eit

UNLOCK I am unlocking the house: koonoootoo'ohowoo (ho'oowu'); I will unlock the
house: heetkoonoootoo'ohowoo (ho'oowu'); unlock the house!: koonoootoo'ohoo
(ho'oowu')

UNPACK I am unpacking: heneenetoono3einoo, heneeneteyeinoo; unpack it!:
heenetoono3ei

UNPREDICTABLE he (she) is unpredictable: cenee'(i)nonooteiht; it is unpredictable:
cenee'(i)nonoo3oo'

UNSCREW I am unscrewing it: honookootoo'ohowoo, ceesyoo'ohowoo

UNTIE I am untying a rope: honookuno' seenook; I will untie a rope: heetnookuno'
seenook; I am untying a bundle, knot: honookunowoo cee'eekuhu'; untie your horse!:
hookunin hotonih'i'; untie (turn your horse loose!): hookkuusin, ciinkuusin hotonih'i'; I am
untying my horse: honookuno' notonih'i'; I am untying (my horse) (or any other animal
that I own): honookunooxobeinoo; I will untie my horse (or any other animal that I own):
heetnookunooxobeinoo

UNTIL honoot; wait until he comes!: cowouubeihi honoot no'useehhk; wait until I have
finished!: howoh'oe honoot bee3toonooohk, bee3toonoohk; wait until I have completely
finished!: howoh'oe honoot beebee3toonoohk; I will stay until dark: heetbih'ineentoonoo

UNTRUE it is untrue: hoowuu3oobee

UNWILLING I am unwilling to do it: nenii3eenebinoo; don't be unwilling to do it!:
ciibehnii3eenebi

UP hihcebe'; come up!: cihnoh'ohusee; walk up (e.g., the creek)!: hihciniihisee; climb up (toward the speaker): cihnoh'ohusee; I am walking up: henichiniihiseenoo; throw me up!: cih'ihckuusi

UPSET I am upset: neihoowni'owooteih

UPSIDE DOWN that box is upside down: honoo3tone'einootee' hinee ce'eibes; that man is hanging upside down: honoo3tone'einouu3i' hinee hinen; those men are hanging upside down: honoo3tone'einouu3i'i hinee hinenna'

UPSTAIRS upstairs room: teexo'oowu'

UPSTREAM hihciniihiihi'; noxuutei'

URGE he (she) is urging me (to do something): neeniisibeinoo; don't urge me!: ciibehneniisibi; don't keep urging me!: ciibehneeneniisibi ; I am urging you: neeniisibe3en; he (she) is urging him (her): neeniisiwoot

URINATE I am urinating (woman speaking): seneiikoohunoo; I will urinate: heetseiikoohunoo; don't urinate here!: huut ciibehseiikoohu; I am urinating (man speaking): 3ii'isiinoo

URINE seiit; my urine: neseiit

USE I am using it (inan. obj.): toonounowoo; I am using him (her): toonouno'; he (she) is using me: toonouneinoo; I am using his (her) wagon (anim. obj.): toonounowou'u hitotiiw; I am using his (her) car (anim. obj.): toonounowou'u hitotiiw; I am using that box: toonounowoo hinee ce'eibes; may I use it?: koonee(t)ni'tonoun; may I use him (her)?: koonee(t)ni'tonounoo; do you use sugar?: keitonoun niisiscoo'

USEFUL I am useful: heniixoneihinoo

USHER he'neexo3eihii

UTAH wo'teeneihi'

UTE anim. noun; wo'(o)teenehiinen; Utes: woo'(o)teene(i)hi3i'; the Ute tribe: wo'(o)teennehiiiteen; Ute woman: wo'(o)teenehisei; Ute child: wo'(o)teenehiisoo

UVULA hotoowkuutoot; pl. hotoowkuutootno

V

VACCINATE I am being vaccinated: kooxukohunoo; I am vaccinating him (her): kooxukohe'; he (she) is vaccinating him (her): kooxukoheet; vaccinate him!: koxkohun

VAIN woowotox; I looked for him (her) in vain: woowotox nihnotnoohowo'; I waited in vain: woowotox nihtoyoohowo'

VALUABLE it is valuable: niiciiko'eenebeihinoo' (inan. subj.), niiciiko'eenebeihit (anim. subj.)

VAMPIRE niibene' be' ("he drinks blood"), neecocotoo' ("he draws blood out")

VAPOR it gives off vapor (steam, smoke): xonouu'oo'

VASELINE ko'oeyoo (xo'oeyoo?); (see: petroleum jelly)

VEAL woo'oseino', wookeciisoonoseino'

VEGETABLE pl. ceeyowciineyoono

VEIN anim. noun; be'ib, pl. be'iwo'; my vein: nebe'ib; his (hers) vein: hibe'iw; your veins: hebe'iwo'

VENGEANCE I will take vengeance: heetnooxoheenowoonoo; I will take vengeance on him (her): heetnooxoheeno'

VERB heestootiini' ("what is done")

VERY henee3nee-, tees-; I am very old: henee3neebeh'eihehiininoo (man speaking), henee3neebetebihehiininoo (woman speaking); it is very good: henee3neenii3eti'; it is very cold: henee3neetoyoowu', teestoyoowu'; it is very hot: henee3neeneesitee'; he (she) is very angry: teeshesnoneet; I am in very much pain: teeshesowubeihinoo

VERY MUCH, NOT I don't like elk meat very much: neihoowuhni'iicet hiwoxuuhoseino'

VEST teeb3e'ineenoo' ("it has cut-off wings/sleeves")

VICIOUS he (she) is vicious: noonoxooteiht

VICTORY DANCE ce'eetiit; he is performing a victory dance: nice'eetiit; dance a victory dance!: ce'eetii

VILLAGE hiiteen, pl. hiiteeno

VINE anim. noun; biiteiseenook, pl. biiteiseenookuu

VIOLATION (sports) he (she) has made a three-second violation: neeso ceebe'etiit; he (she) made a five-second violation: yoo3on ceebe'etiit

VIOLET it is violet: heetehibe'ee'

VIRGIN beebeihit, teneiitooneiht

VISIBLE it is visible: nonoohobeihiinoo'; he (she) is visible: nonoohobeih(i)t

VISON beteesibiit; he is going on a vision quest: heetwonbeteesibit

VISIT I am visiting you: ceneitoone3en; I am visiting him (her): ceneitoono'; he (she) is visiting him (her): ceneitoonoot; I will visit him (her): heetceitoono'; you must visit!: hetceitoo

VISITOR ceiteihii, obv. sg. ceiteihio, pl. ceiteihiiho'

VOCATIONAL niisi3oot ("working")

VOICE he (she) has a nice voice: nii'iiseih(i)t; he (she) has a loud voice: beneesiiseih(i)t; he (she) has a hoarse voice: conooniiseih(i)t

VOLE hookuu (same as Mouse)

VOMIT I am vomiting: bee3eenoo; I vomit (frequently): niibe3eenoo; don't vomit here!: ciibehbe3ee hiit; he (she) made me vomit: nihbe3ooheinoo

VOMIT be3oot; my vomit: nebe3oot; his (her) vomit: hibe3oot

VOTE I am voting: beeseyeinoo (refers to: voting affirmatively); I am voting "no": neihoowbeseyei'i; I will vote for him (her): heetbesenowuuno'; he (she) will vote for him (her): heetbesenowuunoot

VOW hookoneyoo; I am making a vow: honookooneyeinoo; I will make a vow: heetnookooneyeinoo; I will make a vow for his (her) benefit: heetnookooneyeiho'

VULTURE anim. noun; hecesouhuu, pl. hecesouhuuho'

VULVA beheec, pl. beheecno; my vulva: nee(te)heec; her vulva: hii(te)heec

W

WADE I have waded across: heniinokeeeno; I am wading across: hookeeno; don't wade around!: ciibeh'iinokeee

WAG it (an animal) is wagging its tail: nonoonoh'oowoon(i)neekoohut; it wags its tail: noonoh'oowoon(l)neekoohut

WAGE he (she) is working for wages: ceneestoot

WAGON anim. noun; hotii, obv. sg. hotiiw; pl. hotiiwo'; my wagon: nototii; his (her) wagon: hitotiiw (also refers to: wheel, car, baby carriage)

WAGON TONGUE hini3on

WAIST anim. noun; hice'ok, pl. hice'ok(u)no'

WAIT I am waiting: coowouubeihino; I am waiting for it: coowouuwutiino; tooyoohootowoo; I am waiting for you: tooyoohoobe3en; I am waiting for him (her): tooyoohowo', coowouuwuho'; wait for, me!: toyoohowu; wait!: howoh(o)'oe (man speaking), cowouubeihi, nee'ee (woman speaking); don't wait for him!: ciibehtoyoohowun; just wait (awhile): (bi')coocowouubeihi; go wait for the school bus!: wontoyoohowun neyei3einotii

WAKE I am waking up: hoowoto'oonoo; you must wake me up!: hetowoten; you must wake him (her) up!: hetowotenoo; wake up!: (neh)howoto'oo

WALK I am walking: ceebiseeno; I am walking fast: niih'ineeseenoo; I am walking slowly: kooxo'useeno; I am walking around: niiniseeno, heniiniseeno; I (can) walk: nii'cebiseeno; let's take a walk: heh'iiniseen; don't walk through here!: ciibehcih'iitisee; walk!: cebisee; I am walking in circles: heniinko'eiseenoo; I am walking about aimlessly: kookon niiniseeno; I will walk to a place over there: heetnee3ebiseeno; walk over there!: 3ebisee; I will walk away from a bad situation: heetnoniibiseeno; we (two) are walking together: niiniisxooni'; he (she) is walking up (upriver or west): noonoxuuteiseet; he (she) is walking down (downriver or east): honoowunihiseet; he (she) is walking north: neenebiseet; he (she) is walking south: nonoowuseet

WALKING STICK (insect) niinoohowuheit ("he makes people see things" - a reference to the feelers)

WALNUT (tree and nut) tebi3eebiis ("cut-off nose bush")

WANDER he/she wanders by him (her) self from place to place: heneeneiwoxuubetit, heneeneiniwoo'oot

WANT I want it: neniitowoo; I want it (anim. obj.): neniwo'; I want to eat: beneetbii3ihinoo, niibeetohbii3ihinoo; I want to sleep: beneetnok(o)hunoo, niibeetohnok(o)hunoo; I want something very badly: niibee3iheinoo; I really wanted it: nih'ee3neehiitetei3owoo

WAR boo3etiit, heebe3iboo3etiit

WARBLER nihoonii'ehihi' ("little yellow bird"). Refers most specifically to Yellow Warbler.

WARBONNET nonoo'oeeyookuu', pl. nonoo'oeeyookuu'u; (with a trailer) kokoohowoot, pl. kokoohowootno; woman's warbonnet (old ceremony, no longer observed): wote', pl. wote'eno; he is wearing a warbonnet: hiinote'eenit, kokoohowoot; the woman who wore a warbonnet: niinote'eenit

WAR CLUB 3oxoo, pl. 3oxoono (tomahawk); ce'eex, pl. ce'eexuu (club with a rounded stone)

WARM it is warm (e.g., water): heniisoowu'; it is warm (e.g., inside the house): heeniisiiyoo'; it is warming up: honookuu'oo'; it is a warm day (after a very cold day): honookuusiini'; it is warming up: honookuunoo'oo'

WARM (clothing, blanket, etc.) this blanket is warm: heniisiiyoo' nuhu' hou; I am dressed warm: heniisinouhunoo

WARN I am warning you: niinestoobe3en; I am warning him (her): niinestoowo'; he (she) is warning him (her): niinestoowoot, niinestoobeit; warn me!: nestoowu; warn him (her)!: nestoowun(ee), hoonbin; I am lecturing and warning you: tootoubee3en; she lectured and warned him: nihtotouwoot

WARPATH notikoniit; I am on the warpath (scouting for enemies): nootikoninoo

WART anim. noun; be3ii3, pl. be3ii3iwo' my wart: ne3ii3iib; his (her) wart: hi3ii3iiw; I have warts: hii3ii3iibinoo

WASH I am washing myself: heehiisebetinoo; I am washing my face: heehiisii'ouh(u)noo; I am washing my hands: heehiis3ee3ouh(u)noo; I am washing my feet: heehiisoonouh(u)noo; I am washing him (her): heehiisowo'; he (she) is washing him (her): heehiisowoot; I am washing it: heehiisetiinoo

WASHBASIN hehiisio'huunooo

WASHING MACHINE hehiise3ooo

WASHINGTON heetko'einoo' (means: "where it is round")

WASHITA RIVER (OK) hokooxuuniicii ("lodgepole river")

WASHTUB hehiise3einooo

WASP anim. noun, kohoh'ok, koh'ok (also: bee)

WASTE you certainly are wasting your time: henee3neenii3oyeinoxuuhetin; he (she) is wasting it (e.g., money): nenii3oyeinoxuutiit (bei'ci3ei); what a waste of money!: ceeceeyotisin bei'ci3ei'i; what a waste of meat!: ceeceeyotisin hoseino' (said when someone doesn't finish a meal, or lets meat rot after a hunt)

WATCH I am watching you (keeping guard): honoonoyooohobe3en; I am watching him (her): honoonoyooohowo'; I am watching it: honoonoyoohootowoo; I am watching something (e.g., a film): heesooku'oonoo; I am watching it: heesoohootowoo; I am watching (observing) him (her): heesoohowo'; watch him (her)!: hesoohowun

WATER nec; in water: neci'; body of water: coo'oowuse'; clear water: ciikooowu'; I drink water: nec niibeneno; I am in the water: honouu3inenoo (neci'); I am taking him (her) into the water: senii'eihxoho'; it is full of water: honoonoo3oo'oo'

WATER I am watering: seeyookoono3einoo; I am watering it: seeyookoonetiinoo; I am watering my horses, dogs, etc.: niibinohooxebeinoo

WATERFALL (nec) ceenise'; heetcenise'

WATERMELON anim. noun; nooxowouh(u)t, pl. nooxowoohu3i'

WATER MOCCASIN anim. noun; wo'(o)teensiisiiyei ("black snake")

WATER MONSTER anim. noun; hiincebiit (mythical animal), pl. hiincebiitowuu

WATER-SPRINKLING OLD MEN anim. noun; ciinecei beh'eihoho' (pl.)

WATER-STRIDER (insect) nisice (same as Antelope)

WATONGA (OK) wo'teenkoo'oh

WAX CURRANT (berries) biisoono ("hairy ones")

WAY which way?: tousiihi'; could it be this way?: koociinee'eesiihi'

WEAK I am weak: neihoowtei'eih, conoonouuwuhetinoo

WEALTHY hoowohnii3nowoot; he (she) has much land: nono'oto'owuubeet

WEAR I am wearing it: heneixowoo; I am wearing a shirt: heneixowoo (ne)biixuut

WEASEL anim. noun; seihonehe', obv. sg. seihonoho', pl. seihonoh'o'

WEATHER (condition of the weather) neeneisiisooo', neeneisiisoho; it is good weather: nii'iisooo'; get used to a change in the weather: niinoo3iitoni'ii cecniisiii

WEAVE I weave: nenii3ooteeyeinoo; I am weaving it: woohunooteenowoo; the spider is weaving a web: nih'oo3oo nonoonoyooteeyei't

WEBSITE niitowoo wo3onohoe ("writing the news"), niihenehiitono (pl.) ("things owned")

WEDDING neniiseekuu3i' (they are standing there, i.e., in church)

WEDNESDAY yein nonooke'

WEEK niiseti' hoxobetii

WEEP I am weeping: beniiwoohunoo; don't weep!: ciibehbiiwoohu; stop weeping!: ciinoteibi

WEIGH how much do you weigh?: hotohuutoxuu3eco'oo; how much does it weigh?: tohuutoxuu3eco'oo

WEIGHTS (exercise) tei'oxuuhe3oo, pl. tei'oxuuhe3oono ("it makes you strong")

WELCOME welcome!: wouukohei (man speaking)

WELL well, now...: nihii; well, ok: wohei (man speaking), ' ine, 'inehouu (woman speaking)

WELL (fountain, spring) hooxeb, pl. hooxeb(i)no

WELL he (she) is doing it well: nii'itoot; I am doing well: nii'itooonoo

WEST niitne'iseet, hihcowoonou'u'

WET I am wet: neeciininoo; it is wet: neeciini'; my clothes are wet: neeciinookoone'enu'uunoo; I am completely wet: heniixookooneenoo; don't get wet!: ciibeh'iixookoone'enu'u, ciibeh'iixookoonee

WET he (she) wets himself (herself): senei3etii; I am wetting the bed: senei'oobenoo; he (she) is wetting (wets) the bed: senei'oobe'

WHAT tou; what's that?: heeyou hinee; what's this?: heeyou nuhu'; what is it?: heeyou nenee', hee'ii3ou'u nenee'; what do you eat?: heeyou heibii3iit; what do you know?: heeyou hee'iyoo; what did you say?: hehtousinihii; what did he (she) say?: hihtousinihii; what is he (she) doing?: hiitoustoo

WHEAT 3o'ohoeno (also means: "flour")

WHEEL anim. noun; hotii, pl. hotiiwo'; wheel of a vehicle: ko'eino'ohtoo

WHEELCHAIR hootiiwo'oot ("it rolls")

WHEN when? tou'-, tou'uuhu', toh'uucxooyeinihi'; when will you arrive?: heetou'no'koo; when will we eat?: heetou'bii3ihin; tih- (past); when I was young, I always played: tihwooneihinoo, nihteco'oniinikotiinoo; when I see you, I'll give it to you: noohobe3enehk, heetbiine3en; when she arrives, we'll start cooking: no'useehk, heetcesisbii3beeno'; when Sunday comes, we'll go to church: beteeniisiini'ehk, heetbeebeteentoono'. NOTE: see Subjunctive Mode in the Arapaho grammar.

WHENEVER toonhei'iihi'; whenever I see him, we tease each other: nonoohowou'u, niicooco'obetino'; whenever he runs, he gets tired: niihi'koohu3i, niinowone'; whenever they dance, everyone watches on: beeteenoo3i, niibiseesooku'ootiini'. NOTE: see Iterative Mode in the Arapaho grammar.

WHERE toot-, tootiino; where (in which direction)?: tootiisiihi'; where is it (inan. subj.)?: tootou; where is he (she)?: teetehehk; where am I?: hee'iitoooni; where are you going?: tootei'eihoo; I don't know where he (she) is: neihoowoe'inebeenoon toonheetoot; where does your mother live?: toot heinoo hiine'etii

WHETHER wohoe'-; I don't know whether he will come: neihoowoe'in wohoe'etno'usee; I don't know whether I can go along: neihoowoe'in wohoe'neetniihobei

WHETSTONE toxu'(u)se3ooo

WHICH which one (anim.)?: henee'eeti; which one?: hee'iiteeeenou'u, hee'iiteeneeni3i; which of the (two) horses is mine?: hee'iiteeneehi3i notonihii'

WHILE wait a while!: howoh'oe; cowouubeihi, beenhehe' cowouubeihi

WHINE he (she) is whining: biixone'etiit; don't whine!: ciibehbixone'etii

WHIP niskohoe

WHIP I am whipping you: niiskohu3en; I am whipping him (her): niisikohe'; I am whipping it: niiskohowoo; don't whip me!: ciibehnisikohu

WHIPPOORWILL bixoneeneihii ("one who cries around")

WHIRLWIND neyooxet

WHISKER biiset(i)noo; his whiskers: hibiisetnoono

WHISKEY nih'oo3ounec (means: 'white man's water"); pour me some whisky!: ciinohwuuni nih'oo3ounec (refers also to other strong alcoholic beverages)

WHISPER I am whispering: heniib(i)neeyeitinoo; I whispered: nih'iib(i)neeyeitinoo; don't whisper!: ciibeh'iib(i)neeyeiti

WHISTLE (traditional) kokuy, koki; (modern) niitou3oo

WHISTLE I am whistling: niishiinoo; I am whistling at him (her): niishiwo'; he (she) is whistling at him (her): niishiwoot, niishiibeit; don't whistle at me!: ciibeh(cih)nishiibi

WHITE it is white: nonoocoo'; it is turning white: nonookunoo'oo'; it is white (anim. subj.): nonookeiht; it was white: nihnoocoo'; I have white hair: nonooke'einoo; my hair is turning white: nonooke'ei'oonoo; white man: nih'oo3oo; white mouse: nookookuu

WHITEBOARD wo3onohuutooo ("writing upon it"), nonoocoo' se'ibes

WHITE HILLS (west of Arapahoe, Wyoming) nonookotoyoo'

WHITE HORSE (Arapaho chief) woxhoox nookeih

WHITE MULE (liquor) nookbih'ihoox

WHITE RIVER (NB) nookoowu'

WHITE-TAILED DEER anim. noun; he3owooneihii, pl. he3owooneehiiho'

WHITE TURNIP (Rocky Mtn ceremonial and medicinal plant) nii'etee

WHO who is ...?: henee'eehe(h)k, henee'; who will be going?: henee'eehehk, henee'heetni'ihoot; who has it?: henee'eehehk, henee' neni3ino'; who made your shirt?: henee'eehe(h)k nihniistiit hebiixuut

WHOLE as a whole (entirely): behihi', beissiihi'; it is whole: beissoo', hoono'utoyoo'; it is whole (anim. subj.): hoono'utoneiht (of a person: he or she is a person of great wealth)

WHY why?: tousooti', tou3eeni'ihii', ('oh) nohtou; why have you done it?: hotou3eetoo

WICHITA (tribe) hinosou, pl. hinosouno'

WICHITA MTS (OK) noowuhoh'enii ("southern mts"); hinousounoh'enii ("Wichita tribe mountains")

WIDE it is wide (and long): ciixoyoo'; too'obee'; heneebe3isetee'; beneesto'obee'

WIDOW anim. noun; hiiniibiisei

WIDOWER anim. noun; hiiniibiinen

WIFE anim. noun; my wife: netesih'e; his wife: hitesih'o, hiniin; wife! (voc.): betebi

WILD he (she) is wild: neeseihit; wild horse: nesei(hii)noox; wild animals: cese'ehiiho'

WILLOW yookox, pl. yookoxuu; white willow: nookuyookox; Peachleaf Willow: beexuyookox ("big willow")

WILT it is wilting: neeckou'oo'

WIN I am winning: cee3i3oyeinoo; I have won: hooyeinoo; I have won it (e.g., prize): hooyootowoo; I have won over him (her): hooyoo3o'

WIND heseis(en); (there are) high winds: nono'oteese'; wind of a tornado: neeyooxetiineese'; the wind is dying down: ceneneese'

WINDOW noh'eihoo

WIND RIVER Big Wind River: heteiniicie, hoteiniicie (means: "loud, roaring river")

WINDY it is windy: heeseise'; it will be windy: heetneeseise'

WINE (sweet commercial wine) niscinec; chokecherry wine, juice: biininec

WING hi3e' pl. hi3e'eno; it has wings: heneenei3e'eno'; it is spreading its wings: sei'3e'iwoo3iit

WINK I am winking: konoo'ookuhcehinoo; I am winking at him (her): koonoo'ookuhcehiitono'; wink at him (her)!: koo'okuhcehiitonin

WINTER cec, pl. cecinij; in the winter: cecnihi'

WINTER HAWK (Rough-legged Hawk) anim. noun; cec(i)nohuu, cec(i)nouhuu

WINTER SQUASH bee3o'oubeet ("it has a hard shell/blanket")

WIPE I am wiping it: heehinowoo; I am wiping him (her): heihino'; he (she) is wiping him (her) off: heehinoot; wipe him (her) (anim. obj.)!: hehnin; wipe it (inan. obj.)!: hehnoo; wipe your nose!: nii'iibee; wipe your mouth: heehetneenetii, heihnoohetii; wipe your ass!: hebihoo

WIRE coowoocaise'

WIRE CUTTER koxoe(e)yoo

WIRE STRETCHER nihoocaise' (tool for making fences)

WIRELESS ceeciis ("suddenly, by surprise")

WIRELESS RECEPTION ceneeciisiiteyeinoo'

WISE he (she) is wise: hee'eiht (means: "he, she knows")

WISH kookoos-, I wish he (she) would come with me: kookoosnehniioone'; I wish I had some money: kookoosnih'ibeici3eib; I wish you would eat: kookooshehbii3ih

WITCH anim. noun; niinih'ohut hoheis ("crazy woman who flies around")

WITH nohk-, nohkuuhu' (refers to something carried or going with a person); he left with it: nihnohkce3ei'oot; nii3-, nii3iihi' (refers to acting jointly, with someone else); I will eat with you: heetnii3bii3hiibe3en; hi'-, hi'iihi' (refers to doing something with a tool); he (she) is said to have hit his (her) hand with a hammer: he'ih'esihet hi'iihi' to'uut; with this ring, I thee wed: nuhu' niixoonnee3ee3oo heni'niibe3en; I am going along with them: neniiohobeinoo; I will go with you, accompany you: heetnii3oone3en

WITHIN within (an area): cii3iihi'

WOBBLE it wobbles, it is wobbling (anim. subj., e.g., wheel): niinoh'oowunoo'oot

WOLF anim. noun; hooxei, obv. sg. hooxeihin, pl. hooxeihino'

WOLVERINE seihiwox ("weasel bear")

WOMAN anim. noun; hisei, obv. sg., hisein, pl. hiseino'; she is a woman: hiiseinit

WONDER I wonder what time it is: he'ei'oxou'u; I wonder where he is: he'iitoo3i; I wonder what they are doing: he'iistoonoo3i; I wonder what I will do: he'iistoonooni.
NOTE: see Iterative Mode in the Arapaho grammar.

WOOD bes, pl. bexo (collectively); hardwood: be3e'ibes, bee3e'(i)xoo'

WOODCHUCK anim. noun; beexoni', obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. beexonii

WOODPECKER anim. noun; tonohou3eihii ("one that makes holes," refers to all woodpeckers), beeteibetee (refers specifically to Flicker or Yellowhammer); Downy

Woodpecker, Hairy Woodpecker: kookooxee; Pileated Woodpecker: heebe3kookooxee;
Red-headed Woodpecker: bee'e'eit

WOODS (forest) neeyeici', hiikoo'

WOOL (a clump of wool) ciinee, pl. ciineeno' (collectively); sheep wool
hoteiciineeno'

WOOL-BEARING SHEEP anim. noun; co'oneenote'

WORD nihiit, pl. nihiitono

WORK niisi3oo

WORK I am working: neniisi3einoo; I work (regularly): niiniisi3einoo; I work for you:
niiniistone3en; I work for him (her): niiniisitono'; he (she) works for me: niiniistoneinoo; I
am working hard: nonootoxuuninoo; neesi3ei'i get to work!

WORKER anim. noun; niisi3eihii

WORKHORSE anim. noun; hitoohounoox

WORLD hee3ei'o'bee'

WORM anim. noun; beexoubiisee, pl. beexoubiiseeno'

WORRY I am worrying: nooxu3ecoonoo; don't worry!: ciibehnoxu3ecoo; I am worrying
about him (her): nooxu3ecooheinoo; he (she) worries him (her): nooxu3ecoohoot

WORSHIP I am worshipping: hoowoo'oonoo

WOUND I have been wounded: hiiniisiininoo

WOW wow!: yeheihoo, yeheih (man speaking): 'ouuheihoo, 'iiheihoo, 'ii (woman
speaking)

WRAP I am wrapping it: neniisenowoo; I am wrapping him (her): neniiseno'; he (she) is
wrapping it: neniiseno'; he (she) is wrapping him (her): neniisenoot, neniiseneit; wrap it!:
niisenoo; wrap him (her)!: niisenin; she is wrapping a baby: heecitoonouh(u)t

WRECK he (she) is in a wreck: ceece3itoot; he (she) is wrecked: hii3ecinoo'oot

WRENCH cesiiiyoo, cesyoo'ohoe(e)

WRESTLE I am wrestling with him (her): honoononkuutehiiwo'; he (she) is wrestling
with him (her): honoononkuutehiiwoot

WRINKLE it has a wrinkle: wonoohono'oo'; it is wrinkled: wonoowoohono'oo'; I have a wrinkled face: woowuye'einoo

WRIST wono', wonoe'; my wrist: nono(e)'

WRITE I am writing: woo3onoheinoo; I am writing it: woo3onohowoo; write it!: wo3onohoo; I am writing to him (her): woo3onoh(o)wuuno'; write your name!: wo3onohoo heniisih'it

WRONG I am wrong: neihoowuu3oobei, noontoono; I have said the wrong thing: noonin(i)hiinoo; it is wrong: noonoyoo', hoowuu3oobee (means: "it is not true")

WYOMING touhooniiteen ("cowboy land"), heetcooco'otoyoo' ("where it is hilly")

X

XEROX wo3onkuu3oo (it takes pictures); I am xeroxing it: niiwo3onkuutiinoo; I will be xeroxing all of it: heetbiswo3onkuutiinoo

X-RAY they are x-raying my hand: 3onook3onkuutii3i' neecet; I am being x-rayed: 3onook3oninoo'oonoo

Y

YARN wohoononook (thread, string); pl. wohoononookuu; my yarn: nowohoononook

YAWN I am yawning: nookooniinoo; he (she) is yawning: nookooniit; he (she) yawns: niinokooniit; he (she) keeps yawning: niinohoowohnokooniit

YEAR cec (also: winter); pl. cec(i)no; this year: nuhu cec; next year: hoo3ceciini'ehk; one year: ceeseey cec; two years: niis cec; he (she) is two years old: neniiscecnibeet

YEARLING ceneeseicecnibeet (any animal that is a year old); pl. ceneeseicecnibee3i'

YEAST nisonoxoh'oe (also refers to: baking powder)

YELL I keep yelling: neneeniitouuhnoo; I will yell: heetniitouuhnoo; I am yelling at him (her): hee3ebniitouuwo'; I am always yelling, I keep yelling: niiteco'oniitouuhnoo; don't yell!: ciibehniitouuhu; don't yell at me!: ciibehcihniitouuwu

YELLOW it is yellow: niihooyoo'; it is (rapidly) turning yellow: niihooninoo'oo'; I am yellow: niihooneihinoo'; he (she) is yellow: niihooneiht; the banana is yellow: noonousoo' niihooyoo'; it was yellow: nihnihooyoo'

YELLOW CALF (Arapaho chief) beneexookuuneet ("he is wearing a large feather")

YELLOWJACKET anim. noun; kohoh' ok, koh' ok (also: bee); obv. sg., pl., obv. pl. kohoh'okuu

YELLOWSTONE heetihco'oo' (means: "where it goes up")

YELLOWSTONE RIVER beesniicie ("big river")

YELP this dog is yelping: nehe' he3 niitoo(too)yeito'; I make the dog yelp: niitooyeitho' nehe' he3; the dog yelps all the time: nehe' he3 niiteco'ontootooyeito'

YES hee (man speaking); 'oo, 'ine (woman speaking); wohei (man speaking)

YESTERDAY tih'iisiini'; day before yesterday: honohube' tih'iisiini', niito' tih'iisiini'; yesterday it rained: nih'oosoo' tih'iisiini'

YIELD I yield to his (her) command (what he, she has said): xonooku'eeneetobeenoo' heesinihiit (means: "I consider what he said to be the best/wisest")

YOLK heetnihooyoo' (means: "where it is yellow"); I like the egg yolk: niini'iicetowoo hini' heetnihooyoo' noon; don't give him the yolk again: ciibehco'oxuwun heetnihooyoo'

YOU neneenin (it is you)

YOUNG I am young: wonooneihinoo; you are young: wonooneihin; I was young: nihwooneihinoo; when I was young: tihwooneihinoo; my father is still young: neisonoo noosouwooneiht; he (she) is the youngest: neneenit toh'ecexookeet; young man: honoh'oe; young woman: hiseihiitei'yoo; young bear: woxuusoo; young cow: wookeciisoo; young Arapaho; hinono'eisoo; young duck: siisiiko'uusoo; he (she) has young: hiiniisoonit

YOUNGER SISTER anim. noun; my younger sister: neehebehe' (or my younger brother)

YOUTH anim. noun; male youth: hecexonoh'oe

YUCCA siiceneewoxu', pl. siiceneewoxu'uno

Z

ZEBRA xoxooyoox ("striped horse")

ZENITH nii'tesico'ouu3i' hiisiis (when it [the sun] is at its highest point in the sky)

ZERO hoowuuni'

ZIGZAG he (she) is walking (running) in a zigzag fashion: niineeseince'tootokooxuuseet

ZINC nookbei'ci3e' (means: "white metal")

ZIP I am zipping it up: hooxkuhunoo; zip it up!: hoxkuhu

ZOO cese'ehiiho' niitononiheih3i' (means: "where the animals are kept")

APPENDIX: Linguistics for Arapaho Students

By Andrew Cowell

The following explains some basic linguistic terms that may help you learn Arapaho a little bit better, use the Arapaho dictionary better, or use the Arapaho grammar and textbooks better. This is NOT intended as a guide for learning Arapaho. It is a reference guide to help you understand grammar a little better. Many people learn Arapaho without knowing any of these things, so you don't have to know the following information in order to speak Arapaho. But if you want to use Arapaho dictionaries or textbooks, knowledge of the terms below may be helpful.

The terms below are ordered in terms of complexity: the later terms on the list assume you understand what the earlier terms mean, and the earlier terms may be used as part of the definition of the later terms. However, you can consult the terms in any order if you want, and skip earlier ones if you already know what they mean.

Here is an alphabetical list of all the terms discussed, and what section they are discussed in:

TERM	SECTION
Animate	2
Exclusive	13
Inanimate	2
Inclusive	13
Initial Change	7
Intransitive	8
Long vowel	11
Noun	1
Object	8
Obviative	10
Person	5
Pitch Accent	12
Plural	3
Prefix	4
Proximate	10
Reduplication	9
Short vowel	11
Singular	3
Subject	8
Suffix	4
Tense	6
Transitive	8
Verb	1

1. *Noun and Verb*

A Noun is a word for a thing, such as 'ball,' 'woman,' 'eagle,' or 'love' (the emotion, not the action)

A Verb is a word for an action, such as 'drink,' 'think,' 'hit,' or 'see,' OR (in Arapaho) for a description, such as 'big,' 'blue,' 'fast,' or 'hungry.'

Test: are the following nouns or verbs in English?

Run
Man
Bird
Fly
Sing
Dance
Mouse
Anger

Answers: V, N, N, V, V, V, N, N

One special feature of Arapaho is that many 'nouns' are actually descriptive verbs: that is, the word names a thing, but the actual content of the word is a description. Here are some examples:

Heenisono'	Giraffe (lit. 'it has a long neck')
Honookowuubeet	Elephant (lit. 'it has a bent nose')
Niinihencebkoohut	Car (lit. 'it goes on its own')
Niihooyoo'	Egg Yolk (lit. 'it is yellow')

2. *Animate and Inanimate*

Animate means 'living, moving', inanimate is the opposite. Every single noun in Arapaho is automatically either animate or inanimate. The reason that this is important is that the exact verb-word used depends on whether the noun is animate or inanimate.

An example:

Biixuut 'shirt' (a noun, inanimate)
He3 'dog' (a noun, animate)

Say you want to use a verb-word 'white' to describe the shirt and the dog. Then you have to say:

Nonoo**coo'** biixuut = a white shirt
Nonoo**keihit** he3 = a white dog

Similarly, say you want to use a verb-word 'blowing (in the wind)'. Then you have to say:

Nooh'oobeese' biixuut = a white shirt is waving in the wind
Nooh'oobeesi' he3 = a dog is getting blown around by the wind

This means that you always need to know whether a noun you are using is animate or inanimate. All truly living things are animate, and most non-living things are inanimate. However there are some non-living things which are also treated as animate by Arapaho speakers. Here is a list:

Body Parts: artery, blood clot, boil, calf, fingernail, hip, kidney, knee, pupil of eye, shin, skin, snot, stomach, testicle, toenail, waist, wart, vein

New Terms based on Extension or Analogy: car, wagon (< ceremonial wheel), cross (< North Star), month (< moon), tire, wheel (< ceremonial wheel), radio (< spirit)

Other New Terms: pen/pencil

Other Old Terms: rock

Old Cultural Items: backrest, ball, belt, center pole of Sun Dance lodge, doll, door, drum, feather, glove/mitten, pillow, pipe, plume, quill, red ceremonial paint, rock, rope, shoelace, spoon, tipi pole, top, toy(?), ceremonial wheel, ceremonial whistle, white buffalo robe, dipper(?), rattle

Plants: aspen?, bean, cactus, canteloupe, carrot, currant, gooseberry, gourd, gum/sap, mint, onion, pea, peyote, pine, poplar, pumpkin, rice, rose hip/tomato, raspberry, squash, strawberry, tobacco, tree/cottonwood, turnip, vine, watermelon

Weather Elements: hailstone, snow, snowball, thunder, whirlwind, fog(?)

All Heavenly Bodies: sun, moon, star, Morning Star

All Ghosts and Spirits (biitei, biibeet, betee3oo, cei3wooo, 3iikon(?))

In the dictionary, nouns are normally labeled NA (noun, animate) or NI (noun, inanimate), so you should be able to figure this out. In some dictionaries, only animate nouns are labeled, so if there is no label, then assume the noun is inanimate. If you don't know, or don't have a dictionary, just ask a fluent speaker to describe the thing as being 'white' and see which of the two forms of the verb-word they use, as in the examples above with dog and shirt.

The other question you may have is, once I know a noun is animate or inanimate, how do I know what variety of the verb to use with it? In Algonquian dictionaries, normally verbs are labeled as AI and II, or else used in example sentences with animate or inanimate subjects. AI means Animate Subject, Intransitive Verb (don't worry about the second part for now). II means Inanimate Subject, Intransitive Verb. So use AI verbs for animate things, II verbs for inanimate things.

Test: Are the following animate or inanimate in Arapaho?

Niiteheibetiit ('help')
Hoh'onooke ('rock')
Tei'yoonehe' ('child')
Wo'oo3 ('leg')
Wo'oh ('shoe')
Hotii ('wheel')
Hesnoot ('hunger, famine')

Answers: I, A, A, I, I, A, I

3. *Singular and Plural*

Singular means one of a thing (a noun), Plural means more than one. So 'dog' is singular, 'dogs' is plural. Nouns are always either singular or plural in Arapaho, and you can see the difference by the way the word changes at the end.

He3	dog (singular)
He3ebii	dogs (plural)

There are two basic ways to make plurals with Arapaho nouns. One is to add –ii (or a version of this, –uu), to either animate or inanimate nouns:

Hebes	beaver (animate noun)
Hebesii	beavers (plural)

Ho3	arrow (inanimate noun)
Ho3ii	arrows (plural)

Wox	bear (animate noun)
Woxuu	bears (plural)

The one common variant on this is words ending in –V'. These change to –Vi for the plural (V = any vowel):

Besiise'	eye (inanimate noun)
Besiisei	eyes (plural)

Heeni'	ant (animate noun)
Heenii	ants (plural)

The other way is to add –no or –ho to inanimate nouns, --no' or –ho' to animate nouns:

Niiboot	song (inanimate noun)
Niibootno	songs (plural)

Wotoo	pants (inanimate noun)
Wotooho	multiple pairs of pants (plural)

Hisei	woman (animate noun)
Hiseino'	women (plural)

Nii'eihii	bird (animate noun)
Nii'e(i)hiho'	birds (plural)

Notice that this makes transcription a lot easier. If you are dealing with an animate noun, you know the basic plural will *always* have a final stop (-no' for ex.), and for inanimate nouns, there will *never* be a stop (-no for ex.). You should be able to hear this difference, but knowing what should or should not be there is very helpful, and saves you having to wonder and ponder.

There is not really a way to predict what the plural will be, but the dictionary should show you the right form of plural to use. There are a few nouns (like 'dog') where you have to make slightly more changes or different changes, but those are relatively uncommon.

Test: Are the following singular or plural?

Disgust

Eggs

Nest

Mice

Child

Love

Feathers

Answers: S, P, S, P, S, S, P

4. Prefix and Suffix

A prefix is a small addition put on the beginning of a word. It is not a separate word – it can only be used added to a noun or verb. A suffix is a small addition put on the ending of a word. Like a prefix, it is not a separate word, and can only be used when added to a noun or a verb. The endings used to make a noun plural (-ii, -no, -no', etc.) are suffixes. Common prefixes in Arapaho are nih- (makes an action occur in the past, as in nih-noohobe3en, 'I saw you') and heet- (makes an action occur in the future, as in heet-ce'noohobe3en, 'I will see you again'). Other common prefixes are to show an object is possessed: ne-biixuut, 'my shirt,' he-biixuut, 'your shirt,' hi-biixuut, 'his/her shirt.'

Test: Do the following words have prefixes or suffixes?

Heesnee-noo	I'm hungry
Heebiyoo-no'	spoons
Koo-hesnee	is she hungry?
Betoot-no	dances
Ne-bei'ci3ei'i	my money
Heet-yihoo-noo	I will go.

Answers: S, S, P, S, P, P and S

5. *Person*, as in “First Person,” “Second Person”

“First person” is the same thing as ‘I’ or ‘we’. “Second person” is the same thing as ‘you’ (singular or plural). “Third person” is the same things as ‘he’ or ‘she’ or ‘they’. This term is often used in textbooks or dictionaries.

You can also talk about verbs being singular or plural – if one person is involved in the action or description (I, you singular, he, she), then the verb is singular. If more than one person is involved (we, you plural, they), then the verb is plural.

You can combine the ideas of person and singular/plural as follows

	Singular	plural
1 st person	-noo (I)	-no’ (we, inclusive); -ni’ (we, exclusive)
2 nd person	-n (you)	-nee (you, plural)
3 rd person	-t (he, she)	-3i’ (they)

6. Past and Present and Future *Tense*

Tense is just a way of saying the time something is happening. If it’s going on right now, it’s present tense. If it already happened (‘I finished my homework’) it’s past tense. If it’s going to happen later (‘I’m going to the basketball game tonight’), it’s future tense.

In Arapaho, put the prefix nih- on a word to make it past tense, and use the prefix heet- to make it future tense. For present tense, you have to use initial change (see following entry).

7. Initial Change

This is a term specific to Arapaho and related languages, and has no meaning in relation to English or Spanish. Initial change is a change that you make to a verb when you're NOT talking about past or future tense. In Arapaho, if something is happening RIGHT NOW, you have to have initial change with the verb.

Initial change works like this: if you have a verb that starts with a short vowel (hesnee, 'hungry,' 3onouhu, 'lazy,' cebisee, 'walk'), then that first short vowel becomes LONG in the sentence:

Heesnee-noo	I'm hungry
3oonouhu-noo	I'm being lazy
Ceebisee-noo	I'm walking

Compare this with:

Cebisee!	Walk! (not happening right now, someone is telling you to start)
Nih-cebisee-noo	I walked
Heet-cebisee-noo	I'm going to walk
Nih-3onouhu-noo	I was lazy
Nih-'esnee-noo	I was hungry

If you look in the dictionary, you should see lots of examples of this change in the example sentences for each verb. The easiest way to remember how to use initial change is this: if there is NO prefix before the verb (and it's not a command), then you have to do the initial change. Otherwise, the verb stays normal. Initial change "makes up for" the fact that there are no prefixes.

So what happens if the first vowel in the verb is already long? Then you have to add –en- right after the first letter of the verb, or –on- if the verb has –o- as the first vowel:

Noohob-	see
Nonoohob-e3en	I see you
Biin-	give
Beniin-e3en	I am giving it to you
Bii3ihi-	eat
Benii3ihi-noo	I am eating.

Compare the above with:

Bii3ihi!	Eat!
Nih-bii3ihi-noo	I ate
Heet-bii3ihi-noo	I'm going to eat

Test: Take the following commands and make them into present tense sentences, With initial change:

Bene!	Drink!
Ceenoku!	Sit down!
Nihi'koohu!	Run!
Heeneti!	Talk!
Ciintoo!	Quit!
Hotoobe!	Eat it up!

Answers: beene-noo, I'm drinking, ceneenoku-noo, I am sitting down, niihi'koohu-noo, I am running, heneeneti-noo, I am talking, ceniintoo-noo, I am quitting, hotoobe-noo, I am eating it up.

In the dictionary, initial change is not specifically labeled in the examples. You have to recognize that there is a prefix (in which case there's no initial change) or not in the examples, and then make the necessary changes depending on exactly how you want to use the word. So if you want to say 'I flew' and you find in the dictionary ceebih'ohut 'he is flying,', you see that there is no prefix, so the verb has initial change. The basic, unchanged form must be cebih'ohu, fly, so you'll need to say nih-cebih'ohu-noo, PAST-fly-I.

Test: go backwards from the following forms, with initial change, to a command, without initial change. If the first vowel is long, it has to become short. If the first vowel is short, then it will always be e + n or o + n, and you just take out the en or on.

Heniinkoohu-noo	I'm driving around
Tonoo'usee-noo	I'm stopping (walking)
Nokooyei-noo	I'm fasting
Hooxou'ei'oo-noo	I'm smiling
Beniiwoohu-noo	I'm crying

Answers: hiinkoohu, drive around!, too'usee, stop!, nokooyei, fast!, hooxou'ei'oo, smile!, biiwoohu, cry!

SPECIAL NOTE: Often, especially in more recent times, people leave off a prefix, but don't do initial change, so you can hear people say niisi3ei-noo neyei3eino'ooowuu'. They should say **neniisi3ei-noo neyei3eino'ooowuu'** if they want to say 'I'm working at the school right now.' When they say niisi3einoo, they usually mean either 'I worked at the school' (past tense – better to say nih-niisi3ei-noo) or else 'I work there' (customarily, as a job, but I'm not actually working there this very moment – better to say nii-niisi3ei-noo). However, some younger people seem to rarely if ever do initial change, even when they are saying 'I'm working at the school right now.' But if you try to use the dictionary, you will see that all the examples have initial change where it should be. So don't get confused!

8. *Subject and Object, Intransitive and Transitive Verbs*

The subject of a verb/sentence is, most of the time, the same thing as the person or thing doing the action, or the thing being described. In the following sentences, the subject is underlined.

The dog is running.

The man sees the dog.

The man is strong.

The dog is very fast.

The car is red and white.

The car sped past.

As discussed under Animate and Inanimate, Arapaho verbs are different depending on whether the subject is animate or inanimate.

The object of a verb/sentence is, most of the time, the same thing as the person or thing that is being acted on, rather than doing the action. In the following sentences, the object is underlined.

The car hit the cow.

The boy threw the ball.

The woman is buying a pair of shoes.

The dog bit the man.

As you can see, in each sentence, the object has something done TO it, by someone else – the cow is hit BY the car, the ball is thrown BY the boy, the man is bitten BY the dog.

Test: In the following sentences, what are the subject and the object?

1. The boy played the drum
2. The woman beaded the moccasins
3. The moccasins are pretty.
4. The man bought a new car.
5. The car goes really fast.

Answers: 1. Subject: the boy, Object: the drum. 2. Subject: the woman, Object: the moccasins. 3. Subject: the moccasins, Object: none. 4. Subject: the man, Object a new car. 5. Subject: the car, Object: none.

An intransitive sentence has only a subject, no object. In the test above, #3 and #5 are intransitive sentences. More specifically, we could say that the verbs are intransitive, because the verbs 'are' and 'goes' do not involve doing something to anything else, whereas 'play (an instrument)' 'bead' and 'bought' are verbs that involve doing something to something else – they are transitive verbs. Another way of saying the same thing is that transitive sentences involve both a subject, doing something, and an object, to which something is done.

Test: Are the verbs in the following sentences transitive or intransitive?

The girl sold her car.
The horse is running around.
The dog chased the cat.
The cat ran away.
The radio is loud.
I turned off the radio.

Answers: T (object is 'her car'), I, T (object is 'the cat'), I, I, T (object is 'the radio')

These terms are important because in Arapaho, transitive verbs are different depending on whether the object of the verb is animate or inanimate. For example, with the transitive verb 'see':

Nonooh ow -o'	I see it (something animate, a dog, for ex.; -o' is a suffix meaning 'I act on him/her')
Nonooh ow -oot	He sees her (-oot indicates one person sees the other)
Nonooh oot -owoo	I see it (something inanimate, a stick, for ex.; -owoo is a suffix meaning 'I act on it')
Nonooh oot -ou'u	They see it (something inanimate; -ou'u indicates 'they act on it')

So when you use an intransitive verb, you have to pay attention to whether the *subject* is animate or inanimate (see the section on Animate and Inanimate). When you use a transitive verb, you have to pay attention to whether the *object* is animate or inanimate. The dictionary labels transitive verbs as TA or TI, meaning transitive verb for use with an animate object, and transitive verb for use with an inanimate object.

9. Reduplication

Reduplication means you double the first part(syllable) of a verb. Here are some examples – notice the difference in meaning:

Nih-‘oo3itee-t	He told a story
Nih-‘oonoo3itee-t	He told stories
Nih-to’ow-oot	He hit him
Nih-tooto’ow-oot	He hit him over and over
Heesinihii-t	What she is saying
Heeneesinihii-t	Whatever stuff she is saying
Koo-ni’iini	Is it okay, is this good, can I go ahead?
Koo-Niini’iini	Are things good?
Toowoonee-t	He has a broken leg
Tonootowoonee-t	He has broken legs

Reduplication indicates that an action is done several times, or that a description applies to several different things. It “duplicates” or “multiplies” the action or the things involved in the action. The exact effect of reduplication changes depending on the specific verb involved. Reduplication is very common in Arapaho, including in the dictionary, so you should learn to recognize it when you see it or hear it, even if you can’t do it yourself right away when you speak.

How does it work? Take the first syllable of the word, then put the same consonant and two vowels on the beginning of the word:

Ni’iini > nii-ni’iini
To’ow- > too-to’ow

It’s a little different when the word starts with h-. In that case, the original h- at the start of the word turns into an n:

Hoo3itee- > hoo-noo3itee-
Heesinihii- > hee-neesinihii-

Finally, you still have to do initial change where it's required:

Towoonee- > too-towoonee-, BUT with initial change:

Towoonee-noo becomes toowoonee-noo 'I have a broken leg right now' (the short vowel becomes long)

Too-towoonee-noo becomes tonoo-towoonee-noo 'I have broken legs right now' (the long vowel of too- means you have to add an -on- into the word.

Test: Make reduplicated forms of the following commands:

1. bene! 'drink'
2. cebisee! 'walk'
3. ceno'oo! 'jump'
4. heeneti! 'speak'
5. koonooku! 'open your eye'

Answers: 1. beebene! 'have some drinks' 2. ceecebisee! 'walk back and forth' 3. ceeceno'oo! 'jump up and down' 4. heeneeneti! 'keep on speaking' 5. kookoonooku! 'open your eyes'

10. *Proximate and Obviative*

These are two terms that are used specifically with Algonquian languages like Arapaho (and Cheyenne, Blackfoot, Cree, etc.). They do not really have any meaning for English or Spanish.

In Arapaho, when you are talking about two different third persons ('this one guy' and 'this other guy'), you have to decide which one of them is more important. That one is called "proximate" and then the other one is "obviative". You actually change the nouns, with suffixes, to show what is the obviative noun. Note you only do this with ANIMATE things – if you have an animate and an inanimate thing, the inanimate one is automatically considered less important. Here are some examples:

Hinen	normal, proximate 'man'
Hinen-in	with suffix, indicates obviative 'some other man'
Hisei	normal, proximate 'woman'
Hisei-n	with suffix, indicates obviative, 'some other woman'
Hinen-no'	plural, proximate 'men'
Hinen-no	plural, obviative 'some other men'

This makes most sense in a sentence:

Hinen nonoohow-oot hisei-n
The man sees the woman (OBV)

Wox nih-biin-oot hinenin
The bear ate the man (OBV)

Nouns that have plural forms with –ii or –uu have this same ending/suffix to show they are obviative and obviative plural.

Nouns that have plural forms with –ho' or –no' are more complex. Here is a list:

'man'	'woman'	'bird'		suffix
Hinen	Hisei	Nii'eihii	proximate, singular	X
Hinen-in	Hisei-n	Nii'e(i)hio	obviative, singular	-(i)n, -o
Hinen-no'	Hisei-no'	Nii'e(i)hiiho'	proximate, plural	-no', -ho'
Hinen-no	Hisei-no	Nii'e(i)hiiho	obviative, plural	-no, -ho

11. Long and Short Vowels

All Arapaho vowels are either short or long. This refers to the actual time it takes to say a vowel. So in a word like *bii3ihi* 'eat!', the first *-i-* is held out roughly twice as long as the other *i*'s in the word. You can almost count this. Listen to the word said slowly, and you can count to two during the first syllable, but only to one during the other syllables. This difference in length of vowels does not really exist in English (although you may notice small differences from vowel to vowel). Notice that the difference in length in Arapaho can completely change the meaning of a word:

Hisi'	Wood tick
Hiisi'	Day
Be	Friend!
Bee	Excrement
Toonoun-owoo	I am using it
Tonoun-owoo	I am holding it
Hocoo	Steak
Hoocoo	Devil

One of the things learners often do is pronounce every syllable of an Arapaho word the same length, as if it were an English word. You **MUST** not do this – it makes it very hard for someone else to understand what you're saying, and it sounds completely wrong. Because differences in length produce completely different words, native Arapaho speakers are very attuned to vowel length. If you pronounce something long where it should be short or short where it should be long, it completely throws them off.

If you're in doubt exactly how a word should be spelled or pronounced, look it up in the dictionary! There are many misspelled words posted all over the reservation because someone has not bothered to look up the spelling in the dictionary!

SPECIAL POINTER: when /i/ is pronounced short, it usually sounds much different from /ii/ pronounced long. The first one sounds like in *bit* or *hit* or *sit*, while the second one sounds like in *beat* or *heat* or *seat*. **HOWEVER**, when short /i/ is followed by an /-h/ or a /-'/, it often sounds more like in *beat* or *heat* or *seat*. Nevertheless, if you listen closely, it is still short in length, and length is what counts, not sound quality, so it still must be written short. This is a very common error, even among native speakers writing the language. The same is true to a lesser extent with the other vowels before /-h/ and /-'/.

12. Pitch Accent.

In English, words have an accent, which is indicated by stronger pronunciation on one or more syllables: you say resPECT, INdian, and MOUNtain. Arapaho has a similar feature, except rather than pronouncing one syllable louder or stronger, you raise the “pitch” of the syllable, so that it sounds “higher” than other syllables. This can be indicated by putting an accent mark over the syllable or vowels in question:

Hinóno’éí	Arapaho
Nii’éhii	Bird
Nii’e(i)híí-ho’	Birds
Ceebísee-t	He/she is walking
Ceeb(i)séé-3i’	They are walking
Nenéetéhi-noo	I am tired
Nenéete(i)hí-no’	We are tired

As you can see from the preceding examples, the accent can change its place on a word, depending on whether it is a singular or plural noun, or whether the verb is singular or plural. When you are learning to speak, it is very useful to have pitch accents indicated, so you will know exactly how a word is said. Fluent speakers do not need to have pitch accents indicated, because it just comes naturally for them.

Note also that sometimes, when a syllable loses its pitch accent (as when bird becomes birds, or he/she is walking becomes they are walking), then a short syllable often basically disappears from pronunciation (especially short /i/ and /u/), while a long syllable (especially if it has two different vowels, like –ei- or –ou-) can become short. A long syllable can also have a falling pitch accent, as in tired – notice the accent is only on the first –e- of the second syllable.

SPECIAL POINTER: One tricky thing about Arapaho is that many people, when first writing the language, often tend to think that a syllable with pitch accent is long, even when it is short – pitch accent makes things “sound” long to a non-Arapaho ear. You must be very careful to distinguish pitch accent from actual LENGTH of the vowel. Get a native speaker to pronounce the following words and listen carefully:

Tecénoo	Door
Técenoo	Roll it out!
Hííne’étii	Live!
Hííne’(e)tíít	Life
Céé’esé’einóó’	Flower
Céé’esé’einóú’u	Flowers

